

This Document can be made available
in alternative formats upon request

State of Minnesota

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

NINETY-THIRD SESSION

H. F. No. **2680**

03/08/2023 Authored by Stephenson
The bill was read for the first time and referred to the Committee on Rules and Legislative Administration
03/09/2023 Adoption of Report: Re-referred to the Committee on Commerce Finance and Policy
04/12/2023 Adoption of Report: Amended and re-referred to the Committee on Ways and Means

1.1 A bill for an act

1.2 relating to commerce; establishing a biennial budget for Department of Commerce
1.3 and related activities; adding and modifying various provisions governing health,
1.4 property, life, homeowner's, and automobile insurance; regulating financial
1.5 institutions; modifying provisions governing financial institutions; providing for
1.6 certain consumer protections and privacy; modifying provisions governing
1.7 commerce; making technical changes; establishing civil and criminal penalties;
1.8 authorizing administrative rulemaking; requiring reports; appropriating money;
1.9 amending Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 46.131, subdivision 11; 47.0153,
1.10 subdivision 1; 47.59, subdivision 2; 47.60, subdivisions 1, 2, by adding a
1.11 subdivision; 47.601, subdivisions 1, 2, 6, by adding a subdivision; 53.04,
1.12 subdivision 3a; 53C.01, subdivision 12c, by adding a subdivision; 53C.08,
1.13 subdivision 1a; 56.131, subdivision 1; 60A.08, subdivision 15; 60A.14, subdivision
1.14 1; 61A.031; 61A.60, subdivision 3; 62A.152, subdivision 3; 62A.3099, by adding
1.15 a subdivision; 62A.31, subdivisions 1, 1f, 1h, 1p, 1u, 4, by adding a subdivision;
1.16 62A.44, subdivision 2; 62D.02, by adding a subdivision; 62D.095, subdivisions
1.17 2, 3, 4, 5; 62J.26, subdivisions 1, 2; 62K.10, subdivision 4; 62Q.096; 62Q.19,
1.18 subdivision 1; 62Q.46, subdivisions 1, 3; 62Q.47; 62Q.735, subdivisions 1, 5;
1.19 62Q.76, by adding a subdivision; 62Q.78, by adding subdivisions; 62Q.81,
1.20 subdivision 4, by adding a subdivision; 65B.49, by adding a subdivision; 80A.50;
1.21 80E.041, subdivision 4; 103G.291, subdivision 4; 151.071, subdivisions 1, 2;
1.22 237.066; 256B.0631, subdivision 1; 256B.69, subdivision 5a; 256L.03, subdivision
1.23 5; 325D.01, subdivision 5; 325D.44, subdivisions 1, 2; 325F.662, subdivisions 2,
1.24 3; 325F.6641, subdivision 2; 325F.69, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision;
1.25 325F.70, by adding a subdivision; 325G.051, subdivision 1; 327C.015, subdivision
1.26 17, by adding subdivisions; 327C.04, subdivisions 1, 2, by adding subdivisions;
1.27 515B.3-102; 515B.3-115; 515B.3-1151; 515B.3-116; Laws 2022, chapter 93,
1.28 article 1, section 2, subdivision 5; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota
1.29 Statutes, chapters 13; 48; 52; 53B; 58; 58B; 60A; 62J; 62Q; 62W; 65A; 325E;
1.30 325F; 332; proposing coding for new law as Minnesota Statutes, chapter 325O;
1.31 repealing Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 48.10; 53B.01; 53B.02; 53B.03;
1.32 53B.04; 53B.05; 53B.06; 53B.07; 53B.08; 53B.09; 53B.10; 53B.11; 53B.12;
1.33 53B.13; 53B.14; 53B.15; 53B.16; 53B.17; 53B.18; 53B.19; 53B.20; 53B.21;
1.34 53B.22; 53B.23; 53B.24; 53B.25; 53B.26; 53B.27, subdivisions 1, 2, 5, 6, 7;
1.35 62A.31, subdivisions 1b, 1i; 325D.71; 327C.04, subdivision 4; Minnesota Rules,
1.36 parts 2675.2610, subparts 1, 3, 4; 2675.2620, subparts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; 2675.2630,
1.37 subpart 3.

3.1 services to assist low-income and financially
 3.2 underserved populations to become more
 3.3 financially stable and secure. Money
 3.4 remaining after the first year is available for
 3.5 the second year.

3.6 (b) \$197,000 each year is to create and
 3.7 maintain a student loan advocate position
 3.8 under Minnesota Statutes, section 58B.011.

3.9 **Subd. 3. Administrative Services** 10,076,000 10,102,000

3.10 (a) \$353,000 each year is for information
 3.11 technology and cybersecurity upgrades for the
 3.12 unclaimed property program.

3.13 (b) \$564,000 each year is for system
 3.14 modernization of the unclaimed property
 3.15 program.

3.16 (c) \$249,000 each year is for the senior safe
 3.17 fraud prevention program.

3.18 (d) \$568,000 in the first year and \$537,000 in
 3.19 the second year are to create and maintain the
 3.20 Prescription Drug Affordability Board
 3.21 established under Minnesota Statutes, section
 3.22 62J.87. The base in fiscal year 2026 is
 3.23 \$500,000.

3.24 (e) \$150,000 each year is for a grant to Exodus
 3.25 Lending to expand program and operational
 3.26 capacity to assist individuals with financial
 3.27 stability through small dollar consumer loans,
 3.28 including but not limited to resolving
 3.29 consumer short-term loans carrying interest
 3.30 rates greater than 36 percent. Loans issued
 3.31 under the program must be: (1) interest- and
 3.32 fee-free; and (2) made to Minnesotans facing
 3.33 significant barriers to mainstream financial
 3.34 products. Program participants must be

4.1 recruited through a statewide network of
4.2 trusted community-based partners. Loan
4.3 payments by borrowers must be reported to
4.4 the credit bureaus. The appropriations in this
4.5 paragraph are onetime and are available until
4.6 June 30, 2027.

4.7 (f) For the purposes of paragraphs (e) and (g),
4.8 the following terms have the meanings given:

4.9 (1) "barriers to financial inclusion" means a
4.10 person's financial history, credit history and
4.11 credit score requirements, scarcity of
4.12 depository institutions in lower income and
4.13 communities of color, and low or irregular
4.14 income flows;

4.15 (2) "character-based lending" means the
4.16 practice of issuing loans based on a borrower's
4.17 involvement in and ties to community-based
4.18 organizations that provide client services,
4.19 including but not limited to financial coaching;
4.20 and

4.21 (3) "mainstream financial products" means
4.22 financial products that are provided most
4.23 commonly by regulated financial institutions,
4.24 including but not limited to credit cards and
4.25 installment loans.

4.26 (g) \$200,000 in fiscal year 2024 is for a grant
4.27 to Exodus Lending to assist in the
4.28 development of a character-based small dollar
4.29 loan program. This is a onetime appropriation
4.30 and is available until June 30, 2027.

4.31 (h) No later than July 15, 2024, and annually
4.32 thereafter until the appropriations under
4.33 paragraphs (e) and (g) have been exhausted
4.34 or canceled, Exodus Lending must submit a

5.1 report to the commissioner of commerce on
5.2 the activities required of Exodus Lending
5.3 under paragraphs (e) and (g). Until July 15,
5.4 2027, the report must detail, at a minimum,
5.5 each of the following for the prior calendar
5.6 year and, after July 15, 2027, the report must
5.7 detail, at a minimum, each of the following
5.8 that relate to the activities of Exodus Lending
5.9 under paragraph (g) for the prior calendar year:

5.10 (1) the total number of loans granted;
5.11 (2) the total number of participants granted
5.12 loans;

5.13 (3) an analysis of the participants' race,
5.14 ethnicity, gender, and geographic locations;

5.15 (4) the average loan amount;

5.16 (5) the total loan amounts paid back by
5.17 participants;

5.18 (6) a list of the trusted community-based
5.19 partners;

5.20 (7) the final criteria developed for
5.21 character-based small dollar loan program
5.22 determinations under paragraph (g); and

5.23 (8) summary data on the significant barriers
5.24 to mainstream financial products faced by
5.25 participants.

5.26 (i) No later than August 15, 2024, and
5.27 annually thereafter until the appropriations
5.28 under paragraphs (e) and (g) have been
5.29 exhausted or canceled, the commissioner of
5.30 commerce must submit a report to the chairs
5.31 and ranking minority members of the
5.32 legislative committees with primary
5.33 jurisdiction over commerce and consumer

6.1 protection. The report must detail the
 6.2 information collected by the commissioner of
 6.3 commerce under paragraph (h).

6.4 **Subd. 4. Enforcement** 7,185,000 7,473,000

	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>	
6.5		
6.6	<u>General</u>	<u>6,977,000</u> <u>7,258,000</u>
6.7	<u>Workers'</u>	
6.8	<u>Compensation</u>	<u>208,000</u> <u>215,000</u>

6.9 (a) \$811,000 each year is for five additional
 6.10 peace officers in the Commerce Fraud Bureau.
 6.11 Money under this paragraph is transferred
 6.12 from the general fund to the insurance fraud
 6.13 prevention account under Minnesota Statutes,
 6.14 section 45.0135, subdivision 6.

6.15 (b) \$345,000 each year is for additional staff
 6.16 to focus on market conduct examinations.

6.17 (c) \$41,000 in the first year and \$21,000 in
 6.18 the second year are for body cameras worn by
 6.19 Commerce Fraud Bureau agents.

6.20 (d) \$208,000 in the first year and \$215,000 in
 6.21 the second year are from the workers'
 6.22 compensation fund.

6.23 (e) \$100,000 in the second year is for the
 6.24 creation and maintenance of the Mental Health
 6.25 Parity and Substance Abuse Accountability
 6.26 Office under Minnesota Statutes, section
 6.27 62Q.465. The base for fiscal year 2026 is
 6.28 \$175,000.

6.29 **Subd. 5. Telecommunications** 3,221,000 3,261,000

	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>	
6.30		
6.31	<u>General</u>	<u>1,128,000</u> <u>1,168,000</u>
6.32	<u>Telecommunications</u>	
6.33	<u>Access Fund</u>	<u>2,093,000</u> <u>2,093,000</u>

7.1 \$2,093,000 each year is from the
 7.2 telecommunications access Minnesota fund
 7.3 account in the special revenue fund for the
 7.4 following transfers:

7.5 (1) \$1,620,000 each year is to the
 7.6 commissioner of human services to
 7.7 supplement the ongoing operational expenses
 7.8 of the Commission of Deaf, DeafBlind, and
 7.9 Hard-of-Hearing Minnesotans. This transfer
 7.10 is subject to Minnesota Statutes, section
 7.11 16A.281;

7.12 (2) \$290,000 each year is to the chief
 7.13 information officer to coordinate technology
 7.14 accessibility and usability;

7.15 (3) \$133,000 each year is to the Legislative
 7.16 Coordinating Commission for captioning
 7.17 legislative coverage. This transfer is subject
 7.18 to Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.281; and

7.19 (4) \$50,000 each year is to the Office of
 7.20 MN.IT Services for a consolidated access fund
 7.21 to provide grants or services to other state
 7.22 agencies related to accessibility of web-based
 7.23 services.

7.24 **Subd. 6. Insurance** 9,172,000 9,592,000

	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
7.26	<u>General</u>	<u>8,592,000</u>	<u>8,992,000</u>
7.27	<u>Workers'</u>		
7.28	<u>Compensation</u>	<u>580,000</u>	<u>600,000</u>

7.29 (a) \$136,000 each year is to advance
 7.30 standardized health plan options.

7.31 (b) \$318,000 each year is to conduct a
 7.32 feasibility study on a proposal to offer free
 7.33 primary care to Minnesotans. The
 7.34 appropriations in this paragraph are onetime.

8.1 (c) \$105,000 each year is to evaluate
 8.2 legislation for new mandated health benefits
 8.3 under Minnesota Statutes, section 62J.26.

8.4 (d) \$180,000 each year is for additional staff
 8.5 to focus on property- and casualty-related
 8.6 insurance products.

8.7 (e) \$580,000 in the first year and \$600,000 in
 8.8 the second year are from the workers'
 8.9 compensation fund.

8.10 (f) \$42,000 each year is for ensuring health
 8.11 plan company compliance with Minnesota
 8.12 Statutes, section 62Q.47.

8.13 (g) \$50,000 each year is to evaluate existing
 8.14 statutory health benefit mandates. The base
 8.15 for fiscal year 2027 is \$80,000.

8.16 **Subd. 7. Weights and Measures Division** 1,531,000 1,556,000

8.17 **Sec. 3. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

8.18 **Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation** **\$** **100,000** **\$** **-0-**

8.19 Appropriations by Fund

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
8.21 <u>General</u>	<u>100,000</u>	<u>-0-</u>

8.22 \$100,000 in the first year is to issue grants of
 8.23 \$50,000 each year to the Minnesota Council
 8.24 on Economic Education. This balance does
 8.25 not cancel but is available in the second year.
 8.26 This appropriation is onetime.

8.27 **Sec. 4. ATTORNEY GENERAL**

8.28 **Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation** **\$** **691,000** **\$** **691,000**

8.29 Appropriations by Fund

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
8.31 <u>General</u>	<u>691,000</u>	<u>691,000</u>

9.1 The amounts that may be spent for each
 9.2 purpose are specified in the following
 9.3 subdivisions.

9.4 **Subd. 2. Excessive Price Increases to Generic**
 9.5 **Drugs** 549,000 549,000

9.6 \$549,000 each year is for the duties under
 9.7 Minnesota Statutes, sections 62J.841 to
 9.8 64J.845.

9.9 **Subd. 3. Age-Appropriate Design** 142,000 142,000

9.10 \$142,000 each year is to enforce the
 9.11 Minnesota Age-Appropriate Design Code Act.

9.12 **Sec. 5. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

9.13 **Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation** **\$ 69,000** **\$ 51,000**

9.14 Appropriations by Fund

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>
9.15 <u>General</u>	<u>69,000</u>	<u>51,000</u>

9.17 \$69,000 in the first year and \$51,000 in the
 9.18 second year are for the duties under Minnesota
 9.19 Statutes, sections 62J.841 to 64J.845.

9.20 **Sec. 6. CONSUMER EDUCATION ACCOUNT TRANSFER.**

9.21 \$100,000 in fiscal year 2024 is transferred from the consumer education account in the
 9.22 special revenue fund to the general fund.

9.23 **Sec. 7. PREMIUM SECURITY ACCOUNT TRANSFER; IN.**

9.24 \$229,465,000 in fiscal year 2025 is transferred from the general fund to the premium
 9.25 security plan account under Minnesota Statutes, section 62E.25, subdivision 1. This is a
 9.26 onetime transfer.

9.27 **Sec. 8. PREMIUM SECURITY ACCOUNT TRANSFER; OUT.**

9.28 \$275,775,000 in fiscal year 2026 is transferred from the premium security plan account
 9.29 under Minnesota Statutes, section 62E.25, subdivision 1, to the general fund. This is a
 9.30 onetime transfer.

10.1

ARTICLE 2

10.2

INSURANCE

10.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 60A.08, subdivision 15, is amended to read:

10.4 Subd. 15. **Classification of insurance filings data.** (a) All forms, rates, and related
10.5 information filed with the commissioner under section 61A.02 shall be nonpublic data until
10.6 the filing becomes effective.

10.7 (b) All forms, rates, and related information filed with the commissioner under section
10.8 62A.02 shall be nonpublic data until the filing becomes effective.

10.9 (c) All forms, rates, and related information filed with the commissioner under section
10.10 62C.14, subdivision 10, shall be nonpublic data until the filing becomes effective.

10.11 (d) All forms, rates, and related information filed with the commissioner under section
10.12 70A.06 shall be nonpublic data until the filing becomes effective.

10.13 (e) All forms, rates, and related information filed with the commissioner under section
10.14 79.56 shall be nonpublic data until the filing becomes effective.

10.15 (f) All forms, rates, and related information filed with the commissioner under section
10.16 65A.298 are nonpublic data until the filing becomes effective.

10.17 ~~(f)~~ (g) Notwithstanding paragraphs (b) and (c), for all rate increases subject to review
10.18 under section 2794 of the Public Health Services Act and any amendments to, or regulations,
10.19 or guidance issued under the act that are filed with the commissioner on or after September
10.20 1, 2011, the commissioner:

10.21 (1) may acknowledge receipt of the information;

10.22 (2) may acknowledge that the corresponding rate filing is pending review;

10.23 (3) must provide public access from the Department of Commerce's website to parts I
10.24 and II of the Preliminary Justifications of the rate increases subject to review; and

10.25 (4) must provide notice to the public on the Department of Commerce's website of the
10.26 review of the proposed rate, which must include a statement that the public has 30 calendar
10.27 days to submit written comments to the commissioner on the rate filing subject to review.

10.28 ~~(g)~~ (h) Notwithstanding paragraphs (b) and (c), for all proposed premium rates filed
10.29 with the commissioner for individual health plans, as defined in section 62A.011, subdivision
10.30 4, and small group health plans, as defined in section 62K.03, subdivision 12, the
10.31 commissioner must provide public access on the Department of Commerce's website to
10.32 compiled data of the proposed changes to rates, separated by health plan and geographic

11.1 rating area, within ten business days after the deadline by which health carriers, as defined
11.2 in section 62A.011, subdivision 2, must submit proposed rates to the commissioner for
11.3 approval.

11.4 Sec. 2. [60A.0812] PROPERTY AND CASUALTY POLICY EXCLUSIONS.

11.5 Subdivision 1. Short title. This section may be cited as the "Family Protection Act."

11.6 Subd. 2. Definitions. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the
11.7 meanings given.

11.8 (b) "Boat" means a motorized or nonmotorized vessel that floats and is used for personal,
11.9 noncommercial use on waters in Minnesota.

11.10 (c) "Insured" means an insured under a policy specified in subdivisions 3 and 4, including
11.11 the named insured and the following persons not identified by name as an insured while
11.12 residing in the same household with the named insured:

11.13 (1) a spouse;

11.14 (2) a relative of a named insured; or

11.15 (3) a minor in the custody of a named insured or of a relative residing in the same
11.16 household with a named insured.

11.17 For purposes of this paragraph, a person resides in the same household with the named
11.18 insured if the person's home is usually in the same family unit, even if the person is
11.19 temporarily living elsewhere.

11.20 (d) "Permitted exclusion" means an exclusion of or limitation on liability for damages
11.21 for bodily injury resulting from fraud, intentional conduct, criminal conduct that intentionally
11.22 causes an injury, and other exclusions permitted by law.

11.23 (e) "Prohibited exclusion" means an exclusion of or limitation on liability for damages
11.24 for bodily injury because the injured person is (1) a person other than a named insured, (2)
11.25 a resident or member of the insured's household, or (3) related to the insured by blood or
11.26 marriage.

11.27 Subd. 3. Prohibited exclusions. (a) A plan of reparation security, as defined under
11.28 section 65B.43, a boat insurance policy covering a personal injury sustained while using a
11.29 boat, a personal excess liability policy, or a personal umbrella policy must not contain a
11.30 prohibited exclusion.

12.1 (b) A prohibited exclusion contained in a plan or policy identified under paragraph (a)
12.2 is against public policy and is void.

12.3 Subd. 4. **Permitted exclusions.** A boat insurance policy, personal excess liability policy,
12.4 or personal umbrella policy may contain a permitted exclusion.

12.5 Subd. 5. **Underlying coverage requirement.** An excess or umbrella policy may contain
12.6 a requirement that coverage for family or household members under an excess or umbrella
12.7 policy governed by this section is available only to the extent coverage is first available
12.8 from an underlying policy that provides coverage for damages for bodily injury.

12.9 Subd. 6. **No endorsement required.** An endorsement, rider, or contract amendment is
12.10 not required for the definitions in this section to be effective.

12.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to contracts
12.12 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

12.13 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 60A.14, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

12.14 Subdivision 1. **Fees other than examination fees.** In addition to the fees and charges
12.15 provided for examinations, the following fees must be paid to the commissioner for deposit
12.16 in the general fund:

12.17 (a) by township mutual fire insurance companies:

12.18 (1) for filing certificate of incorporation \$25 and amendments thereto, \$10;

12.19 (2) for filing annual statements, \$15;

12.20 (3) for each annual certificate of authority, \$15;

12.21 (4) for filing bylaws \$25 and amendments thereto, \$10;

12.22 (b) by other domestic and foreign companies including fraternal and reciprocal
12.23 exchanges:

12.24 (1) for filing an application for an initial certification of authority to be admitted to
12.25 transact business in this state, \$1,500;

12.26 (2) for filing certified copy of certificate of articles of incorporation, \$100;

12.27 (3) for filing annual statement, ~~\$225~~ \$300;

12.28 (4) for filing certified copy of amendment to certificate or articles of incorporation, \$100;

12.29 (5) for filing bylaws, \$75 or amendments thereto, \$75;

12.30 (6) for each company's certificate of authority, ~~\$575~~ \$750, annually;

13.1 (c) the following general fees apply:

13.2 (1) for each certificate, including certified copy of certificate of authority, renewal,
13.3 valuation of life policies, corporate condition or qualification, \$25;

13.4 (2) for each copy of paper on file in the commissioner's office 50 cents per page, and
13.5 \$2.50 for certifying the same;

13.6 (3) for license to procure insurance in unadmitted foreign companies, \$575;

13.7 (4) for valuing the policies of life insurance companies, ~~one cent~~ two cents per \$1,000
13.8 of insurance so valued, provided that the fee shall not exceed ~~\$13,000~~ \$26,000 per year for
13.9 any company. The commissioner may, in lieu of a valuation of the policies of any foreign
13.10 life insurance company admitted, or applying for admission, to do business in this state,
13.11 accept a certificate of valuation from the company's own actuary or from the commissioner
13.12 of insurance of the state or territory in which the company is domiciled;

13.13 (5) for receiving and filing certificates of policies by the company's actuary, or by the
13.14 commissioner of insurance of any other state or territory, \$50;

13.15 (6) for each appointment of an agent filed with the commissioner, \$30;

13.16 (7) for filing forms, rates, and compliance certifications under section 60A.315, \$140
13.17 per filing, or \$125 per filing when submitted via electronic filing system. Filing fees may
13.18 be paid on a quarterly basis in response to an invoice. Billing and payment may be made
13.19 electronically;

13.20 (8) for annual renewal of surplus lines insurer license, ~~\$300~~ \$400.

13.21 The commissioner shall adopt rules to define filings that are subject to a fee.

13.22 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 61A.031, is amended to read:

13.23 **61A.031 SUICIDE PROVISIONS.**

13.24 (a) The sanity or insanity of a person shall not be a factor in determining whether a
13.25 person committed suicide within the terms of an individual or group life insurance policy
13.26 regulating the payment of benefits in the event of the insured's suicide. This section shall
13.27 not be construed to alter present law but is intended to clarify present law.

13.28 (b) A life insurance policy or certificate issued or delivered in this state may exclude or
13.29 restrict liability for any death benefit in the event the insured dies as a result of suicide
13.30 within one year from the date the policy or certificate is issued. Any exclusion or restriction
13.31 shall be clearly stated in the policy or certificate. Any life insurance policy or certificate

14.1 which contains any exclusion or restriction under this paragraph shall also provide that in
14.2 the event any death benefit is denied because the insured dies as a result of suicide within
14.3 one year from the date the policy or certificate is issued, the insurer shall refund all premiums
14.4 paid for coverage providing the denied death benefit on the insured.

14.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to policies
14.6 issued or after that date.

14.7 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 61A.60, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

14.8 Subd. 3. **Definitions.** The following definitions must appear on the back of the notice
14.9 forms provided in subdivisions 1 and 2:

14.10 DEFINITIONS

14.11 **PREMIUMS:** Premiums are the payments you make in exchange for an insurance policy
14.12 or annuity contract. They are unlike deposits in a savings or investment program, because
14.13 if you drop the policy or contract, you might get back less than you paid in.

14.14 **CASH SURRENDER VALUE:** This is the amount of money you can get in cash if you
14.15 surrender your life insurance policy or annuity. If there is a policy loan, the cash surrender
14.16 value is the difference between the cash value printed in the policy and the loan value. Not
14.17 all policies have cash surrender values.

14.18 **LAPSE:** A life insurance policy may lapse when you do not pay the premiums within
14.19 the grace period. If you had a cash surrender value, the insurer might change your policy
14.20 to as much extended term insurance or paid-up insurance as the cash surrender value will
14.21 buy. Sometimes the policy lets the insurer borrow from the cash surrender value to pay the
14.22 premiums.

14.23 **SURRENDER:** You surrender a life insurance policy when you either let it lapse or tell
14.24 the company you want to drop it. Whenever a policy has a cash surrender value, you can
14.25 get it in cash if you return the policy to the company with a written request. Most insurers
14.26 will also let you exchange the cash value of the policy for paid-up or extended term insurance.

14.27 **CONVERT TO PAID-UP INSURANCE:** This means you use your cash surrender value
14.28 to change your insurance to a paid-up policy with the same insurer. The death benefit
14.29 generally will be lower than under the old policy, but you will not have to pay any more
14.30 premiums.

14.31 **PLACE ON EXTENDED TERM:** This means you use your cash surrender value to
14.32 change your insurance to term insurance with the same insurer. In this case, the net death

15.1 benefit will be the same as before. However, you will only be covered for a specified period
15.2 of time stated in the policy.

15.3 **BORROW POLICY LOAN VALUES:** If your life insurance policy has a cash surrender
15.4 value, you can almost always borrow all or part of it from the insurer. Interest will be charged
15.5 according to the terms of the policy, and if the loan with unpaid interest ever exceeds the
15.6 cash surrender value, your policy will be surrendered. If you die, the amount of the loan
15.7 and any unpaid interest due will be subtracted from the death benefits.

15.8 **EVIDENCE OF INSURABILITY:** This means proof that you are an acceptable risk.
15.9 You have to meet the insurer's standards regarding age, health, occupation, etc., to be eligible
15.10 for coverage.

15.11 **INCONTESTABLE CLAUSE:** This says that after two years, depending on the policy
15.12 or insurer, the life insurer will not resist a claim because you made a false or incomplete
15.13 statement when you applied for the policy. For the early years, though, if there are wrong
15.14 answers on the application and the insurer finds out about them, the insurer can deny a claim
15.15 as if the policy had never existed.

15.16 **SUICIDE CLAUSE:** This says that if you ~~commit~~ complete suicide after being insured
15.17 for less than ~~two years~~ one year, depending on the policy and insurer, your beneficiaries
15.18 will receive only a refund of the premiums that were paid.

15.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to policies
15.20 issued on or after that date.

15.21 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.152, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

15.22 Subd. 3. **Provider discrimination prohibited.** All group policies and group subscriber
15.23 contracts that provide benefits for mental or nervous disorder treatments in a hospital must
15.24 provide direct reimbursement for those services at a hospital or psychiatric residential
15.25 treatment facility if performed by a mental health professional qualified according to section
15.26 245I.04, subdivision 2, to the extent that the services and treatment are within the scope of
15.27 mental health professional licensure.

15.28 This subdivision is intended to provide payment of benefits for mental or nervous disorder
15.29 treatments performed by a licensed mental health professional in a hospital or psychiatric
15.30 residential treatment facility and is not intended to change or add benefits for those services
15.31 provided in policies or contracts to which this subdivision applies.

15.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
15.33 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

16.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.3099, is amended by adding a subdivision
16.2 to read:

16.3 Subd. 18b. **Open enrollment period.** "Open enrollment period" means the time period
16.4 described in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 422.62, paragraph (a), clauses
16.5 (3) to (5), as amended.

16.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to policies
16.7 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

16.8 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.31, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

16.9 Subdivision 1. **Policy requirements.** No individual or group policy, certificate, subscriber
16.10 contract issued by a health service plan corporation regulated under chapter 62C, or other
16.11 evidence of accident and health insurance the effect or purpose of which is to supplement
16.12 Medicare coverage, including to supplement coverage under Medicare Advantage plans
16.13 established under Medicare Part C, issued or delivered in this state or offered to a resident
16.14 of this state shall be sold or issued to an individual covered by Medicare unless the
16.15 requirements in subdivisions 1a to ~~1v~~ 1w are met.

16.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to policies
16.17 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

16.18 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.31, subdivision 1f, is amended to read:

16.19 Subd. 1f. **Suspension based on entitlement to medical assistance.** (a) The policy or
16.20 certificate must provide that benefits and premiums under the policy or certificate shall be
16.21 suspended for any period that may be provided by federal regulation at the request of the
16.22 policyholder or certificate holder for the period, not to exceed 24 months, in which the
16.23 policyholder or certificate holder has applied for and is determined to be entitled to medical
16.24 assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act, but only if the policyholder or certificate
16.25 holder notifies the issuer of the policy or certificate within 90 days after the date the
16.26 individual becomes entitled to this assistance.

16.27 (b) If suspension occurs and if the policyholder or certificate holder loses entitlement
16.28 to this medical assistance, the policy or certificate shall be automatically reinstated, effective
16.29 as of the date of termination of this entitlement, if the policyholder or certificate holder
16.30 provides notice of loss of the entitlement within 90 days after the date of the loss and pays
16.31 the premium attributable to the period, effective as of the date of termination of entitlement.

17.1 (c) The policy must provide that upon reinstatement (1) there is no ~~additional~~ waiting
17.2 period with respect to treatment of preexisting conditions, (2) coverage is provided which
17.3 is substantially equivalent to coverage in effect before the date of the suspension. If the
17.4 suspended policy provided coverage for outpatient prescription drugs, reinstatement of the
17.5 policy for Medicare Part D enrollees must be without coverage for outpatient prescription
17.6 drugs and must otherwise provide coverage substantially equivalent to the coverage in effect
17.7 before the date of suspension, and (3) premiums are classified on terms that are at least as
17.8 favorable to the policyholder or certificate holder as the premium classification terms that
17.9 would have applied to the policyholder or certificate holder had coverage not been suspended.

17.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to policies
17.11 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

17.12 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.31, subdivision 1h, is amended to read:

17.13 Subd. 1h. **Limitations on denials, conditions, and pricing of coverage.** No health
17.14 carrier issuing Medicare-related coverage in this state may impose preexisting condition
17.15 limitations or otherwise deny or condition the issuance or effectiveness of any such coverage
17.16 available for sale in this state, nor may it discriminate in the pricing of such coverage,
17.17 because of the health status, claims experience, receipt of health care, medical condition,
17.18 or age of an applicant where an application for such coverage is submitted: (1) prior to or
17.19 during the six-month period beginning with the first day of the month in which an individual
17.20 first enrolled for benefits under Medicare Part B; or (2) during the open enrollment period.
17.21 This subdivision applies to each Medicare-related coverage offered by a health carrier
17.22 regardless of whether the individual has attained the age of 65 years. If an individual who
17.23 is enrolled in Medicare Part B due to disability status is involuntarily disenrolled due to loss
17.24 of disability status, the individual is eligible for another six-month enrollment period provided
17.25 under this subdivision beginning the first day of the month in which the individual later
17.26 becomes eligible for and enrolls again in Medicare Part B and during the open enrollment
17.27 period. An individual who is or was previously enrolled in Medicare Part B due to disability
17.28 status is eligible for another six-month enrollment period under this subdivision beginning
17.29 the first day of the month in which the individual has attained the age of 65 years and either
17.30 maintains enrollment in, or enrolls again in, Medicare Part B and during the open enrollment
17.31 period. If an individual enrolled in Medicare Part B voluntarily disenrolls from Medicare
17.32 Part B because the individual becomes enrolled under an employee welfare benefit plan,
17.33 the individual is eligible for another six-month enrollment period, as provided in this
17.34 subdivision, beginning the first day of the month in which the individual later becomes
17.35 eligible for and enrolls again in Medicare Part B and during the open enrollment period.

18.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to policies
18.2 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

18.3 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.31, subdivision 1p, is amended to read:

18.4 Subd. 1p. **Renewal or continuation provisions.** Medicare supplement policies and
18.5 certificates shall include a renewal or continuation provision. The language or specifications
18.6 of the provision shall be consistent with the type of contract issued. The provision shall be
18.7 appropriately captioned and shall appear on the first page of the policy or certificate, and
18.8 shall include any reservation by the issuer of the right to change premiums. Except for riders
18.9 or endorsements by which the issuer effectuates a request made in writing by the insured,
18.10 exercises a specifically reserved right under a Medicare supplement policy or certificate,
18.11 or is required to reduce or eliminate benefits to avoid duplication of Medicare benefits, all
18.12 riders or endorsements added to a Medicare supplement policy or certificate after the date
18.13 of issue or at reinstatement or renewal that reduce or eliminate benefits or coverage in the
18.14 policy or certificate shall require a signed acceptance by the insured. After the date of policy
18.15 or certificate issue, a rider or endorsement that increases benefits or coverage with a
18.16 concomitant increase in premium during the policy or certificate term shall be agreed to in
18.17 writing and signed by the insured, unless the benefits are required by the minimum standards
18.18 for Medicare supplement policies or if the increased benefits or coverage is required by
18.19 law. ~~Where a separate additional premium is charged for benefits provided in connection~~
18.20 ~~with riders or endorsements, the premium charge shall be set forth in the policy, declaration~~
18.21 ~~page, or certificate. If a Medicare supplement policy or certificate contains limitations with~~
18.22 ~~respect to preexisting conditions, the limitations shall appear as a separate paragraph of the~~
18.23 ~~policy or certificate and be labeled as "preexisting condition limitations."~~

18.24 Issuers of accident and sickness policies or certificates that provide hospital or medical
18.25 expense coverage on an expense incurred or indemnity basis to persons eligible for Medicare
18.26 shall provide to those applicants a "Guide to Health Insurance for People with Medicare"
18.27 in the form developed by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and in a type
18.28 size no smaller than 12-point type. Delivery of the guide must be made whether or not such
18.29 policies or certificates are advertised, solicited, or issued as Medicare supplement policies
18.30 or certificates as defined in this section and section 62A.3099. Except in the case of direct
18.31 response issuers, delivery of the guide must be made to the applicant at the time of
18.32 application, and acknowledgment of receipt of the guide must be obtained by the issuer.
18.33 Direct response issuers shall deliver the guide to the applicant upon request, but no later
18.34 than the time at which the policy is delivered.

19.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to policies
19.2 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

19.3 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.31, subdivision 1u, is amended to read:

19.4 Subd. 1u. **Guaranteed issue for eligible persons.** (a)(1) Eligible persons are those
19.5 individuals described in paragraph (b) who seek to enroll under the policy during the period
19.6 specified in paragraph (c) and who submit evidence of the date of termination or
19.7 disenrollment described in paragraph (b), or of the date of Medicare Part D enrollment, with
19.8 the application for a Medicare supplement policy.

19.9 (2) With respect to eligible persons, an issuer shall not: deny or condition the issuance
19.10 or effectiveness of a Medicare supplement policy described in paragraph (c) that is offered
19.11 and is available for issuance to new enrollees by the issuer; discriminate in the pricing of
19.12 such a Medicare supplement policy because of health status, claims experience, receipt of
19.13 health care, medical condition, or age; or impose an exclusion of benefits based upon a
19.14 preexisting condition under such a Medicare supplement policy.

19.15 (b) An eligible person is an individual described in any of the following:

19.16 (1) the individual is enrolled under an employee welfare benefit plan that provides health
19.17 benefits that supplement the benefits under Medicare; and the plan terminates, or the plan
19.18 ceases to provide all such supplemental health benefits to the individual;

19.19 (2) the individual is enrolled with a Medicare Advantage organization under a Medicare
19.20 Advantage plan under Medicare Part C, and any of the following circumstances apply, or
19.21 the individual is 65 years of age or older and is enrolled with a Program of All-Inclusive
19.22 Care for the Elderly (PACE) provider under section 1894 of the federal Social Security Act,
19.23 and there are circumstances similar to those described in this clause that would permit
19.24 discontinuance of the individual's enrollment with the provider if the individual were enrolled
19.25 in a Medicare Advantage plan:

19.26 (i) the organization's or plan's certification under Medicare Part C has been terminated
19.27 or the organization has terminated or otherwise discontinued providing the plan in the area
19.28 in which the individual resides;

19.29 (ii) the individual is no longer eligible to elect the plan because of a change in the
19.30 individual's place of residence or other change in circumstances specified by the secretary,
19.31 but not including termination of the individual's enrollment on the basis described in section
19.32 1851(g)(3)(B) of the federal Social Security Act, United States Code, title 42, section
19.33 1395w-21(g)(3)(b) (where the individual has not paid premiums on a timely basis or has

20.1 engaged in disruptive behavior as specified in standards under section 1856 of the federal
20.2 Social Security Act, United States Code, title 42, section 1395w-26), or the plan is terminated
20.3 for all individuals within a residence area;

20.4 (iii) the individual demonstrates, in accordance with guidelines established by the
20.5 Secretary, that:

20.6 (A) the organization offering the plan substantially violated a material provision of the
20.7 organization's contract in relation to the individual, including the failure to provide an
20.8 enrollee on a timely basis medically necessary care for which benefits are available under
20.9 the plan or the failure to provide such covered care in accordance with applicable quality
20.10 standards; or

20.11 (B) the organization, or agent or other entity acting on the organization's behalf, materially
20.12 misrepresented the plan's provisions in marketing the plan to the individual; or

20.13 (iv) the individual meets such other exceptional conditions as the secretary may provide;

20.14 (3)(i) the individual is enrolled with:

20.15 (A) an eligible organization under a contract under section 1876 of the federal Social
20.16 Security Act, United States Code, title 42, section 1395mm (Medicare cost);

20.17 (B) a similar organization operating under demonstration project authority, effective for
20.18 periods before April 1, 1999;

20.19 (C) an organization under an agreement under section 1833(a)(1)(A) of the federal Social
20.20 Security Act, United States Code, title 42, section 1395l(a)(1)(A) (health care prepayment
20.21 plan); or

20.22 (D) an organization under a Medicare Select policy under section 62A.318 or the similar
20.23 law of another state; and

20.24 (ii) the enrollment ceases under the same circumstances that would permit discontinuance
20.25 of an individual's election of coverage under clause (2);

20.26 (4) the individual is enrolled under a Medicare supplement policy, and the enrollment
20.27 ceases because:

20.28 (i)(A) of the insolvency of the issuer or bankruptcy of the nonissuer organization; or

20.29 (B) of other involuntary termination of coverage or enrollment under the policy;

20.30 (ii) the issuer of the policy substantially violated a material provision of the policy; or

21.1 (iii) the issuer, or an agent or other entity acting on the issuer's behalf, materially
21.2 misrepresented the policy's provisions in marketing the policy to the individual;

21.3 (5)(i) the individual was enrolled under a Medicare supplement policy and terminates
21.4 that enrollment and subsequently enrolls, for the first time, with any Medicare Advantage
21.5 organization under a Medicare Advantage plan under Medicare Part C; any eligible
21.6 organization under a contract under section 1876 of the federal Social Security Act, United
21.7 States Code, title 42, section 1395mm (Medicare cost); any similar organization operating
21.8 under demonstration project authority; any PACE provider under section 1894 of the federal
21.9 Social Security Act, or a Medicare Select policy under section 62A.318 or the similar law
21.10 of another state; and

21.11 (ii) the subsequent enrollment under item (i) is terminated by the enrollee during any
21.12 period within the first 12 months of the subsequent enrollment during which the enrollee
21.13 is permitted to terminate the subsequent enrollment under section 1851(e) of the federal
21.14 Social Security Act;

21.15 (6) the individual, upon first enrolling for benefits under Medicare Part B, enrolls in a
21.16 Medicare Advantage plan under Medicare Part C, or with a PACE provider under section
21.17 1894 of the federal Social Security Act, and disenrolls from the plan by not later than 12
21.18 months after the effective date of enrollment; ~~or~~

21.19 (7) the individual enrolls in a Medicare Part D plan during the initial Part D enrollment
21.20 period, as defined under United States Code, title 42, section 1395ss(v)(6)(D), and, at the
21.21 time of enrollment in Part D, was enrolled under a Medicare supplement policy that covers
21.22 outpatient prescription drugs and the individual terminates enrollment in the Medicare
21.23 supplement policy and submits evidence of enrollment in Medicare Part D along with the
21.24 application for a policy described in paragraph (e), clause (4); or

21.25 (8) the individual was enrolled in a state public program and is losing coverage due to
21.26 the unwinding of the Medicaid continuous enrollment conditions, as provided by Code of
21.27 Federal Regulations, title 45, section 155.420(d)(9) and (d)(1), and Public Law 117-328,
21.28 section 5131 (2022).

21.29 (c)(1) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (b), clause (1), the guaranteed
21.30 issue period begins on the later of: (i) the date the individual receives a notice of termination
21.31 or cessation of all supplemental health benefits or, if a notice is not received, notice that a
21.32 claim has been denied because of a termination or cessation; or (ii) the date that the applicable
21.33 coverage terminates or ceases; and ends 63 days after the later of those two dates.

22.1 (2) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (b), clause (2), (3), (5), or (6),
22.2 whose enrollment is terminated involuntarily, the guaranteed issue period begins on the
22.3 date that the individual receives a notice of termination and ends 63 days after the date the
22.4 applicable coverage is terminated.

22.5 (3) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (b), clause (4), item (i), the
22.6 guaranteed issue period begins on the earlier of: (i) the date that the individual receives a
22.7 notice of termination, a notice of the issuer's bankruptcy or insolvency, or other such similar
22.8 notice if any; and (ii) the date that the applicable coverage is terminated, and ends on the
22.9 date that is 63 days after the date the coverage is terminated.

22.10 (4) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (b), clause (2), (4), (5), or (6),
22.11 who disenrolls voluntarily, the guaranteed issue period begins on the date that is 60 days
22.12 before the effective date of the disenrollment and ends on the date that is 63 days after the
22.13 effective date.

22.14 (5) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (b), clause (7), the guaranteed
22.15 issue period begins on the date the individual receives notice pursuant to section
22.16 1882(v)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act from the Medicare supplement issuer during the
22.17 60-day period immediately preceding the initial Part D enrollment period and ends on the
22.18 date that is 63 days after the effective date of the individual's coverage under Medicare Part
22.19 D.

22.20 (6) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (b) but not described in this
22.21 paragraph, the guaranteed issue period begins on the effective date of disenrollment and
22.22 ends on the date that is 63 days after the effective date.

22.23 (7) For all individuals described in paragraph (b), the open enrollment period is a
22.24 guaranteed issue period.

22.25 (d)(1) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (b), clause (5), or deemed to
22.26 be so described, pursuant to this paragraph, whose enrollment with an organization or
22.27 provider described in paragraph (b), clause (5), item (i), is involuntarily terminated within
22.28 the first 12 months of enrollment, and who, without an intervening enrollment, enrolls with
22.29 another such organization or provider, the subsequent enrollment is deemed to be an initial
22.30 enrollment described in paragraph (b), clause (5).

22.31 (2) In the case of an individual described in paragraph (b), clause (6), or deemed to be
22.32 so described, pursuant to this paragraph, whose enrollment with a plan or in a program
22.33 described in paragraph (b), clause (6), is involuntarily terminated within the first 12 months
22.34 of enrollment, and who, without an intervening enrollment, enrolls in another such plan or

23.1 program, the subsequent enrollment is deemed to be an initial enrollment described in
23.2 paragraph (b), clause (6).

23.3 (3) For purposes of paragraph (b), clauses (5) and (6), no enrollment of an individual
23.4 with an organization or provider described in paragraph (b), clause (5), item (i), or with a
23.5 plan or in a program described in paragraph (b), clause (6), may be deemed to be an initial
23.6 enrollment under this paragraph after the two-year period beginning on the date on which
23.7 the individual first enrolled with the organization, provider, plan, or program.

23.8 (e) The Medicare supplement policy to which eligible persons are entitled under:

23.9 (1) paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (4), is any Medicare supplement policy that has a benefit
23.10 package consisting of the basic Medicare supplement plan described in section 62A.316,
23.11 paragraph (a), plus any combination of the three optional riders described in section 62A.316,
23.12 paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (3), offered by any issuer;

23.13 (2) paragraph (b), clause (5), is the same Medicare supplement policy in which the
23.14 individual was most recently previously enrolled, if available from the same issuer, or, if
23.15 not so available, any policy described in clause (1) offered by any issuer, except that after
23.16 December 31, 2005, if the individual was most recently enrolled in a Medicare supplement
23.17 policy with an outpatient prescription drug benefit, a Medicare supplement policy to which
23.18 the individual is entitled under paragraph (b), clause (5), is:

23.19 (i) the policy available from the same issuer but modified to remove outpatient
23.20 prescription drug coverage; or

23.21 (ii) at the election of the policyholder, a policy described in clause (4), except that the
23.22 policy may be one that is offered and available for issuance to new enrollees that is offered
23.23 by any issuer;

23.24 (3) paragraph (b), clause (6), is any Medicare supplement policy offered by any issuer;

23.25 (4) paragraph (b), clause (7), is a Medicare supplement policy that has a benefit package
23.26 classified as a basic plan under section 62A.316 if the enrollee's existing Medicare
23.27 supplement policy is a basic plan or, if the enrollee's existing Medicare supplement policy
23.28 is an extended basic plan under section 62A.315, a basic or extended basic plan at the option
23.29 of the enrollee, provided that the policy is offered and is available for issuance to new
23.30 enrollees by the same issuer that issued the individual's Medicare supplement policy with
23.31 outpatient prescription drug coverage. The issuer must permit the enrollee to retain all
23.32 optional benefits contained in the enrollee's existing coverage, other than outpatient

24.1 prescription drugs, subject to the provision that the coverage be offered and available for
24.2 issuance to new enrollees by the same issuer.

24.3 (f)(1) At the time of an event described in paragraph (b), because of which an individual
24.4 loses coverage or benefits due to the termination of a contract or agreement, policy, or plan,
24.5 the organization that terminates the contract or agreement, the issuer terminating the policy,
24.6 or the administrator of the plan being terminated, respectively, shall notify the individual
24.7 of the individual's rights under this subdivision, and of the obligations of issuers of Medicare
24.8 supplement policies under paragraph (a). The notice must be communicated
24.9 contemporaneously with the notification of termination.

24.10 (2) At the time of an event described in paragraph (b), because of which an individual
24.11 ceases enrollment under a contract or agreement, policy, or plan, the organization that offers
24.12 the contract or agreement, regardless of the basis for the cessation of enrollment, the issuer
24.13 offering the policy, or the administrator of the plan, respectively, shall notify the individual
24.14 of the individual's rights under this subdivision, and of the obligations of issuers of Medicare
24.15 supplement policies under paragraph (a). The notice must be communicated within ten
24.16 working days of the issuer receiving notification of disenrollment.

24.17 (g) Reference in this subdivision to a situation in which, or to a basis upon which, an
24.18 individual's coverage has been terminated does not provide authority under the laws of this
24.19 state for the termination in that situation or upon that basis.

24.20 (h) An individual's rights under this subdivision are in addition to, and do not modify
24.21 or limit, the individual's rights under subdivision 1h.

24.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to policies
24.23 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

24.24 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.31, is amended by adding a subdivision to
24.25 read:

24.26 **Subd. 1w. Open enrollment.** A medicare supplement policy or certificate must not be
24.27 sold or issued to an eligible individual outside of the time periods described in subdivision
24.28 1u.

24.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to policies
24.30 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

25.1 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.31, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

25.2 Subd. 4. **Prohibited policy provisions.** (a) A Medicare supplement policy or certificate
25.3 in force in the state shall not contain benefits that duplicate benefits provided by Medicare
25.4 or contain exclusions on coverage that are more restrictive than those of Medicare.

25.5 Duplication of benefits is permitted to the extent permitted under subdivision 1s, paragraph
25.6 (a), for benefits provided by Medicare Part D.

25.7 (b) No Medicare supplement policy or certificate may use waivers to exclude, limit, or
25.8 reduce coverage or benefits for specifically named or described preexisting diseases or
25.9 physical conditions, ~~except as permitted under subdivision 1b.~~

25.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to policies
25.11 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

25.12 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.44, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

25.13 Subd. 2. **Questions.** (a) Application forms shall include the following questions designed
25.14 to elicit information as to whether, as of the date of the application, the applicant has another
25.15 Medicare supplement or other health insurance policy or certificate in force or whether a
25.16 Medicare supplement policy or certificate is intended to replace any other accident and
25.17 sickness policy or certificate presently in force. A supplementary application or other form
25.18 to be signed by the applicant and agent containing the questions and statements may be
25.19 used.

25.20 "(1) You do not need more than one Medicare supplement policy or certificate.

25.21 (2) If you purchase this policy, you may want to evaluate your existing health coverage
25.22 and decide if you need multiple coverages.

25.23 (3) You may be eligible for benefits under Medicaid and may not need a Medicare
25.24 supplement policy or certificate.

25.25 (4) The benefits and premiums under your Medicare supplement policy or certificate
25.26 can be suspended, if requested, during your entitlement to benefits under Medicaid for
25.27 24 months. You must request this suspension within 90 days of becoming eligible for
25.28 Medicaid. If you are no longer entitled to Medicaid, your policy or certificate will be
25.29 reinstated if requested within 90 days of losing Medicaid eligibility.

25.30 (5) Counseling services may be available in Minnesota to provide advice concerning
25.31 medical assistance through state Medicaid, Qualified Medicare Beneficiaries (QMBs),
25.32 and Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiaries (SLMBs).

- 26.1 To the best of your knowledge:
- 26.2 (1) Do you have another Medicare supplement policy or certificate in force?
- 26.3 (a) If so, with which company?
- 26.4 (b) If so, do you intend to replace your current Medicare supplement policy with this
- 26.5 policy or certificate?
- 26.6 (2) Do you have any other health insurance policies that provide benefits which this
- 26.7 Medicare supplement policy or certificate would duplicate?
- 26.8 (a) If so, please name the company.
- 26.9 (b) What kind of policy?
- 26.10 (3) Are you covered for medical assistance through the state Medicaid program? If so,
- 26.11 which of the following programs provides coverage for you?
- 26.12 (a) Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB),
- 26.13 (b) Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB), or
- 26.14 (c) full Medicaid Beneficiary?"
- 26.15 (b) Agents shall list any other health insurance policies they have sold to the applicant.
- 26.16 (1) List policies sold that are still in force.
- 26.17 (2) List policies sold in the past five years that are no longer in force.
- 26.18 (c) In the case of a direct response issuer, a copy of the application or supplemental
- 26.19 form, signed by the applicant, and acknowledged by the insurer, shall be returned to the
- 26.20 applicant by the insurer on delivery of the policy or certificate.
- 26.21 (d) Upon determining that a sale will involve replacement of Medicare supplement
- 26.22 coverage, any issuer, other than a direct response issuer, or its agent, shall furnish the
- 26.23 applicant, before issuance or delivery of the Medicare supplement policy or certificate, a
- 26.24 notice regarding replacement of Medicare supplement coverage. One copy of the notice
- 26.25 signed by the applicant and the agent, except where the coverage is sold without an agent,
- 26.26 shall be provided to the applicant and an additional signed copy shall be retained by the
- 26.27 issuer. A direct response issuer shall deliver to the applicant at the time of the issuance of
- 26.28 the policy or certificate the notice regarding replacement of Medicare supplement coverage.
- 26.29 (e) The notice required by paragraph (d) for an issuer shall be provided in substantially
- 26.30 the following form in no less than 12-point type:

27.1 "NOTICE TO APPLICANT REGARDING REPLACEMENT
27.2 OF MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT INSURANCE

27.3 (Insurance company's name and address)

27.4 SAVE THIS NOTICE! IT MAY BE IMPORTANT TO YOU IN THE FUTURE.

27.5 According to (your application) (information you have furnished), you intend to terminate
27.6 existing Medicare supplement insurance and replace it with a policy or certificate to be
27.7 issued by (Company Name) Insurance Company. Your new policy or certificate will provide
27.8 30 days within which you may decide without cost whether you desire to keep the policy
27.9 or certificate.

27.10 You should review this new coverage carefully. Compare it with all accident and sickness
27.11 coverage you now have. If, after due consideration, you find that purchase of this Medicare
27.12 supplement coverage is a wise decision you should terminate your present Medicare
27.13 supplement policy. You should evaluate the need for other accident and sickness coverage
27.14 you have that may duplicate this policy.

27.15 STATEMENT TO APPLICANT BY ISSUER, AGENT, (BROKER OR OTHER
27.16 REPRESENTATIVE): I have reviewed your current medical or health insurance
27.17 coverage. To the best of my knowledge this Medicare supplement policy will not duplicate
27.18 your existing Medicare supplement policy because you intend to terminate the existing
27.19 Medicare supplement policy. The replacement policy or certificate is being purchased
27.20 for the following reason(s) (check one):

- 27.21 Additional benefits
- 27.22 No change in benefits, but lower premiums
- 27.23 Fewer benefits and lower premiums
- 27.24 Other (please specify)
- 27.25
- 27.26
- 27.27

27.28 ~~(1) Health conditions which you may presently have (preexisting conditions) may not~~
27.29 ~~be immediately or fully covered under the new policy or certificate. This could result~~
27.30 ~~in denial or delay of a claim for benefits under the new policy or certificate, whereas a~~
27.31 ~~similar claim might have been payable under your present policy or certificate.~~

27.32 ~~(2) State law provides that your replacement policy or certificate may not contain new~~
27.33 ~~preexisting conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods, or probationary periods.~~
27.34 ~~The insurer will waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions, waiting~~

28.1 ~~periods, elimination periods, or probationary periods in the new policy (or coverage)~~
28.2 ~~for similar benefits to the extent the time was spent (depleted) under the original policy~~
28.3 ~~or certificate.~~

28.4 ~~(3) If you still wish to terminate your present policy or certificate and replace it with~~
28.5 ~~new coverage, be certain to truthfully and completely answer all questions on the~~
28.6 ~~application concerning your medical and health history. Failure to include all material~~
28.7 ~~medical information on an application may provide a basis for the company to deny any~~
28.8 ~~future claims and to refund your premium as though your policy or certificate had never~~
28.9 ~~been in force. After the application has been completed and before you sign it, review~~
28.10 ~~it carefully to be certain that all information has been properly recorded. (If the policy~~
28.11 ~~or certificate is guaranteed issue, this paragraph need not appear.)~~

28.12 Do not cancel your present policy or certificate until you have received your new policy
28.13 or certificate and you are sure that you want to keep it.

28.14
28.15 (Signature of Agent, Broker, or Other Representative)*

28.16
28.17 (Typed Name and Address of Issuer, Agent, or Broker)

28.18
28.19 (Date)

28.20
28.21 (Applicant's Signature)

28.22
28.23 (Date)

28.24 *Signature not required for direct response sales."

28.25 ~~(f) Paragraph (e), clauses (1) and (2), of the replacement notice (applicable to preexisting~~
28.26 ~~conditions) may be deleted by an issuer if the replacement does not involve application of~~
28.27 ~~a new preexisting condition limitation.~~

28.28 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to policies
28.29 offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

28.30 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.02, is amended by adding a subdivision to
28.31 read:

28.32 Subd. 17. Preventive items and services. "Preventive items and services" has the
28.33 meaning given in section 62Q.46, subdivision 1, paragraph (a).

29.1 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.095, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

29.2 Subd. 2. **Co-payments.** A health maintenance contract may impose a co-payment and
 29.3 coinsurance consistent with the provisions of the Affordable Care Act as defined under
 29.4 section 62A.011, subdivision 1a, and for items and services that are not preventive items
 29.5 and services.

29.6 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.095, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

29.7 Subd. 3. **Deductibles.** A health maintenance contract ~~may~~ must not impose a deductible
 29.8 ~~consistent with the provisions of the Affordable Care Act as defined under section 62A.011,~~
 29.9 ~~subdivision 1a~~ for preventive items and services.

29.10 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.095, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

29.11 Subd. 4. **Annual out-of-pocket maximums.** A health maintenance contract ~~may~~ must
 29.12 not impose an annual out-of-pocket maximum ~~consistent with the provisions of the~~
 29.13 ~~Affordable Care Act as defined under section 62A.011, subdivision 1a~~ for services rendered
 29.14 that are not listed under section 62D.02, subdivision 17, or for preventive items and services.

29.15 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62D.095, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

29.16 Subd. 5. **Exceptions.** ~~No~~ Co-payments or deductibles ~~may~~ must not be imposed on
 29.17 preventive ~~health care~~ items and services ~~consistent with the provisions of the Affordable~~
 29.18 ~~Care Act as defined under section 62A.011, subdivision 1a.~~

29.19 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62J.26, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

29.20 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
 29.21 the meanings given unless the context otherwise requires:

29.22 (1) "commissioner" means the commissioner of commerce;

29.23 (2) "enrollee" has the meaning given in section 62Q.01, subdivision 2b;

29.24 (3) "health plan" means a health plan as defined in section 62A.011, subdivision 3, but
 29.25 includes coverage listed in clauses (7) and (10) of that definition;

29.26 (4) "mandated health benefit proposal" or "proposal" means a proposal that would
 29.27 statutorily require a health plan company to do the following:

29.28 (i) provide coverage or increase the amount of coverage for the treatment of a particular
 29.29 disease, condition, or other health care need;

30.1 (ii) provide coverage or increase the amount of coverage of a particular type of health
30.2 care treatment or service or of equipment, supplies, or drugs used in connection with a health
30.3 care treatment or service;

30.4 (iii) provide coverage for care delivered by a specific type of provider;

30.5 (iv) require a particular benefit design or impose conditions on cost-sharing for:

30.6 (A) the treatment of a particular disease, condition, or other health care need;

30.7 (B) a particular type of health care treatment or service; or

30.8 (C) the provision of medical equipment, supplies, or a prescription drug used in
30.9 connection with treating a particular disease, condition, or other health care need; or

30.10 (v) impose limits or conditions on a contract between a health plan company and a health
30.11 care provider.

30.12 (b) "Mandated health benefit proposal" does not include health benefit proposals:

30.13 (1) amending the scope of practice of a licensed health care professional; or

30.14 (2) that make state law consistent with federal law.

30.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

30.16 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62J.26, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

30.17 Subd. 2. **Evaluation process and content.** (a) The commissioner, in consultation with
30.18 the commissioners of health and management and budget, must evaluate all mandated health
30.19 benefit proposals as provided under subdivision 3.

30.20 (b) The purpose of the evaluation is to provide the legislature with a complete and timely
30.21 analysis of all ramifications of any mandated health benefit proposal. The evaluation must
30.22 include, in addition to other relevant information, the following to the extent applicable:

30.23 (1) scientific and medical information on the mandated health benefit proposal, on the
30.24 potential for harm or benefit to the patient, and on the comparative benefit or harm from
30.25 alternative forms of treatment, and must include the results of at least one professionally
30.26 accepted and controlled trial comparing the medical consequences of the proposed therapy,
30.27 alternative therapy, and no therapy;

30.28 (2) public health, economic, and fiscal impacts of the mandated health benefit proposal
30.29 on persons receiving health services in Minnesota, on the relative cost-effectiveness of the
30.30 proposal, and on the health care system in general;

31.1 (3) the extent to which the treatment, service, equipment, or drug is generally utilized
31.2 by a significant portion of the population;

31.3 (4) the extent to which insurance coverage for the mandated health benefit proposal is
31.4 already generally available;

31.5 (5) the extent to which the mandated health benefit proposal, by health plan category,
31.6 would apply to the benefits offered to the health plan's enrollees;

31.7 (6) the extent to which the mandated health benefit proposal will increase or decrease
31.8 the cost of the treatment, service, equipment, or drug;

31.9 (7) the extent to which the mandated health benefit proposal may increase enrollee
31.10 premiums; and

31.11 (8) if the proposal applies to a qualified health plan as defined in section 62A.011,
31.12 subdivision 7, the cost to the state to defray the cost of the mandated health benefit proposal
31.13 using commercial market reimbursement rates in accordance with Code of Federal
31.14 Regulations, title 45, section 155.70.

31.15 (c) The commissioner shall consider actuarial analysis done by health plan companies
31.16 and any other proponent or opponent of the mandated health benefit proposal in determining
31.17 the cost of the proposal.

31.18 (d) The commissioner must summarize the nature and quality of available information
31.19 on these issues, and, if possible, must provide preliminary information to the public. The
31.20 commissioner may conduct research on these issues or may determine that existing research
31.21 is sufficient to meet the informational needs of the legislature. The commissioner may seek
31.22 the assistance and advice of researchers, community leaders, or other persons or organizations
31.23 with relevant expertise. The commissioner must provide the public with at least 45 days'
31.24 notice when requesting information pursuant to this section. The commissioner must notify
31.25 the chief authors of a bill when a request for information is issued.

31.26 (e) Information submitted to the commissioner pursuant to this section that meets the
31.27 definition of trade secret information, as defined in section 13.37, subdivision 1, paragraph
31.28 (b), is nonpublic data."

31.29 Sec. 23. [62J.841] DEFINITIONS.

31.30 Subdivision 1. Scope. For purposes of sections 62J.841 to 62J.845, the following
31.31 definitions apply.

32.1 Subd. 2. **Consumer Price Index.** "Consumer Price Index" means the Consumer Price
32.2 Index, Annual Average, for All Urban Consumers, CPI-U: U.S. City Average, All Items,
32.3 reported by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, or its
32.4 successor or, if the index is discontinued, an equivalent index reported by a federal authority
32.5 or, if no such index is reported, "Consumer Price Index" means a comparable index chosen
32.6 by the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

32.7 Subd. 3. **Generic or off-patent drug.** "Generic or off-patent drug" means any prescription
32.8 drug for which any exclusive marketing rights granted under the Federal Food, Drug, and
32.9 Cosmetic Act, section 351 of the federal Public Health Service Act, and federal patent law
32.10 have expired, including any drug-device combination product for the delivery of a generic
32.11 drug.

32.12 Subd. 4. **Manufacturer.** "Manufacturer" has the meaning given in section 151.01,
32.13 subdivision 14a, but does not include an entity that must be licensed solely because the
32.14 entity repackages or relabels drugs.

32.15 Subd. 5. **Prescription drug.** "Prescription drug" means a drug for human use subject
32.16 to United States Code, title 21, section 353(b)(1).

32.17 Subd. 6. **Wholesale acquisition cost.** "Wholesale acquisition cost" has the meaning
32.18 provided in United States Code, title 42, section 1395w-3a.

32.19 Subd. 7. **Wholesale distributor.** "Wholesale distributor" has the meaning provided in
32.20 section 151.441, subdivision 14.

32.21 **Sec. 24. [62J.842] EXCESSIVE PRICE INCREASES PROHIBITED.**

32.22 Subdivision 1. **Prohibition.** No manufacturer shall impose, or cause to be imposed, an
32.23 excessive price increase, whether directly or through a wholesale distributor, pharmacy, or
32.24 similar intermediary, on the sale of any generic or off-patent drug sold, dispensed, or
32.25 delivered to any consumer in the state.

32.26 Subd. 2. **Excessive price increase.** A price increase is excessive for purposes of this
32.27 section when:

32.28 (1) the price increase, adjusted for inflation utilizing the Consumer Price Index, exceeds:

32.29 (i) 15 percent of the wholesale acquisition cost over the immediately preceding calendar
32.30 year; or

32.31 (ii) 40 percent of the wholesale acquisition cost over the immediately preceding three
32.32 calendar years; and

33.1 (2) the price increase, adjusted for inflation utilizing the Consumer Price Index, exceeds
33.2 \$30 for:

33.3 (i) a 30-day supply of the drug; or

33.4 (ii) a course of treatment lasting less than 30 days.

33.5 Subd. 3. **Exemption.** It is not a violation of this section for a wholesale distributor or
33.6 pharmacy to increase the price of a generic or off-patent drug if the price increase is directly
33.7 attributable to additional costs for the drug imposed on the wholesale distributor or pharmacy
33.8 by the manufacturer of the drug.

33.9 Sec. 25. **[62J.843] REGISTERED AGENT AND OFFICE WITHIN THE STATE.**

33.10 Any manufacturer that sells, distributes, delivers, or offers for sale any generic or
33.11 off-patent drug in the state must maintain a registered agent and office within the state.

33.12 Sec. 26. **[62J.844] ENFORCEMENT.**

33.13 Subdivision 1. **Notification.** (a) The commissioner of health shall notify the manufacturer
33.14 of a generic or off-patent drug and the attorney general of any price increase that the
33.15 commissioner believes may violate section 62J.842.

33.16 (b) The commissioner of management and budget and any other state agency that provides
33.17 or purchases a pharmacy benefit except the Department of Human Services, and any entity
33.18 under contract with a state agency to provide a pharmacy benefit other than an entity under
33.19 contract with the Department of Human Services, may notify the manufacturer of a generic
33.20 or off-patent drug and the attorney general of any price increase that the commissioner or
33.21 entity believes may violate section 62J.842.

33.22 Subd. 2. **Submission of drug cost statement and other information by manufacturer;**
33.23 **investigation by attorney general.** (a) Within 45 days of receiving a notice under subdivision
33.24 1, the manufacturer of the generic or off-patent drug shall submit a drug cost statement to
33.25 the attorney general. The statement must:

33.26 (1) itemize the cost components related to production of the drug;

33.27 (2) identify the circumstances and timing of any increase in materials or manufacturing
33.28 costs that caused any increase during the preceding calendar year, or preceding three calendar
33.29 years as applicable, in the price of the drug; and

33.30 (3) provide any other information that the manufacturer believes to be relevant to a
33.31 determination of whether a violation of section 62J.842 has occurred.

34.1 (b) The attorney general may investigate whether a violation of section 62J.842 has
34.2 occurred, in accordance with section 8.31, subdivision 2.

34.3 Subd. 3. **Petition to court.** (a) On petition of the attorney general, a court may issue an
34.4 order:

34.5 (1) compelling the manufacturer of a generic or off-patent drug to:

34.6 (i) provide the drug cost statement required under subdivision 2, paragraph (a); and

34.7 (ii) answer interrogatories, produce records or documents, or be examined under oath,
34.8 as required by the attorney general under subdivision 2, paragraph (b);

34.9 (2) restraining or enjoining a violation of sections 62J.841 to 62J.845, including issuing
34.10 an order requiring that drug prices be restored to levels that comply with section 62J.842;

34.11 (3) requiring the manufacturer to provide an accounting to the attorney general of all
34.12 revenues resulting from a violation of section 62J.842;

34.13 (4) requiring the manufacturer to repay to all Minnesota consumers, including any
34.14 third-party payers, any money acquired as a result of a price increase that violates section
34.15 62J.842;

34.16 (5) notwithstanding section 16A.151, requiring that all revenues generated from a
34.17 violation of section 62J.842 be remitted to the state and deposited into a special fund, to be
34.18 used for initiatives to reduce the cost to consumers of acquiring prescription drugs, if a
34.19 manufacturer is unable to determine the individual transactions necessary to provide the
34.20 repayments described in clause (4);

34.21 (6) imposing a civil penalty of up to \$10,000 per day for each violation of section 62J.842;

34.22 (7) providing for the attorney general's recovery of costs and disbursements incurred in
34.23 bringing an action against a manufacturer found in violation of section 62J.842, including
34.24 the costs of investigation and reasonable attorney's fees; and

34.25 (8) providing any other appropriate relief, including any other equitable relief as
34.26 determined by the court.

34.27 (b) For purposes of paragraph (a), clause (6), every individual transaction in violation
34.28 of section 62J.842 is considered a separate violation.

34.29 Subd. 4. **Private right of action.** Any action brought pursuant to section 8.31, subdivision
34.30 3a, by a person injured by a violation of section 62J.842 is for the benefit of the public.

35.1 Sec. 27. **[62J.845] PROHIBITION ON WITHDRAWAL OF GENERIC OR**
35.2 **OFF-PATENT DRUGS FOR SALE.**

35.3 Subdivision 1. **Prohibition.** A manufacturer of a generic or off-patent drug is prohibited
35.4 from withdrawing that drug from sale or distribution within this state for the purpose of
35.5 avoiding the prohibition on excessive price increases under section 62J.842.

35.6 Subd. 2. **Notice to board and attorney general.** Any manufacturer that intends to
35.7 withdraw a generic or off-patent drug from sale or distribution within the state shall provide
35.8 a written notice of withdrawal to the attorney general at least 90 days prior to the withdrawal.

35.9 Subd. 3. **Financial penalty.** The attorney general shall assess a penalty of \$500,000 on
35.10 any manufacturer of a generic or off-patent drug that the attorney general determines has
35.11 failed to comply with the requirements of this section.

35.12 Sec. 28. **[62J.846] SEVERABILITY.**

35.13 If any provision of sections 62J.841 to 62J.845 or the application thereof to any person
35.14 or circumstance is held invalid for any reason in a court of competent jurisdiction, the
35.15 invalidity does not affect other provisions or any other application of sections 62J.841 to
35.16 62J.845 that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application.

35.17 Sec. 29. **[62J.85] CITATION.**

35.18 Sections 62J.85 to 62J.95 may be cited as the "Prescription Drug Affordability Act."

35.19 Sec. 30. **[62J.86] DEFINITIONS.**

35.20 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For the purposes of sections 62J.85 to 62J.95, the following
35.21 terms have the meanings given.

35.22 Subd. 2. **Advisory council.** "Advisory council" means the Prescription Drug Affordability
35.23 Advisory Council established under section 62J.88.

35.24 Subd. 3. **Biologic.** "Biologic" means a drug that is produced or distributed in accordance
35.25 with a biologics license application approved under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42,
35.26 section 447.502.

35.27 Subd. 4. **Biosimilar.** "Biosimilar" has the meaning provided in section 62J.84, subdivision
35.28 2, paragraph (b).

35.29 Subd. 5. **Board.** "Board" means the Prescription Drug Affordability Board established
35.30 under section 62J.87.

36.1 Subd. 6. **Brand name drug.** "Brand name drug" means a drug that is produced or
36.2 distributed pursuant to:

36.3 (1) a new drug application approved under United States Code, title 21, section 355(c),
36.4 except for a generic drug as defined under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section
36.5 447.502; or

36.6 (2) a biologics license application approved under United States Code, title 45, section
36.7 262(a)(c).

36.8 Subd. 7. **Generic drug.** "Generic drug" has the meaning provided in section 62J.84,
36.9 subdivision 2, paragraph (e).

36.10 Subd. 8. **Group purchaser.** "Group purchaser" has the meaning given in section 62J.03,
36.11 subdivision 6, and includes pharmacy benefit managers, as defined in section 62W.02,
36.12 subdivision 15.

36.13 Subd. 9. **Manufacturer.** "Manufacturer" means an entity that:

36.14 (1) engages in the manufacture of a prescription drug product or enters into a lease with
36.15 another manufacturer to market and distribute a prescription drug product under the entity's
36.16 own name; and

36.17 (2) sets or changes the wholesale acquisition cost of the prescription drug product it
36.18 manufactures or markets.

36.19 Subd. 10. **Prescription drug product.** "Prescription drug product" means a brand name
36.20 drug, a generic drug, a biologic, or a biosimilar.

36.21 Subd. 11. **Wholesale acquisition cost or WAC.** "Wholesale acquisition cost" or "WAC"
36.22 has the meaning given in United States Code, title 42, section 1395W-3a(c)(6)(B).

36.23 **Sec. 31. [62J.87] PRESCRIPTION DRUG AFFORDABILITY BOARD.**

36.24 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner of commerce shall establish the
36.25 Prescription Drug Affordability Board, which shall be governed as a board under section
36.26 15.012, paragraph (a), to protect consumers, state and local governments, health plan
36.27 companies, providers, pharmacies, and other health care system stakeholders from
36.28 unaffordable costs of certain prescription drugs.

36.29 Subd. 2. **Membership.** (a) The Prescription Drug Affordability Board consists of nine
36.30 members appointed as follows:

36.31 (1) seven voting members appointed by the governor;

37.1 (2) one nonvoting member appointed by the majority leader of the senate; and

37.2 (3) one nonvoting member appointed by the speaker of the house.

37.3 (b) All members appointed must have knowledge and demonstrated expertise in
37.4 pharmaceutical economics and finance or health care economics and finance. A member
37.5 must not be an employee of, a board member of, or a consultant to a manufacturer or trade
37.6 association for manufacturers, or a pharmacy benefit manager or trade association for
37.7 pharmacy benefit managers.

37.8 (c) Initial appointments must be made by January 1, 2024.

37.9 Subd. 3. **Terms.** (a) Board appointees shall serve four-year terms, except that initial
37.10 appointees shall serve staggered terms of two, three, or four years as determined by lot by
37.11 the secretary of state. A board member shall serve no more than two consecutive terms.

37.12 (b) A board member may resign at any time by giving written notice to the board.

37.13 Subd. 4. **Chair; other officers.** (a) The governor shall designate an acting chair from
37.14 the members appointed by the governor.

37.15 (b) The board shall elect a chair to replace the acting chair at the first meeting of the
37.16 board by a majority of the members. The chair shall serve for one year.

37.17 (c) The board shall elect a vice-chair and other officers from its membership as it deems
37.18 necessary.

37.19 Subd. 5. **Staff; technical assistance.** (a) The board shall hire an executive director and
37.20 other staff, who shall serve in the unclassified service. The executive director must have
37.21 knowledge and demonstrated expertise in pharmacoeconomics, pharmacology, health policy,
37.22 health services research, medicine, or a related field or discipline.

37.23 (b) The commissioner of health shall provide technical assistance to the board. The board
37.24 may also employ or contract for professional and technical assistance as the board deems
37.25 necessary to perform the board's duties.

37.26 (c) The attorney general shall provide legal services to the board.

37.27 Subd. 6. **Compensation.** The board members shall not receive compensation but may
37.28 receive reimbursement for expenses as authorized under section 15.059, subdivision 3.

37.29 Subd. 7. **Meetings.** (a) Meetings of the board are subject to chapter 13D. The board shall
37.30 meet publicly at least every three months to review prescription drug product information
37.31 submitted to the board under section 62J.90. If there are no pending submissions, the chair
37.32 of the board may cancel or postpone the required meeting. The board may meet in closed

38.1 session when reviewing proprietary information, as determined under the standards developed
38.2 in accordance with section 62J.91, subdivision 3.

38.3 (b) The board shall announce each public meeting at least three weeks prior to the
38.4 scheduled date of the meeting. Any materials for the meeting shall be made public at least
38.5 two weeks prior to the scheduled date of the meeting.

38.6 (c) At each public meeting, the board shall provide the opportunity for comments from
38.7 the public, including the opportunity for written comments to be submitted to the board
38.8 prior to a decision by the board.

38.9 **Sec. 32. [62J.88] PRESCRIPTION DRUG AFFORDABILITY ADVISORY**
38.10 **COUNCIL.**

38.11 Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The governor shall appoint a 15-member stakeholder
38.12 advisory council to provide advice to the board on drug cost issues and to represent
38.13 stakeholders' views. The governor shall appoint the members of the advisory council based
38.14 on the members' knowledge and demonstrated expertise in one or more of the following
38.15 areas: the pharmaceutical business; practice of medicine; patient perspectives; health care
38.16 cost trends and drivers; clinical and health services research; and the health care marketplace.

38.17 Subd. 2. **Membership.** The council's membership shall consist of the following:

38.18 (1) two members representing patients and health care consumers;

38.19 (2) two members representing health care providers;

38.20 (3) one member representing health plan companies;

38.21 (4) two members representing employers, with one member representing large employers
38.22 and one member representing small employers;

38.23 (5) one member representing government employee benefit plans;

38.24 (6) one member representing pharmaceutical manufacturers;

38.25 (7) one member who is a health services clinical researcher;

38.26 (8) one member who is a pharmacologist;

38.27 (9) one member who is an oncologist;

38.28 (10) one member representing the commissioner of health with expertise in health
38.29 economics;

38.30 (11) one member representing wholesale drug distributors; and

39.1 (12) one member representing pharmacy benefit managers.

39.2 Subd. 3. **Terms.** (a) The initial appointments to the advisory council must be made by
39.3 January 1, 2024. The initial appointed advisory council members shall serve staggered terms
39.4 of two, three, or four years, determined by lot by the secretary of state. Following the initial
39.5 appointments, the advisory council members shall serve four-year terms.

39.6 (b) Removal and vacancies of advisory council members shall be governed by section
39.7 15.059.

39.8 Subd. 4. **Compensation.** Advisory council members may be compensated according to
39.9 section 15.059.

39.10 Subd. 5. **Meetings.** Meetings of the advisory council are subject to chapter 13D. The
39.11 advisory council shall meet publicly at least every three months to advise the board on drug
39.12 cost issues related to the prescription drug product information submitted to the board under
39.13 section 62J.90.

39.14 Subd. 6. **Exemption.** Notwithstanding section 15.059, the advisory council shall not
39.15 expire.

39.16 **Sec. 33. [62J.89] CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.**

39.17 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "conflict of interest" means a
39.18 financial or personal association that has the potential to bias or have the appearance of
39.19 biasing a person's decisions in matters related to the board, the advisory council, or in the
39.20 conduct of the board's or council's activities. A conflict of interest includes any instance in
39.21 which a person, a person's immediate family member, including a spouse, parent, child, or
39.22 other legal dependent, or an in-law of any of the preceding individuals, has received or
39.23 could receive a direct or indirect financial benefit of any amount deriving from the result
39.24 or findings of a decision or determination of the board. For purposes of this section, a
39.25 financial benefit includes honoraria, fees, stock, the value of the member's, immediate family
39.26 member's, or in-law's stock holdings, and any direct financial benefit deriving from the
39.27 finding of a review conducted under sections 62J.85 to 62J.95. Ownership of securities is
39.28 not a conflict of interest if the securities are: (1) part of a diversified mutual or exchange
39.29 traded fund; or (2) in a tax-deferred or tax-exempt retirement account that is administered
39.30 by an independent trustee.

39.31 Subd. 2. **General.** (a) Prior to the acceptance of an appointment or employment, or prior
39.32 to entering into a contractual agreement, a board or advisory council member, board staff
39.33 member, or third-party contractor must disclose to the appointing authority or the board

40.1 any conflicts of interest. The information disclosed must include the type, nature, and
40.2 magnitude of the interests involved.

40.3 (b) A board member, board staff member, or third-party contractor with a conflict of
40.4 interest with regard to any prescription drug product under review must recuse themselves
40.5 from any discussion, review, decision, or determination made by the board relating to the
40.6 prescription drug product.

40.7 (c) Any conflict of interest must be disclosed in advance of the first meeting after the
40.8 conflict is identified or within five days after the conflict is identified, whichever is earlier.

40.9 Subd. 3. **Prohibitions.** Board members, board staff, or third-party contractors are
40.10 prohibited from accepting gifts, bequeaths, or donations of services or property that raise
40.11 the specter of a conflict of interest or have the appearance of injecting bias into the activities
40.12 of the board.

40.13 Sec. 34. **[62J.90] PRESCRIPTION DRUG PRICE INFORMATION; DECISION**
40.14 **TO CONDUCT COST REVIEW.**

40.15 Subdivision 1. **Drug price information from the commissioner of health and other**
40.16 **sources.** (a) The commissioner of health shall provide to the board the information reported
40.17 to the commissioner by drug manufacturers under section 62J.84, subdivisions 3, 4, and 5.
40.18 The commissioner shall provide this information to the board within 30 days of the date the
40.19 information is received from drug manufacturers.

40.20 (b) The board may subscribe to one or more prescription drug pricing files, such as
40.21 Medispan or FirstDatabank, or as otherwise determined by the board.

40.22 Subd. 2. **Identification of certain prescription drug products.** (a) The board, in
40.23 consultation with the advisory council, shall identify selected prescription drug products
40.24 based on the following criteria:

40.25 (1) brand name drugs or biologics for which the WAC increases by more than 15 percent
40.26 or by more than \$3,000 during any 12-month period or course of treatment if less than 12
40.27 months, after adjusting for changes in the consumer price index (CPI);

40.28 (2) brand name drugs or biologics with a WAC of \$60,000 or more per calendar year
40.29 or per course of treatment;

40.30 (3) biosimilar drugs that have a WAC that is not at least 20 percent lower than the
40.31 referenced brand name biologic at the time the biosimilar is introduced; and

40.32 (4) generic drugs for which the WAC:

41.1 (i) is \$100 or more, after adjusting for changes in the CPI, for:

41.2 (A) a 30-day supply;

41.3 (B) a course of treatment lasting less than 30 days; or

41.4 (C) one unit of the drug, if the labeling approved by the Food and Drug Administration
41.5 does not recommend a finite dosage; and

41.6 (ii) increased by 200 percent or more during the immediate preceding 12-month period,
41.7 as determined by the difference between the resulting WAC and the average WAC reported
41.8 over the preceding 12 months, after adjusting for changes in the CPI.

41.9 The board is not required to identify all prescription drug products that meet the criteria in
41.10 this paragraph.

41.11 (b) The board, in consultation with the advisory council and the commissioner of health,
41.12 may identify prescription drug products not described in paragraph (a) that may impose
41.13 costs that create significant affordability challenges for the state health care system or for
41.14 patients, including but not limited to drugs to address public health emergencies.

41.15 (c) The board shall make available to the public the names and related price information
41.16 of the prescription drug products identified under this subdivision, with the exception of
41.17 information determined by the board to be proprietary under the standards developed by
41.18 the board under section 62J.91, subdivision 3, and information provided by the commissioner
41.19 of health classified as not public data under section 13.02, subdivision 8a, or as trade secret
41.20 information under section 13.37, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), or as trade secret information
41.21 under the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, United States Code, title 18, section 1836, as
41.22 amended.

41.23 Subd. 3. **Determination to proceed with review.** (a) The board may initiate a cost
41.24 review of a prescription drug product identified by the board under this section.

41.25 (b) The board shall consider requests by the public for the board to proceed with a cost
41.26 review of any prescription drug product identified under this section.

41.27 (c) If there is no consensus among the members of the board on whether to initiate a
41.28 cost review of a prescription drug product, any member of the board may request a vote to
41.29 determine whether to review the cost of the prescription drug product.

41.30 Sec. 35. **[62J.91] PRESCRIPTION DRUG PRODUCT REVIEWS.**

41.31 Subdivision 1. **General.** Once a decision by the board has been made to proceed with
41.32 a cost review of a prescription drug product, the board shall conduct the review and make

42.1 a determination as to whether appropriate utilization of the prescription drug under review,
42.2 based on utilization that is consistent with the United States Food and Drug Administration
42.3 (FDA) label or standard medical practice, has led or will lead to affordability challenges
42.4 for the state health care system or for patients.

42.5 Subd. 2. **Review considerations.** In reviewing the cost of a prescription drug product,
42.6 the board may consider the following factors:

42.7 (1) the price at which the prescription drug product has been and will be sold in the state;

42.8 (2) manufacturer monetary price concessions, discounts, or rebates, and drug-specific
42.9 patient assistance;

42.10 (3) the price of therapeutic alternatives;

42.11 (4) the cost to group purchasers based on patient access consistent with the FDA-labeled
42.12 indications and standard medical practice;

42.13 (5) measures of patient access, including cost-sharing and other metrics;

42.14 (6) the extent to which the attorney general or a court has determined that a price increase
42.15 for a generic or off-patent prescription drug product was excessive under sections 62J.842
42.16 and 62J.844;

42.17 (7) any information a manufacturer chooses to provide; and

42.18 (8) any other factors as determined by the board.

42.19 Subd. 3. **Public data; proprietary information.** (a) Any submission made to the board
42.20 related to a drug cost review must be made available to the public with the exception of
42.21 information determined by the board to be proprietary and information provided by the
42.22 commissioner of health classified as not public data under section 13.02, subdivision 8a, or
42.23 as trade secret information under section 13.37, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), or as trade
42.24 secret information under the Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016, United States Code, title
42.25 18, section 1836, as amended.

42.26 (b) The board shall establish the standards for the information to be considered proprietary
42.27 under paragraph (a) and section 62J.90, subdivision 2, including standards for heightened
42.28 consideration of proprietary information for submissions for a cost review of a drug that is
42.29 not yet approved by the FDA.

42.30 (c) Prior to the board establishing the standards under paragraph (b), the public shall be
42.31 provided notice and the opportunity to submit comments.

43.1 (d) The establishment of standards under this subdivision is exempt from the rulemaking
43.2 requirements under chapter 14, and section 14.386 does not apply.

43.3 **Sec. 36. [62J.92] DETERMINATIONS; COMPLIANCE; REMEDIES.**

43.4 Subdivision 1. **Upper payment limit.** (a) In the event the board finds that the spending
43.5 on a prescription drug product reviewed under section 62J.91 creates an affordability
43.6 challenge for the state health care system or for patients, the board shall establish an upper
43.7 payment limit after considering:

43.8 (1) extraordinary supply costs, if applicable;

43.9 (2) the range of prices at which the drug is sold in the United States according to one or
43.10 more pricing files accessed under section 62J.90, subdivision 1, and the range at which
43.11 pharmacies are reimbursed in Canada; and

43.12 (3) any other relevant pricing and administrative cost information for the drug.

43.13 (b) An upper payment limit applies to all purchases of, and payer reimbursements for,
43.14 a prescription drug that is dispensed or administered to individuals in the state in person,
43.15 by mail, or by other means, and for which an upper payment limit has been established.

43.16 Subd. 2. **Implementation and administration of the upper payment limit.** (a) An
43.17 upper payment limit may take effect no sooner than 120 days following the date of its public
43.18 release by the board.

43.19 (b) When setting an upper payment limit for a drug subject to the Medicare maximum
43.20 fair price under United States Code, title 42, section 1191(c), the board shall set the upper
43.21 payment limit at the Medicare maximum fair price.

43.22 (c) Health plan companies and pharmacy benefit managers shall report annually to the
43.23 board, in the form and manner specified by the board, on how cost savings resulting from
43.24 the establishment of an upper payment limit have been used by the health plan company or
43.25 pharmacy benefit manager to benefit enrollees, including but not limited to reducing enrollee
43.26 cost-sharing.

43.27 Subd. 3. **Noncompliance.** (a) The board shall, and other persons may, notify the Office
43.28 of the Attorney General of a potential failure by an entity subject to an upper payment limit
43.29 to comply with that limit.

43.30 (b) If the Office of the Attorney General finds that an entity was noncompliant with the
43.31 upper payment limit requirements, the attorney general may pursue remedies consistent
43.32 with chapter 8 or appropriate criminal charges if there is evidence of intentional profiteering.

44.1 (c) An entity who obtains price concessions from a drug manufacturer that result in a
44.2 lower net cost to the stakeholder than the upper payment limit established by the board is
44.3 not considered noncompliant.

44.4 (d) The Office of the Attorney General may provide guidance to stakeholders concerning
44.5 activities that could be considered noncompliant.

44.6 Subd. 4. **Appeals.** (a) Persons affected by a decision of the board may request an appeal
44.7 of the board's decision within 30 days of the date of the decision. The board shall hear the
44.8 appeal and render a decision within 60 days of the hearing.

44.9 (b) All appeal decisions are subject to judicial review in accordance with chapter 14.

44.10 Sec. 37. **[62J.93] REPORTS.**

44.11 Beginning March 1, 2024, and each March 1 thereafter, the board shall submit a report
44.12 to the governor and legislature on general price trends for prescription drug products and
44.13 the number of prescription drug products that were subject to the board's cost review and
44.14 analysis, including the result of any analysis as well as the number and disposition of appeals
44.15 and judicial reviews.

44.16 Sec. 38. **[62J.94] ERISA PLANS AND MEDICARE DRUG PLANS.**

44.17 (a) Nothing in sections 62J.85 to 62J.95 shall be construed to require ERISA plans or
44.18 Medicare Part D plans to comply with decisions of the board. ERISA plans or Medicare
44.19 Part D plans are free to choose to exceed the upper payment limit established by the board
44.20 under section 62J.92.

44.21 (b) Providers who dispense and administer drugs in the state must bill all payers no more
44.22 than the upper payment limit without regard to whether an ERISA plan or Medicare Part
44.23 D plan chooses to reimburse the provider in an amount greater than the upper payment limit
44.24 established by the board.

44.25 (c) For purposes of this section, an ERISA plan or group health plan is an employee
44.26 welfare benefit plan established by or maintained by an employer or an employee
44.27 organization, or both, that provides employer sponsored health coverage to employees and
44.28 the employee's dependents and is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act
44.29 of 1974 (ERISA).

45.1 Sec. 39. **[62J.95] SEVERABILITY.**

45.2 If any provision of sections 62J.85 to 62J.94 or the application thereof to any person or
45.3 circumstance is held invalid for any reason in a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity
45.4 does not affect other provisions or any other application of sections 62J.85 to 62J.94 that
45.5 can be given effect without the invalid provision or application.

45.6 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62K.10, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

45.7 Subd. 4. **Network adequacy.** (a) Each designated provider network must include a
45.8 sufficient number and type of providers, including providers that specialize in mental health
45.9 and substance use disorder services, to ensure that covered services are available to all
45.10 enrollees without unreasonable delay. In determining network adequacy, the commissioner
45.11 of health shall consider availability of services, including the following:

45.12 (1) primary care physician services are available and accessible 24 hours per day, seven
45.13 days per week, within the network area;

45.14 (2) a sufficient number of primary care physicians have hospital admitting privileges at
45.15 one or more participating hospitals within the network area so that necessary admissions
45.16 are made on a timely basis consistent with generally accepted practice parameters;

45.17 (3) specialty physician service is available through the network or contract arrangement;

45.18 (4) mental health and substance use disorder treatment providers, including but not
45.19 limited to psychiatric residential treatment facilities, are available and accessible through
45.20 the network or contract arrangement;

45.21 (5) to the extent that primary care services are provided through primary care providers
45.22 other than physicians, and to the extent permitted under applicable scope of practice in state
45.23 law for a given provider, these services shall be available and accessible; and

45.24 (6) the network has available, either directly or through arrangements, appropriate and
45.25 sufficient personnel, physical resources, and equipment to meet the projected needs of
45.26 enrollees for covered health care services.

45.27 (b) The commissioner must determine network sufficiency in a manner that is consistent
45.28 with the requirements of this section and may establish sufficiency by referencing any
45.29 reasonable criteria, which may include but is not limited to:

45.30 (1) provider-covered person ratios by specialty;

45.31 (2) primary care professional-covered person ratios;

- 46.1 (3) geographic accessibility of providers;
- 46.2 (4) geographic variation and population dispersion;
- 46.3 (5) waiting times for an appointment with participating providers;
- 46.4 (6) hours of operation;
- 46.5 (7) the ability of the network to meet the needs of covered persons, which may include:
- 46.6 (i) low-income persons; (ii) children and adults with serious, chronic, or complex health
- 46.7 conditions, physical disabilities, or mental illness; or (iii) persons with limited English
- 46.8 proficiency and persons from underserved communities;
- 46.9 (8) other health care service delivery system options, including telemedicine or telehealth,
- 46.10 mobile clinics, centers of excellence, and other ways of delivering care; and
- 46.11 (9) the volume of technological and specialty care services available to serve the needs
- 46.12 of covered persons that need technologically advanced or specialty care services.

46.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendment to paragraph (a) is effective July 1, 2023.

46.14 Paragraph (b) is effective January 1, 2025, and apply to health plans offered, issued, or

46.15 renewed on or after that date.

46.16 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.096, is amended to read:

46.17 **62Q.096 CREDENTIALING OF PROVIDERS.**

46.18 (a) If a health plan company has initially credentialed, as providers in its provider network,

46.19 individual providers employed by or under contract with an entity that:

46.20 (1) is authorized to bill under section 256B.0625, subdivision 5;

46.21 (2) is a mental health clinic certified under section 245I.20;

46.22 (3) is designated an essential community provider under section 62Q.19; and

46.23 (4) is under contract with the health plan company to provide mental health services,

46.24 the health plan company must continue to credential at least the same number of providers

46.25 from that entity, as long as those providers meet the health plan company's credentialing

46.26 standards.

46.27 (b) In order to ensure timely access by patients to mental health services, between July

46.28 1, 2023, and June 30, 2025, a health plan company must credential and enter into a contract

46.29 for mental health services with any provider of mental health services that:

47.1 (1) meets the health plan company's credential requirements. For purposes of credentialing
47.2 under this paragraph, a health plan company may waive credentialing requirements that are
47.3 not directly related to quality of care in order to ensure patient access to providers from
47.4 underserved communities or to providers in rural areas;

47.5 (2) seeks to receive a credential from the health plan company;

47.6 (3) agrees to the health plan company's contract terms. The contract shall include payment
47.7 rates that are usual and customary for the services provided;

47.8 (4) is accepting new patients; and

47.9 (5) is not already under a contract with the health plan company under a separate tax
47.10 identification number or, if already under a contract with the health plan company, has
47.11 provided notice to the health plan company of termination of the existing contract.

47.12 (c) A health plan company shall not refuse to credential these providers on the grounds
47.13 that their provider network has:

47.14 (1) a sufficient number of providers of that type, including but not limited to the provider
47.15 types identified in paragraph (a); or

47.16 (2) a sufficient number of providers of mental health services in the aggregate.

47.17 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.19, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

47.18 Subdivision 1. **Designation.** (a) The commissioner shall designate essential community
47.19 providers. The criteria for essential community provider designation shall be the following:

47.20 (1) a demonstrated ability to integrate applicable supportive and stabilizing services with
47.21 medical care for uninsured persons and high-risk and special needs populations, underserved,
47.22 and other special needs populations; and

47.23 (2) a commitment to serve low-income and underserved populations by meeting the
47.24 following requirements:

47.25 (i) has nonprofit status in accordance with chapter 317A;

47.26 (ii) has tax-exempt status in accordance with the Internal Revenue Service Code, section
47.27 501(c)(3);

47.28 (iii) charges for services on a sliding fee schedule based on current poverty income
47.29 guidelines; and

47.30 (iv) does not restrict access or services because of a client's financial limitation;

48.1 (3) status as a local government unit as defined in section 62D.02, subdivision 11, a
48.2 hospital district created or reorganized under sections 447.31 to 447.37, an Indian Tribal
48.3 government, an Indian health service unit, or a community health board as defined in chapter
48.4 145A;

48.5 (4) a former state hospital that specializes in the treatment of cerebral palsy, spina bifida,
48.6 epilepsy, closed head injuries, specialized orthopedic problems, and other disabling
48.7 conditions;

48.8 (5) a sole community hospital. For these rural hospitals, the essential community provider
48.9 designation applies to all health services provided, including both inpatient and outpatient
48.10 services. For purposes of this section, "sole community hospital" means a rural hospital
48.11 that:

48.12 (i) is eligible to be classified as a sole community hospital according to Code of Federal
48.13 Regulations, title 42, section 412.92, or is located in a community with a population of less
48.14 than 5,000 and located more than 25 miles from a like hospital currently providing acute
48.15 short-term services;

48.16 (ii) has experienced net operating income losses in two of the previous three most recent
48.17 consecutive hospital fiscal years for which audited financial information is available; and

48.18 (iii) consists of 40 or fewer licensed beds;

48.19 (6) a birth center licensed under section 144.615; ~~or~~

48.20 (7) a hospital and affiliated specialty clinics that predominantly serve patients who are
48.21 under 21 years of age and meet the following criteria:

48.22 (i) provide intensive specialty pediatric services that are routinely provided in fewer
48.23 than five hospitals in the state; and

48.24 (ii) serve children from at least one-half of the counties in the state; or

48.25 (8) a psychiatric residential treatment facility, as defined in section 256B.0625,
48.26 subdivision 45a, paragraph (b), that is certified and licensed by the commissioner of health.

48.27 (b) Prior to designation, the commissioner shall publish the names of all applicants in
48.28 the State Register. The public shall have 30 days from the date of publication to submit
48.29 written comments to the commissioner on the application. No designation shall be made
48.30 by the commissioner until the 30-day period has expired.

49.1 (c) The commissioner may designate an eligible provider as an essential community
49.2 provider for all the services offered by that provider or for specific services designated by
49.3 the commissioner.

49.4 (d) For the purpose of this subdivision, supportive and stabilizing services include at a
49.5 minimum, transportation, child care, cultural, and linguistic services where appropriate.

49.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
49.7 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

49.8 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.46, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

49.9 Subdivision 1. **Coverage for preventive items and services.** (a) "Preventive items and
49.10 services" has the meaning specified in the Affordable Care Act. Preventive items and services
49.11 includes:

49.12 (1) evidence-based items or services that have in effect a rating of A or B in the current
49.13 recommendations of the United States Preventive Services Task Force with respect to the
49.14 individual involved;

49.15 (2) immunizations for routine use in children, adolescents, and adults that have in effect
49.16 a recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices of the Centers
49.17 for Disease Control and Prevention with respect to the individual involved. For purposes
49.18 of this clause, a recommendation from the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices
49.19 of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention is considered in effect after the
49.20 recommendation has been adopted by the Director of the Centers for Disease Control and
49.21 Prevention, and a recommendation is considered to be for routine use if the recommendation
49.22 is listed on the Immunization Schedules of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention;

49.23 (3) with respect to infants, children, and adolescents, evidence-informed preventive care
49.24 and screenings provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources
49.25 and Services Administration;

49.26 (4) with respect to women, additional preventive care and screenings that are not listed
49.27 with a rating of A or B by the United States Preventive Services Task Force but that are
49.28 provided for in comprehensive guidelines supported by the Health Resources and Services
49.29 Administration; and

49.30 (5) all contraceptive methods established in guidelines published by the United States
49.31 Food and Drug Administration.

50.1 (b) A health plan company must provide coverage for preventive items and services at
50.2 a participating provider without imposing cost-sharing requirements, including a deductible,
50.3 coinsurance, or co-payment. Nothing in this section prohibits a health plan company that
50.4 has a network of providers from excluding coverage or imposing cost-sharing requirements
50.5 for preventive items or services that are delivered by an out-of-network provider.

50.6 (c) A health plan company is not required to provide coverage for any items or services
50.7 specified in any recommendation or guideline described in paragraph (a) if the
50.8 recommendation or guideline is no longer included as a preventive item or service as defined
50.9 in paragraph (a). Annually, a health plan company must determine whether any additional
50.10 items or services must be covered without cost-sharing requirements or whether any items
50.11 or services are no longer required to be covered.

50.12 (d) Nothing in this section prevents a health plan company from using reasonable medical
50.13 management techniques to determine the frequency, method, treatment, or setting for a
50.14 preventive item or service to the extent not specified in the recommendation or guideline.

50.15 (e) This section does not apply to grandfathered plans.

50.16 (f) This section does not apply to plans offered by the Minnesota Comprehensive Health
50.17 Association.

50.18 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.46, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

50.19 Subd. 3. **Additional services not prohibited.** Nothing in this section prohibits a health
50.20 plan company from providing coverage for preventive items and services in addition to
50.21 those specified ~~in the Affordable Care Act~~ under subdivision 1, paragraph (a), or from
50.22 denying coverage for preventive items and services that are not recommended as preventive
50.23 items and services specified under the Affordable Care Act subdivision 1, paragraph (a). A
50.24 health plan company may impose cost-sharing requirements for a treatment not described
50.25 ~~in the Affordable Care Act under subdivision 1, paragraph (a)~~, even if the treatment results
50.26 from a preventive item or service described ~~in the Affordable Care Act~~ under subdivision
50.27 1, paragraph (a).

50.28 Sec. 45. **[62Q.465] MENTAL HEALTH PARITY AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE**
50.29 **ACCOUNTABILITY OFFICE.**

50.30 (a) The Mental Health Parity and Substance Abuse Accountability Office is established
50.31 within the Department of Commerce to create and execute effective strategies for
50.32 implementing the requirements under:

- 51.1 (1) section 62Q.47;
- 51.2 (2) the federal Mental Health Parity Act of 1996, Public Law 104-204;
- 51.3 (3) the federal Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction
- 51.4 Equity Act of 2008, Public Law 110-343, division C, sections 511 and 512;
- 51.5 (4) the Affordable Care Act, as defined under section 62A.011, subdivision 1a; and
- 51.6 (5) amendments made to, and federal guidance or regulations issued or adopted under,
- 51.7 the acts listed under clauses (2) to (4).
- 51.8 (b) The office may oversee compliance reviews, conduct and lead stakeholder
- 51.9 engagement, review consumer and provider complaints, and serve as a resource for ensuring
- 51.10 health plan compliance with mental health and substance abuse requirements.

51.11 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.47, is amended to read:

51.12 **62Q.47 ALCOHOLISM, MENTAL HEALTH, AND CHEMICAL DEPENDENCY**

51.13 **SERVICES.**

51.14 (a) All health plans, as defined in section 62Q.01, that provide coverage for alcoholism,

51.15 mental health, or chemical dependency services, must comply with the requirements of this

51.16 section.

51.17 (b) Cost-sharing requirements and benefit or service limitations for outpatient mental

51.18 health and outpatient chemical dependency and alcoholism services, except for persons

51.19 placed in chemical dependency services under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to

51.20 9530.6655, must not place a greater financial burden on the insured or enrollee, or be more

51.21 restrictive than those requirements and limitations for outpatient medical services.

51.22 (c) Cost-sharing requirements and benefit or service limitations for inpatient hospital

51.23 mental health services, psychiatric residential treatment facility services, and inpatient

51.24 hospital and residential chemical dependency and alcoholism services, except for persons

51.25 placed in chemical dependency services under Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to

51.26 9530.6655, must not place a greater financial burden on the insured or enrollee, or be more

51.27 restrictive than those requirements and limitations for inpatient hospital medical services.

51.28 (d) A health plan company must not impose an NQTL with respect to mental health and

51.29 substance use disorders in any classification of benefits unless, under the terms of the health

51.30 plan as written and in operation, any processes, strategies, evidentiary standards, or other

51.31 factors used in applying the NQTL to mental health and substance use disorders in the

51.32 classification are comparable to, and are applied no more stringently than, the processes,

52.1 strategies, evidentiary standards, or other factors used in applying the NQTL with respect
52.2 to medical and surgical benefits in the same classification.

52.3 (e) All health plans must meet the requirements of the federal Mental Health Parity Act
52.4 of 1996, Public Law 104-204; Paul Wellstone and Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and
52.5 Addiction Equity Act of 2008; the Affordable Care Act; and any amendments to, and federal
52.6 guidance or regulations issued under, those acts.

52.7 (f) The commissioner may require information from health plan companies to confirm
52.8 that mental health parity is being implemented by the health plan company. Information
52.9 required may include comparisons between mental health and substance use disorder
52.10 treatment and other medical conditions, including a comparison of prior authorization
52.11 requirements, drug formulary design, claim denials, rehabilitation services, and other
52.12 information the commissioner deems appropriate.

52.13 (g) Regardless of the health care provider's professional license, if the service provided
52.14 is consistent with the provider's scope of practice and the health plan company's credentialing
52.15 and contracting provisions, mental health therapy visits and medication maintenance visits
52.16 shall be considered primary care visits for the purpose of applying any enrollee cost-sharing
52.17 requirements imposed under the enrollee's health plan.

52.18 (h) All health plan companies offering health plans that provide coverage for alcoholism,
52.19 mental health, or chemical dependency benefits shall provide reimbursement for the benefits
52.20 delivered through the psychiatric Collaborative Care Model, which must include the following
52.21 Current Procedural Terminology or Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System billing
52.22 codes:

52.23 (1) 99492;

52.24 (2) 99493;

52.25 (3) 99494;

52.26 (4) G2214; and

52.27 (5) G0512.

52.28 This paragraph does not apply to managed care plans or county-based purchasing plans
52.29 when the plan provides coverage to public health care program enrollees under chapter
52.30 256B or 256L.

53.1 (i) The commissioner of commerce shall update the list of codes in paragraph (h) if any
53.2 alterations or additions to the billing codes for the psychiatric Collaborative Care Model
53.3 are made.

53.4 (j) "Psychiatric Collaborative Care Model" means the evidence-based, integrated
53.5 behavioral health service delivery method described at Federal Register, volume 81, page
53.6 80230, which includes a formal collaborative arrangement among a primary care team
53.7 consisting of a primary care provider, a care manager, and a psychiatric consultant, and
53.8 includes but is not limited to the following elements:

53.9 (1) care directed by the primary care team;

53.10 (2) structured care management;

53.11 (3) regular assessments of clinical status using validated tools; and

53.12 (4) modification of treatment as appropriate.

53.13 ~~(h)~~ (k) By June 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2021, the commissioner of commerce,
53.14 in consultation with the commissioner of health, shall submit a report on compliance and
53.15 oversight to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
53.16 jurisdiction over health and commerce. The report must:

53.17 (1) describe the commissioner's process for reviewing health plan company compliance
53.18 with United States Code, title 42, section 18031(j), any federal regulations or guidance
53.19 relating to compliance and oversight, and compliance with this section and section 62Q.53;

53.20 (2) identify any enforcement actions taken by either commissioner during the preceding
53.21 12-month period regarding compliance with parity for mental health and substance use
53.22 disorders benefits under state and federal law, summarizing the results of any market conduct
53.23 examinations. The summary must include: (i) the number of formal enforcement actions
53.24 taken; (ii) the benefit classifications examined in each enforcement action; and (iii) the
53.25 subject matter of each enforcement action, including quantitative and nonquantitative
53.26 treatment limitations;

53.27 (3) detail any corrective action taken by either commissioner to ensure health plan
53.28 company compliance with this section, section 62Q.53, and United States Code, title 42,
53.29 section 18031(j); and

53.30 (4) describe the information provided by either commissioner to the public about
53.31 alcoholism, mental health, or chemical dependency parity protections under state and federal
53.32 law.

54.1 The report must be written in nontechnical, readily understandable language and must be
54.2 made available to the public by, among other means as the commissioners find appropriate,
54.3 posting the report on department websites. Individually identifiable information must be
54.4 excluded from the report, consistent with state and federal privacy protections.

54.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
54.6 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

54.7 Sec. 47. **[62Q.481] COST-SHARING FOR PRESCRIPTION DRUGS AND RELATED**
54.8 **MEDICAL SUPPLIES TO TREAT CHRONIC DISEASE.**

54.9 Subdivision 1. **Cost-sharing limits.** (a) A health plan must limit the amount of any
54.10 enrollee cost-sharing for prescription drugs prescribed to treat a chronic disease to no more
54.11 than: (1) \$25 per one-month supply for each prescription drug, regardless of the amount or
54.12 type of medication required to fill the prescription; and (2) \$50 per month in total for all
54.13 related medical supplies. The cost-sharing limit for related medical supplies does not increase
54.14 with the number of chronic diseases for which an enrollee is treated. Coverage under this
54.15 section shall not be subject to any deductible.

54.16 (b) If application of this section before an enrollee has met the enrollee's plan deductible
54.17 results in: (1) health savings account ineligibility under United States Code, title 26, section
54.18 223; or (2) catastrophic health plan ineligibility under United States Code, title 42, section
54.19 18022(e), this section applies to the specific prescription drug or related medical supply
54.20 only after the enrollee has met the enrollee's plan deductible.

54.21 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply.

54.22 (b) "Chronic disease" means diabetes, asthma, and allergies requiring the use of
54.23 epinephrine auto-injectors.

54.24 (c) "Cost-sharing" means co-payments and coinsurance.

54.25 (d) "Related medical supplies" means syringes, insulin pens, insulin pumps, test strips,
54.26 glucometers, continuous glucose monitors, epinephrine auto-injectors, asthma inhalers, and
54.27 other medical supply items necessary to effectively and appropriately treat a chronic disease
54.28 or administer a prescription drug prescribed to treat a chronic disease.

54.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to health
54.30 plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

55.1 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.735, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

55.2 Subdivision 1. **Contract disclosure.** (a) Before requiring a health care provider to sign
55.3 a contract, a health plan company shall give to the provider a complete copy of the proposed
55.4 contract, including:

55.5 (1) all attachments and exhibits;

55.6 (2) operating manuals;

55.7 (3) a general description of the health plan company's health service coding guidelines
55.8 and requirement for procedures and diagnoses with modifiers, and multiple procedures; and

55.9 (4) all guidelines and treatment parameters incorporated or referenced in the contract.

55.10 (b) The health plan company shall make available to the provider the fee schedule or a
55.11 method or process that allows the provider to determine the fee schedule for each health
55.12 care service to be provided under the contract.

55.13 (c) ~~Notwithstanding paragraph (b), a health plan company that is a dental plan~~
55.14 ~~organization, as defined in section 62Q.76, shall disclose information related to the individual~~
55.15 ~~contracted provider's expected reimbursement from the dental plan organization.~~ Nothing
55.16 in this section requires a dental plan organization to disclose the plan's aggregate maximum
55.17 allowable fee table used to determine other providers' fees. The contracted provider must
55.18 not release this information in any way that would violate any state or federal antitrust law.

55.19 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.735, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

55.20 Subd. 5. **Fee schedules.** ~~(a)~~ A health plan company shall provide, upon request, any
55.21 additional fees or fee schedules relevant to the particular provider's practice beyond those
55.22 provided with the renewal documents for the next contract year to all participating providers,
55.23 excluding claims paid under the pharmacy benefit. Health plan companies may fulfill the
55.24 requirements of this section by making the full fee schedules available through a secure
55.25 web portal for contracted providers.

55.26 ~~(b) A dental organization may satisfy paragraph (a) by complying with section 62Q.735,~~
55.27 ~~subdivision 1, paragraph (c).~~

55.28 Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.76, is amended by adding a subdivision to
55.29 read:

55.30 Subd. 9. **Third party.** "Third party" means a person or entity that enters into a contract
55.31 with a dental organization or with another third party to gain access to the dental care services

56.1 or contractual discounts under a dental provider contract. Third party does not include an
56.2 enrollee of a dental organization or an employer or other group for whom the dental
56.3 organization provides administrative services.

56.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and applies to dental
56.5 plans and dental provider agreements offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

56.6 Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.78, is amended by adding a subdivision to
56.7 read:

56.8 Subd. 7. **Method of payments.** A dental provider contract must include a method of
56.9 payment for dental care services in which no fees associated with the method of payment,
56.10 including credit card fees and fees related to payment in the form of digital or virtual
56.11 currency, are incurred by the dentist or dental clinic. Any fees that may be incurred from a
56.12 payment must be disclosed to a dentist prior to entering into or renewing a dental provider
56.13 contract. For purposes of this section, fees related to a provider's electronic claims processing
56.14 vendor, financial institution, or other vendor used by a provider to facilitate the submission
56.15 of claims are excluded.

56.16 Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.78, is amended by adding a subdivision to
56.17 read:

56.18 Subd. 8. **Network leasing.** (a) A dental organization may grant a third party access to
56.19 a dental provider contract or a provider's dental care services or contractual discounts
56.20 provided pursuant to a dental provider contract if, at the time the dental provider contract
56.21 is entered into or renewed, the dental organization allows a dentist to choose not to participate
56.22 in third-party access to the dental provider contract without any penalty to the dentist. The
56.23 third-party access provision of the dental provider contract must be clearly identified. A
56.24 dental organization must not grant a third party access to the dental provider contract of any
56.25 dentist who does not participate in third-party access to the dental provider contract.

56.26 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), if a dental organization exists solely for the purpose
56.27 of recruiting dentists for dental provider contracts that establish a network to be leased to
56.28 third parties, the dentist waives the right to choose whether to participate in third-party
56.29 access.

56.30 (c) A dental organization may grant a third party access to a dental provider contract,
56.31 or a dentist's dental care services or contractual discounts under a dental provider contract,
56.32 if the following requirements are met:

57.1 (1) the dental organization lists all third parties that may have access to the dental provider
57.2 contract on the dental organization's website, which must be updated at least once every 90
57.3 days;

57.4 (2) the dental provider contract states that the dental organization may enter into an
57.5 agreement with a third party that would allow the third party to obtain the dental
57.6 organization's rights and responsibilities as if the third party were the dental organization,
57.7 and the dentist chose to participate in third-party access at the time the dental provider
57.8 contract was entered into; and

57.9 (3) the third party accessing the dental provider contract agrees to comply with all
57.10 applicable terms of the dental provider contract.

57.11 (d) A dentist is not bound by and is not required to perform dental care services under
57.12 a dental provider contract granted to a third party in violation of this section.

57.13 (e) This subdivision does not apply when:

57.14 (1) the dental provider contract is for dental services provided under a public health plan
57.15 program, including but not limited to medical assistance, MinnesotaCare, Medicare, or
57.16 Medicare Advantage; or

57.17 (2) access to a dental provider contract is granted to a dental organization, an entity
57.18 operating in accordance with the same brand licensee program as the dental organization
57.19 or other entity, or to an entity that is an affiliate of the dental organization, provided the
57.20 entity agrees to substantially similar terms and conditions as the originating dental provider
57.21 contract between the dental organization and the dentist or dental clinic. A list of the dental
57.22 organization's affiliates must be posted on the dental organization's website.

57.23 Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.81, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

57.24 Subd. 4. **Essential health benefits; definition.** For purposes of this section, "essential
57.25 health benefits" has the meaning given under section 1302(b) of the Affordable Care Act
57.26 and includes:

57.27 (1) ambulatory patient services;

57.28 (2) emergency services;

57.29 (3) hospitalization;

57.30 (4) laboratory services;

57.31 (5) maternity and newborn care;

58.1 (6) mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health
58.2 treatment;

58.3 (7) pediatric services, including oral and vision care;

58.4 (8) prescription drugs;

58.5 (9) preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management;

58.6 (10) rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices; and

58.7 (11) additional essential health benefits included in the EHB-benchmark plan, as defined
58.8 under the Affordable Care Act, and preventive items and services, as defined under section
58.9 62Q.46, subdivision 1, paragraph (a).

58.10 Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62Q.81, is amended by adding a subdivision to
58.11 read:

58.12 Subd. 7. **Standard plans.** (a) A health plan company that offers individual health plans
58.13 must ensure that no less than one individual health plan at each level of coverage described
58.14 in subdivision 1, paragraph (b), clause (3), that the health plan company offers in each
58.15 geographic rating area the health plan company serves conforms to the standard plan
58.16 parameters determined by the commissioner under paragraph (e).

58.17 (b) An individual health plan offered under this subdivision must be:

58.18 (1) clearly and appropriately labeled as standard plans to aid the purchaser in the selection
58.19 process;

58.20 (2) marketed as standard plans and in the same manner as other individual health plans
58.21 offered by the health plan company; and

58.22 (3) offered for purchase to any individual.

58.23 (c) This subdivision does not apply to catastrophic plans, grandfathered plans, small
58.24 group health plans, large group health plans, health savings accounts, qualified high
58.25 deductible health benefit plans, limited health benefit plans, or short-term limited-duration
58.26 health insurance policies.

58.27 (d) Health plan companies must meet the requirements in this subdivision separately for
58.28 plans offered through MNsure under chapter 62V and plans offered outside of MNsure.

58.29 (e) The commissioner of commerce, in consultation with the commissioner of health,
58.30 must annually determine standard plan parameters, including but not limited to cost-sharing
58.31 structure and covered benefits, that comprise a standard plan in Minnesota.

59.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025, and applies to individual
59.2 health plans offered, issued, or renewed on or after that date.

59.3 Sec. 55. **[62W.15] CLINICIAN-ADMINISTERED DRUGS.**

59.4 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions
59.5 apply.

59.6 (b) "Affiliated pharmacy" means a pharmacy in which a pharmacy benefit manager or
59.7 health carrier has an ownership interest either directly or indirectly, or through an affiliate
59.8 or subsidiary.

59.9 (c) "Clinician-administered drug" means an outpatient prescription drug, other than a
59.10 vaccine, that:

59.11 (1) cannot reasonably be self-administered by the patient to whom the drug is prescribed
59.12 or by an individual assisting the patient with self-administration; and

59.13 (2) is typically administered:

59.14 (i) by a health care provider authorized to administer the drug, including when acting
59.15 under a physician's delegation and supervision; and

59.16 (ii) in a physician's office, hospital outpatient infusion center, or other clinical setting.

59.17 Subd. 2. **Enrollee choice.** A pharmacy benefit manager or health carrier:

59.18 (1) shall permit an enrollee to obtain a clinician-administered drug from an in-network
59.19 health care provider authorized to administer the drug, or an in-network pharmacy, as long
59.20 as payment for the covered drug is subject to the same terms and conditions that apply to a
59.21 designated specialty pharmacy for dispensing the covered drug;

59.22 (2) shall not interfere with the enrollee's right to obtain a clinician-administered drug
59.23 from the enrollee's in-network provider or in-network pharmacy of choice;

59.24 (3) shall not require clinician-administered drugs to be dispensed by a pharmacy selected
59.25 by the pharmacy benefit manager or health carrier, provided that:

59.26 (i) the dispensing specialty pharmacy meets the supply chain security controls and chain
59.27 of distribution set by the federal Drug Supply Chain Security Act, Public Law 113-54, as
59.28 amended; and

59.29 (ii) the dispensing specialty pharmacy has policies in place for safety recalls that are
59.30 consistent with national accreditation standards for safety recalls issued by a nationally
59.31 recognized accrediting body for specialty pharmacy; and

60.1 (4) shall not limit or exclude coverage for a clinician-administered drug when it is not
60.2 dispensed by a pharmacy selected by the pharmacy benefit manager or health carrier, if the
60.3 drug would otherwise be covered.

60.4 (b) A health care provider:

60.5 (1) must provide the enrollee with information related to the costs associated with the
60.6 enrollee's choice before providing the service; and

60.7 (2) shall not limit, deny, or exclude services to an enrollee who obtains a
60.8 clinician-administered drug from a pharmacy selected by the enrollee's pharmacy benefit
60.9 manager or health carrier.

60.10 Subd. 3. Exclusions. This section does not apply to managed care plans or county-based
60.11 purchasing plans when the plan provides coverage to public health care program enrollees
60.12 under chapter 256B or 256L.

60.13 Subd. 4. Cost-sharing and reimbursement. (a) A pharmacy benefit manager or health
60.14 carrier:

60.15 (1) may impose coverage or benefit limitations on an enrollee who obtains a
60.16 clinician-administered drug from a health care provider authorized to administer the drug
60.17 or a pharmacy, but only if the limitations would also be imposed if the drug was obtained
60.18 from an affiliated pharmacy or a pharmacy selected by the pharmacy benefit manager or
60.19 health carrier;

60.20 (2) may impose cost-sharing requirements on an enrollee who obtains a
60.21 clinician-administered drug from a health care provider authorized to administer the drug
60.22 or a pharmacy, but only if the requirements would also be imposed if the drug was obtained
60.23 from an affiliated pharmacy or a pharmacy selected by the pharmacy benefit manager or
60.24 health carrier; and

60.25 (3) shall not reimburse a health care provider or pharmacy for clinician-administered
60.26 drugs and the drugs' administration at an amount that is higher than would be applied to an
60.27 affiliated pharmacy or pharmacy selected by the pharmacy benefit manager or health carrier.

60.28 (b) Nothing in this subdivision shall require a pharmacy benefit manager or health carrier
60.29 to reimburse a participating provider in full or at a specified percentage of billed charges.

60.30 Subd. 5. Other requirements. A pharmacy benefit manager or health carrier:

60.31 (1) shall not require or encourage the dispensing of a clinician-administered drug to an
60.32 enrollee in a manner that is inconsistent with the supply chain security controls and chain

61.1 of distribution set by the federal Drug Supply Chain Security Act, United States Code, title
61.2 21, section 360eee, et seq.; and

61.3 (2) shall not require a specialty pharmacy to dispense a clinician-administered drug
61.4 directly to a patient with the intention that the patient transport the drug to a health care
61.5 provider for administration.

61.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2025.

61.7 Sec. 56. **[65A.298] HOMEOWNER'S INSURANCE; FORTIFIED PROGRAM**
61.8 **STANDARDS.**

61.9 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section the following term has the
61.10 meaning given.

61.11 (b) "Insurable property" means a residential property designated as meeting Fortified
61.12 program standards that include a hail supplement as administered by the Insurance Institute
61.13 for Business and Home Safety (IBHS).

61.14 Subd. 2. **Fortified new property.** (a) An insurer must provide a premium discount or
61.15 an insurance rate reduction to an owner who builds or locates a new insurable property in
61.16 Minnesota.

61.17 (b) An owner of insurable property claiming a premium discount or rate reduction under
61.18 this subdivision must submit and maintain a certificate issued by IBHS showing proof of
61.19 compliance with the Fortified program standards to the insurer prior to receiving the premium
61.20 discount or rate reduction. At the time of policy renewal an insurer may require evidence
61.21 that the issued certificate remains in good standing.

61.22 Subd. 3. **Fortified existing property.** (a) An insurer must provide a premium discount
61.23 or insurance rate reduction to an owner who retrofits an existing property to meet the
61.24 requirements to be an insurable property in Minnesota.

61.25 (b) An owner of insurable property claiming a premium discount or rate reduction under
61.26 this subdivision must submit a certificate issued by IBHS showing proof of compliance
61.27 with the Fortified program standards to the insurer prior to receiving the premium discount
61.28 or rate reduction.

61.29 Subd. 4. **Insurers.** (a) A participating insurer must submit to the commissioner actuarially
61.30 justified rates and a rating plan for a person who builds or locates a new insurable property
61.31 in Minnesota.

62.1 (b) A participating insurer must submit to the commissioner actuarially justified rates
62.2 and a rating plan for a person who retrofits an existing property to meet the requirements
62.3 to be an insurable property.

62.4 (c) A participating insurer may offer, in addition to the premium discount and insurance
62.5 rate reductions required under subdivisions 2 and 3, more generous mitigation adjustments
62.6 to an owner of insurable property.

62.7 (d) Any premium discount, rate reduction, or mitigation adjustment offered by an insurer
62.8 under this section applies only to policies that include wind coverage and may be applied
62.9 to: (1) only the portion of the premium for wind coverage; or (2) the total premium, if the
62.10 insurer does not separate the premium for wind coverage in the insurer's rate filing.

62.11 (e) A rate and rating plan submitted to the commissioner under this section must not be
62.12 used until 60 days after the rate and rating plan has been filed with the commissioner, unless
62.13 the commissioner approves the rate and rating plan before that time. A rating plan, rating
62.14 classification, and territories applicable to insurance written by a participating insurer and
62.15 any related statistics are subject to chapter 70A. When the commissioner is evaluating rate
62.16 and rating plans submitted under this section, the commissioner must evaluate:

62.17 (i) evidence of cost savings directly attributable to the Fortified program standards as
62.18 administered by IBHS; and

62.19 (ii) whether the cost savings are passed along in full to qualified policyholders.

62.20 (f) A participating insurer must resubmit a rate and rating plan at least once every five
62.21 years following the initial submission under this section.

62.22 (g) The commissioner may annually publish the premium savings that policyholders
62.23 experience pursuant to this section.

62.24 (h) An insurer must provide the commissioner with all requested information necessary
62.25 for the commissioner to meet the requirements of this subdivision.

62.26 **Sec. 57. [65A.299] STRENGTHEN MINNESOTA HOMES PROGRAM.**

62.27 Subdivision 1. **Short title.** This section may be cited as the "Strengthen Minnesota
62.28 Homes Act."

62.29 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the terms in this subdivision have
62.30 the meanings given.

62.31 (b) "Insurable property" has the meaning given in section 65A.298, subdivision 1.

63.1 (c) "Program" means the Strengthen Minnesota Homes program established under this
63.2 section.

63.3 Subd. 3. **Program established; purpose, permitted activities.** The Strengthen Minnesota
63.4 Homes program is established within the Department of Commerce. The purpose of the
63.5 program is to provide grants to retrofit insurable property to resist loss due to common
63.6 perils, including but not limited to tornadoes or other catastrophic windstorm events.

63.7 Subd. 4. **Strengthen Minnesota homes account; appropriation.** (a) A strengthen
63.8 Minnesota homes account is created as a separate account in the special revenue fund of
63.9 the state treasury. The account consists of money provided by law and any other money
63.10 donated, allotted, transferred, or otherwise provided to the account. Earnings, including
63.11 interest, dividends, and any other earnings arising from assets of the account, must be
63.12 credited to the account. Money remaining in the account at the end of a fiscal year does not
63.13 cancel to the general fund and remains in the account until expended. The commissioner
63.14 must manage the account.

63.15 (b) Money in the account is appropriated to the commissioner to pay for (1) grants issued
63.16 under the program, and (2) the reasonable costs incurred by the commissioner to administer
63.17 the program.

63.18 Subd. 5. **Use of grants.** (a) A grant under this section must be used to retrofit an insurable
63.19 property.

63.20 (b) Grant money provided under this section must not be used for maintenance or repairs,
63.21 but may be used in conjunction with repairs or reconstruction necessitated by damage from
63.22 wind or hail.

63.23 (c) A project funded by a grant under this section must be completed within three months
63.24 of the date the grant is approved. Failure to complete the project in a timely manner may
63.25 result in forfeiture of the grant.

63.26 Subd. 6. **Applicant eligibility.** The commissioner must develop (1) administrative
63.27 procedures to implement this section, and (2) criteria used to determine whether an applicant
63.28 is eligible for a grant under this section.

63.29 Subd. 7. **Contractor eligibility; conflicts of interest.** (a) To be eligible to work as a
63.30 contractor on a project funded by a grant under this section, the contractor must meet all
63.31 of the following program requirements and must maintain a current copy of all certificates,
63.32 licenses, and proof of insurance coverage with the program office. The eligible contractor
63.33 must:

64.1 (1) hold a valid residential building contractor and residential remodeler license issued
64.2 by the commissioner of labor and industry;

64.3 (2) not be subject to disciplinary action by the commissioner of labor and industry;

64.4 (3) hold any other valid state or jurisdictional business license or work permits required
64.5 by law;

64.6 (4) possess an in-force general liability policy with \$1,000,000 in liability coverage;

64.7 (5) possess an in-force workers compensation policy with \$1,000,000 in coverage;

64.8 (6) possess a certificate of compliance from the commissioner of revenue;

64.9 (7) successfully complete the Fortified Roof for High Wind and Hail training provided
64.10 by the IBHS and maintain an active certification. The training may be offered as separate
64.11 courses;

64.12 (8) agree to the terms and successfully register as a vendor with the commissioner of
64.13 management and budget and receive direct deposit of payment for mitigation work performed
64.14 under the program;

64.15 (9) maintain Internet access and keep a valid email address on file with the program and
64.16 remain active in the commissioner of management and budget's vendor and supplier portal
64.17 while working on the program;

64.18 (10) maintain an active email address for the communication with the program;

64.19 (11) successfully complete the program training; and

64.20 (12) agree to follow program procedures and rules established under this section and by
64.21 the commissioner.

64.22 (b) An eligible contractor must not have a financial interest, other than payment on
64.23 behalf of the homeowner, in any project for which the eligible contractor performs work
64.24 toward a fortified designation under the program. An eligible contractor is prohibited from
64.25 acting as the evaluator for a fortified designation on any project funded by the program. An
64.26 eligible contractor must report to the commissioner regarding any potential conflict of
64.27 interest before work commences on any job funded by the program.

64.28 Subd. 8. Evaluator eligibility; conflicts of interest. (a) To be eligible to work on the
64.29 program as an evaluator, the evaluator must meet all program eligibility requirements and
64.30 must submit to the commissioner and maintain a copy of all current certificates and licenses.
64.31 The evaluator must:

65.1 (1) be in good standing with IBHS and maintain an active certification as a fortified
65.2 home evaluator for high wind and hail or a successor certification;

65.3 (2) possess a Minnesota business license and be registered with the secretary of state;
65.4 and

65.5 (3) successfully complete the program training.

65.6 (b) An evaluator must not have a financial interest in any project that the evaluator
65.7 inspects for designation purposes for the program. An evaluator must not be an eligible
65.8 contractor or supplier of any material, product, or system installed in any home that the
65.9 evaluator inspects for designation purposes for the program. An evaluator must not be a
65.10 sales agent for any home being designated for the program. An evaluator must inform the
65.11 commissioner of any potential conflict of interest impacting the evaluator's participation in
65.12 the program.

65.13 Subd. 9. **Grant approval; allocation.** (a) The commissioner must review all applications
65.14 for completeness and must perform appropriate audits to verify (1) the accuracy of the
65.15 information on the application, and (2) that the applicant meets all eligibility rules. All
65.16 verified applicants must be placed in the order the application was received. Grants must
65.17 be awarded on a first-come, first-served basis, subject to availability of money for the
65.18 program.

65.19 (b) When a grant is approved, an approval letter must be sent to the applicant.

65.20 (c) An eligible contractor is prohibited from beginning work until a grant is approved.

65.21 (d) In order to assure equitable distribution of grants in proportion to the income
65.22 demographics in counties where the program is made available, grant applications must be
65.23 accepted on a first-come, first-served basis. The commissioner may establish pilot projects
65.24 as needed to establish a sustainable program distribution system in any geographic area
65.25 within Minnesota.

65.26 Subd. 10. **Grant award process; release of grant money.** (a) After a grant application
65.27 is approved, the eligible contractor selected by the homeowner may begin the mitigation
65.28 work.

65.29 (b) Once the mitigation work is completed, the eligible contractor must submit a copy
65.30 of the signed contract to the commissioner, along with an invoice seeking payment and an
65.31 affidavit stating the fortified standards were met by the work.

66.1 (c) The IBHS evaluator must conduct all required evaluations, including a required
66.2 interim inspection during construction and the final inspection, and must confirm that the
66.3 work was completed according to the mitigation specifications.

66.4 (d) Grant money must be released on behalf of an approved applicant only after a fortified
66.5 designation certificate has been issued for the home. The program or another designated
66.6 entity must, on behalf of the homeowner, directly pay the eligible contractor that performed
66.7 the mitigation work. The program or the program's designated entity must pay the eligible
66.8 contractor the costs covered by the grant. The homeowner must pay the eligible contractor
66.9 for the remaining cost after receiving an IBHS fortified certificate.

66.10 (e) The program must confirm that the homeowner's insurer provides the appropriate
66.11 premium discount.

66.12 (f) The program must conduct random reinspections to detect any fraud and must submit
66.13 any irregularities to the attorney general.

66.14 Subd. 11. **Limitations.** (a) This section does not create an entitlement for property
66.15 owners or obligate the state of Minnesota to pay for residential property in Minnesota to be
66.16 inspected or retrofitted. The program under this section is subject to legislative appropriations,
66.17 the receipt of federal grants or money, or the receipt of other sources of grants or money.
66.18 The department may obtain grants or other money from the federal government or other
66.19 funding sources to support and enhance program activities.

66.20 (b) All mitigation under this section is contingent upon securing all required local permits
66.21 and applicable inspections to comply with local building codes and applicable Fortified
66.22 program standards. A mitigation project receiving a grant under this section is subject to
66.23 random reinspection at a later date.

66.24 Sec. 58. **[65A.303] HOMEOWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE; DOGS.**

66.25 Subdivision 1. **Discrimination prohibited.** An insurer writing homeowner's insurance
66.26 for property is prohibited from (1) refusing to issue or renew an insurance policy or contract,
66.27 (2) canceling an insurance policy or contract, or (3) charging or imposing an increased
66.28 premium or rate for an insurance policy or contract, based solely on the fact that the
66.29 homeowner harbors or owns a dog of a specific breed or mixture of breeds.

66.30 Subd. 2. **Exception.** Subdivision 1 does not prohibit an insurer from (1) refusing to issue
66.31 or renew an insurance policy or contract, (2) canceling an insurance contract or policy, or
66.32 (3) imposing a reasonably increased premium or rate for an insurance policy or contract,
66.33 based on a dog being designated as a dangerous dog or potentially dangerous dog under

67.1 section 347.50, or based on sound underwriting and actuarial principles that are reasonably
67.2 related to actual or anticipated loss experience.

67.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and applies to insurance
67.4 policies and contracts offered, issued, or sold on or after that date.

67.5 Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 65B.49, is amended by adding a subdivision to
67.6 read:

67.7 Subd. 10. **Time limitations.** (a) Unless expressly provided for in this chapter, a plan of
67.8 reparation security must conform to the six-year time limitation provided under section
67.9 541.05, subdivision 1, clause (1).

67.10 (b) The time limitation for commencing a cause of action relating to underinsured motorist
67.11 coverage under subdivision 3a is four years from the date of accrual.

67.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and applies to contracts
67.13 issued or renewed on or after that date.

67.14 Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.071, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

67.15 Subdivision 1. **Forms of disciplinary action.** When the board finds that a licensee,
67.16 registrant, or applicant has engaged in conduct prohibited under subdivision 2, it may do
67.17 one or more of the following:

67.18 (1) deny the issuance of a license or registration;

67.19 (2) refuse to renew a license or registration;

67.20 (3) revoke the license or registration;

67.21 (4) suspend the license or registration;

67.22 (5) impose limitations, conditions, or both on the license or registration, including but
67.23 not limited to: the limitation of practice to designated settings; the limitation of the scope
67.24 of practice within designated settings; the imposition of retraining or rehabilitation
67.25 requirements; the requirement of practice under supervision; the requirement of participation
67.26 in a diversion program such as that established pursuant to section 214.31 or the conditioning
67.27 of continued practice on demonstration of knowledge or skills by appropriate examination
67.28 or other review of skill and competence;

67.29 (6) impose a civil penalty not exceeding \$10,000 for each separate violation, except that
67.30 a civil penalty not exceeding \$25,000 may be imposed for each separate violation of section
67.31 62J.842, the amount of the civil penalty to be fixed so as to deprive a licensee or registrant

68.1 of any economic advantage gained by reason of the violation, to discourage similar violations
68.2 by the licensee or registrant or any other licensee or registrant, or to reimburse the board
68.3 for the cost of the investigation and proceeding, including but not limited to, fees paid for
68.4 services provided by the Office of Administrative Hearings, legal and investigative services
68.5 provided by the Office of the Attorney General, court reporters, witnesses, reproduction of
68.6 records, board members' per diem compensation, board staff time, and travel costs and
68.7 expenses incurred by board staff and board members; and

68.8 (7) reprimand the licensee or registrant.

68.9 Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 151.071, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

68.10 Subd. 2. **Grounds for disciplinary action.** The following conduct is prohibited and is
68.11 grounds for disciplinary action:

68.12 (1) failure to demonstrate the qualifications or satisfy the requirements for a license or
68.13 registration contained in this chapter or the rules of the board. The burden of proof is on
68.14 the applicant to demonstrate such qualifications or satisfaction of such requirements;

68.15 (2) obtaining a license by fraud or by misleading the board in any way during the
68.16 application process or obtaining a license by cheating, or attempting to subvert the licensing
68.17 examination process. Conduct that subverts or attempts to subvert the licensing examination
68.18 process includes, but is not limited to: (i) conduct that violates the security of the examination
68.19 materials, such as removing examination materials from the examination room or having
68.20 unauthorized possession of any portion of a future, current, or previously administered
68.21 licensing examination; (ii) conduct that violates the standard of test administration, such as
68.22 communicating with another examinee during administration of the examination, copying
68.23 another examinee's answers, permitting another examinee to copy one's answers, or
68.24 possessing unauthorized materials; or (iii) impersonating an examinee or permitting an
68.25 impersonator to take the examination on one's own behalf;

68.26 (3) for a pharmacist, pharmacy technician, pharmacist intern, applicant for a pharmacist
68.27 or pharmacy license, or applicant for a pharmacy technician or pharmacist intern registration,
68.28 conviction of a felony reasonably related to the practice of pharmacy. Conviction as used
68.29 in this subdivision includes a conviction of an offense that if committed in this state would
68.30 be deemed a felony without regard to its designation elsewhere, or a criminal proceeding
68.31 where a finding or verdict of guilt is made or returned but the adjudication of guilt is either
68.32 withheld or not entered thereon. The board may delay the issuance of a new license or
68.33 registration if the applicant has been charged with a felony until the matter has been
68.34 adjudicated;

69.1 (4) for a facility, other than a pharmacy, licensed or registered by the board, if an owner
69.2 or applicant is convicted of a felony reasonably related to the operation of the facility. The
69.3 board may delay the issuance of a new license or registration if the owner or applicant has
69.4 been charged with a felony until the matter has been adjudicated;

69.5 (5) for a controlled substance researcher, conviction of a felony reasonably related to
69.6 controlled substances or to the practice of the researcher's profession. The board may delay
69.7 the issuance of a registration if the applicant has been charged with a felony until the matter
69.8 has been adjudicated;

69.9 (6) disciplinary action taken by another state or by one of this state's health licensing
69.10 agencies:

69.11 (i) revocation, suspension, restriction, limitation, or other disciplinary action against a
69.12 license or registration in another state or jurisdiction, failure to report to the board that
69.13 charges or allegations regarding the person's license or registration have been brought in
69.14 another state or jurisdiction, or having been refused a license or registration by any other
69.15 state or jurisdiction. The board may delay the issuance of a new license or registration if an
69.16 investigation or disciplinary action is pending in another state or jurisdiction until the
69.17 investigation or action has been dismissed or otherwise resolved; and

69.18 (ii) revocation, suspension, restriction, limitation, or other disciplinary action against a
69.19 license or registration issued by another of this state's health licensing agencies, failure to
69.20 report to the board that charges regarding the person's license or registration have been
69.21 brought by another of this state's health licensing agencies, or having been refused a license
69.22 or registration by another of this state's health licensing agencies. The board may delay the
69.23 issuance of a new license or registration if a disciplinary action is pending before another
69.24 of this state's health licensing agencies until the action has been dismissed or otherwise
69.25 resolved;

69.26 (7) for a pharmacist, pharmacy, pharmacy technician, or pharmacist intern, violation of
69.27 any order of the board, of any of the provisions of this chapter or any rules of the board or
69.28 violation of any federal, state, or local law or rule reasonably pertaining to the practice of
69.29 pharmacy;

69.30 (8) for a facility, other than a pharmacy, licensed by the board, violations of any order
69.31 of the board, of any of the provisions of this chapter or the rules of the board or violation
69.32 of any federal, state, or local law relating to the operation of the facility;

69.33 (9) engaging in any unethical conduct; conduct likely to deceive, defraud, or harm the
69.34 public, or demonstrating a willful or careless disregard for the health, welfare, or safety of

70.1 a patient; or pharmacy practice that is professionally incompetent, in that it may create
70.2 unnecessary danger to any patient's life, health, or safety, in any of which cases, proof of
70.3 actual injury need not be established;

70.4 (10) aiding or abetting an unlicensed person in the practice of pharmacy, except that it
70.5 is not a violation of this clause for a pharmacist to supervise a properly registered pharmacy
70.6 technician or pharmacist intern if that person is performing duties allowed by this chapter
70.7 or the rules of the board;

70.8 (11) for an individual licensed or registered by the board, adjudication as mentally ill
70.9 or developmentally disabled, or as a chemically dependent person, a person dangerous to
70.10 the public, a sexually dangerous person, or a person who has a sexual psychopathic
70.11 personality, by a court of competent jurisdiction, within or without this state. Such
70.12 adjudication shall automatically suspend a license for the duration thereof unless the board
70.13 orders otherwise;

70.14 (12) for a pharmacist or pharmacy intern, engaging in unprofessional conduct as specified
70.15 in the board's rules. In the case of a pharmacy technician, engaging in conduct specified in
70.16 board rules that would be unprofessional if it were engaged in by a pharmacist or pharmacist
70.17 intern or performing duties specifically reserved for pharmacists under this chapter or the
70.18 rules of the board;

70.19 (13) for a pharmacy, operation of the pharmacy without a pharmacist present and on
70.20 duty except as allowed by a variance approved by the board;

70.21 (14) for a pharmacist, the inability to practice pharmacy with reasonable skill and safety
70.22 to patients by reason of illness, use of alcohol, drugs, narcotics, chemicals, or any other type
70.23 of material or as a result of any mental or physical condition, including deterioration through
70.24 the aging process or loss of motor skills. In the case of registered pharmacy technicians,
70.25 pharmacist interns, or controlled substance researchers, the inability to carry out duties
70.26 allowed under this chapter or the rules of the board with reasonable skill and safety to
70.27 patients by reason of illness, use of alcohol, drugs, narcotics, chemicals, or any other type
70.28 of material or as a result of any mental or physical condition, including deterioration through
70.29 the aging process or loss of motor skills;

70.30 (15) for a pharmacist, pharmacy, pharmacist intern, pharmacy technician, medical gas
70.31 dispenser, or controlled substance researcher, revealing a privileged communication from
70.32 or relating to a patient except when otherwise required or permitted by law;

71.1 (16) for a pharmacist or pharmacy, improper management of patient records, including
71.2 failure to maintain adequate patient records, to comply with a patient's request made pursuant
71.3 to sections 144.291 to 144.298, or to furnish a patient record or report required by law;

71.4 (17) fee splitting, including without limitation:

71.5 (i) paying, offering to pay, receiving, or agreeing to receive, a commission, rebate,
71.6 kickback, or other form of remuneration, directly or indirectly, for the referral of patients;

71.7 (ii) referring a patient to any health care provider as defined in sections 144.291 to
71.8 144.298 in which the licensee or registrant has a financial or economic interest as defined
71.9 in section 144.6521, subdivision 3, unless the licensee or registrant has disclosed the
71.10 licensee's or registrant's financial or economic interest in accordance with section 144.6521;
71.11 and

71.12 (iii) any arrangement through which a pharmacy, in which the prescribing practitioner
71.13 does not have a significant ownership interest, fills a prescription drug order and the
71.14 prescribing practitioner is involved in any manner, directly or indirectly, in setting the price
71.15 for the filled prescription that is charged to the patient, the patient's insurer or pharmacy
71.16 benefit manager, or other person paying for the prescription or, in the case of veterinary
71.17 patients, the price for the filled prescription that is charged to the client or other person
71.18 paying for the prescription, except that a veterinarian and a pharmacy may enter into such
71.19 an arrangement provided that the client or other person paying for the prescription is notified,
71.20 in writing and with each prescription dispensed, about the arrangement, unless such
71.21 arrangement involves pharmacy services provided for livestock, poultry, and agricultural
71.22 production systems, in which case client notification would not be required;

71.23 (18) engaging in abusive or fraudulent billing practices, including violations of the
71.24 federal Medicare and Medicaid laws or state medical assistance laws or rules;

71.25 (19) engaging in conduct with a patient that is sexual or may reasonably be interpreted
71.26 by the patient as sexual, or in any verbal behavior that is seductive or sexually demeaning
71.27 to a patient;

71.28 (20) failure to make reports as required by section 151.072 or to cooperate with an
71.29 investigation of the board as required by section 151.074;

71.30 (21) knowingly providing false or misleading information that is directly related to the
71.31 care of a patient unless done for an accepted therapeutic purpose such as the dispensing and
71.32 administration of a placebo;

72.1 (22) aiding suicide or aiding attempted suicide in violation of section 609.215 as
 72.2 established by any of the following:

72.3 (i) a copy of the record of criminal conviction or plea of guilty for a felony in violation
 72.4 of section 609.215, subdivision 1 or 2;

72.5 (ii) a copy of the record of a judgment of contempt of court for violating an injunction
 72.6 issued under section 609.215, subdivision 4;

72.7 (iii) a copy of the record of a judgment assessing damages under section 609.215,
 72.8 subdivision 5; or

72.9 (iv) a finding by the board that the person violated section 609.215, subdivision 1 or 2.
 72.10 The board must investigate any complaint of a violation of section 609.215, subdivision 1
 72.11 or 2;

72.12 (23) for a pharmacist, practice of pharmacy under a lapsed or nonrenewed license. For
 72.13 a pharmacist intern, pharmacy technician, or controlled substance researcher, performing
 72.14 duties permitted to such individuals by this chapter or the rules of the board under a lapsed
 72.15 or nonrenewed registration. For a facility required to be licensed under this chapter, operation
 72.16 of the facility under a lapsed or nonrenewed license or registration; ~~and~~

72.17 (24) for a pharmacist, pharmacist intern, or pharmacy technician, termination or discharge
 72.18 from the health professionals services program for reasons other than the satisfactory
 72.19 completion of the program; and

72.20 (25) for a manufacturer, a violation of section 62J.842 or 62J.845.

72.21 Sec. 62. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.0631, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

72.22 Subdivision 1. **Cost-sharing.** (a) Except as provided in subdivision 2, the medical
 72.23 assistance benefit plan shall include the following cost-sharing for all recipients, ~~effective~~
 72.24 ~~for services provided on or after September 1, 2011:~~

72.25 (1) \$3 per nonpreventive visit, except as provided in paragraph (b). For purposes of this
 72.26 subdivision, a visit means an episode of service which is required because of a recipient's
 72.27 symptoms, diagnosis, or established illness, and which is delivered in an ambulatory setting
 72.28 by a physician or physician assistant, chiropractor, podiatrist, nurse midwife, advanced
 72.29 practice nurse, audiologist, optician, or optometrist;

72.30 (2) \$3.50 for nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room, except that this
 72.31 co-payment shall be increased to \$20 upon federal approval;

73.1 (3) \$3 per brand-name drug prescription, \$1 per generic drug prescription, and \$1 per
73.2 prescription for a brand-name multisource drug listed in preferred status on the preferred
73.3 drug list, subject to a \$12 per month maximum for prescription drug co-payments. No
73.4 co-payments shall apply to antipsychotic drugs when used for the treatment of mental illness;

73.5 (4) a family deductible equal to \$2.75 per month per family and adjusted annually by
73.6 the percentage increase in the medical care component of the CPI-U for the period of
73.7 September to September of the preceding calendar year, rounded to the next higher five-cent
73.8 increment; ~~and~~

73.9 (5) total monthly cost-sharing must not exceed five percent of family income. For
73.10 purposes of this paragraph, family income is the total earned and unearned income of the
73.11 individual and the individual's spouse, if the spouse is enrolled in medical assistance and
73.12 also subject to the five percent limit on cost-sharing. This paragraph does not apply to
73.13 premiums charged to individuals described under section 256B.057, subdivision 9-; and

73.14 (6) cost-sharing for prescription drugs and related medical supplies to treat chronic
73.15 disease must comply with the requirements of section 62Q.481.

73.16 (b) Recipients of medical assistance are responsible for all co-payments and deductibles
73.17 in this subdivision.

73.18 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the commissioner, through the contracting process
73.19 under sections 256B.69 and 256B.692, may allow managed care plans and county-based
73.20 purchasing plans to waive the family deductible under paragraph (a), clause (4). The value
73.21 of the family deductible shall not be included in the capitation payment to managed care
73.22 plans and county-based purchasing plans. Managed care plans and county-based purchasing
73.23 plans shall certify annually to the commissioner the dollar value of the family deductible.

73.24 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the commissioner may waive the collection of the
73.25 family deductible described under paragraph (a), clause (4), from individuals and allow
73.26 long-term care and waived service providers to assume responsibility for payment.

73.27 (e) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the commissioner, through the contracting process
73.28 under section 256B.0756 shall allow the pilot program in Hennepin County to waive
73.29 co-payments. The value of the co-payments shall not be included in the capitation payment
73.30 amount to the integrated health care delivery networks under the pilot program.

73.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

74.1 Sec. 63. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256B.69, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

74.2 Subd. 5a. **Managed care contracts.** (a) Managed care contracts under this section and
74.3 section 256L.12 shall be entered into or renewed on a calendar year basis. The commissioner
74.4 may issue separate contracts with requirements specific to services to medical assistance
74.5 recipients age 65 and older.

74.6 (b) A prepaid health plan providing covered health services for eligible persons pursuant
74.7 to chapters 256B and 256L is responsible for complying with the terms of its contract with
74.8 the commissioner. Requirements applicable to managed care programs under chapters 256B
74.9 and 256L established after the effective date of a contract with the commissioner take effect
74.10 when the contract is next issued or renewed.

74.11 (c) The commissioner shall withhold five percent of managed care plan payments under
74.12 this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the
74.13 prepaid medical assistance program pending completion of performance targets. Each
74.14 performance target must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably attainable,
74.15 except in the case of a performance target based on a federal or state law or rule. Criteria
74.16 for assessment of each performance target must be outlined in writing prior to the contract
74.17 effective date. Clinical or utilization performance targets and their related criteria must
74.18 consider evidence-based research and reasonable interventions when available or applicable
74.19 to the populations served, and must be developed with input from external clinical experts
74.20 and stakeholders, including managed care plans, county-based purchasing plans, and
74.21 providers. The managed care or county-based purchasing plan must demonstrate, to the
74.22 commissioner's satisfaction, that the data submitted regarding attainment of the performance
74.23 target is accurate. The commissioner shall periodically change the administrative measures
74.24 used as performance targets in order to improve plan performance across a broader range
74.25 of administrative services. The performance targets must include measurement of plan
74.26 efforts to contain spending on health care services and administrative activities. The
74.27 commissioner may adopt plan-specific performance targets that take into account factors
74.28 affecting only one plan, including characteristics of the plan's enrollee population. The
74.29 withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July of the following year if performance
74.30 targets in the contract are achieved. The commissioner may exclude special demonstration
74.31 projects under subdivision 23.

74.32 (d) The commissioner shall require that managed care plans:

74.33 (1) use the assessment and authorization processes, forms, timelines, standards,
74.34 documentation, and data reporting requirements, protocols, billing processes, and policies

75.1 consistent with medical assistance fee-for-service or the Department of Human Services
75.2 contract requirements for all personal care assistance services under section 256B.0659 and
75.3 community first services and supports under section 256B.85; ~~and~~

75.4 (2) by January 30 of each year that follows a rate increase for any aspect of services
75.5 under section 256B.0659 or 256B.85, inform the commissioner and the chairs and ranking
75.6 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over rates determined
75.7 under section 256B.851 of the amount of the rate increase that is paid to each personal care
75.8 assistance provider agency with which the plan has a contract; and

75.9 (3) use a six-month timely filing standard and provide an exemption to the timely filing
75.10 timeliness for the resubmission of claims where there has been a denial, request for more
75.11 information, or system issue.

75.12 (e) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner shall
75.13 include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in the health
75.14 plan's emergency department utilization rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
75.15 enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. For 2012, the reduction shall be based on
75.16 the health plan's utilization in 2009. To earn the return of the withhold each subsequent
75.17 year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying
75.18 reduction of no less than ten percent of the plan's emergency department utilization rate for
75.19 medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding enrollees in programs described
75.20 in subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous measurement year until the final
75.21 performance target is reached. When measuring performance, the commissioner must
75.22 consider the difference in health risk in a managed care or county-based purchasing plan's
75.23 membership in the baseline year compared to the measurement year, and work with the
75.24 managed care or county-based purchasing plan to account for differences that they agree
75.25 are significant.

75.26 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of
75.27 the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan
75.28 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the utilization rate
75.29 was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that the commissioner
75.30 returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with achieved reductions
75.31 in utilization less than the targeted amount.

75.32 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue for each consecutive contract
75.33 period until the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care program enrollees
75.34 is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's emergency room utilization rate for medical assistance

76.1 and MinnesotaCare enrollees for calendar year 2009. Hospitals shall cooperate with the
76.2 health plans in meeting this performance target and shall accept payment withholds that
76.3 may be returned to the hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

76.4 (f) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner shall
76.5 include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in the plan's
76.6 hospitalization admission rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, as
76.7 determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the withhold each year, the managed
76.8 care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying reduction of no less
76.9 than five percent of the plan's hospital admission rate for medical assistance and
76.10 MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding enrollees in programs described in subdivisions 23 and
76.11 28, compared to the previous calendar year until the final performance target is reached.
76.12 When measuring performance, the commissioner must consider the difference in health risk
76.13 in a managed care or county-based purchasing plan's membership in the baseline year
76.14 compared to the measurement year, and work with the managed care or county-based
76.15 purchasing plan to account for differences that they agree are significant.

76.16 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of
76.17 the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan
76.18 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that this reduction in the hospitalization
76.19 rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that the commissioner
76.20 returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with achieved reductions
76.21 in utilization less than the targeted amount.

76.22 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue until there is a 25 percent
76.23 reduction in the hospital admission rate compared to the hospital admission rates in calendar
76.24 year 2011, as determined by the commissioner. The hospital admissions in this performance
76.25 target do not include the admissions applicable to the subsequent hospital admission
76.26 performance target under paragraph (g). Hospitals shall cooperate with the plans in meeting
76.27 this performance target and shall accept payment withholds that may be returned to the
76.28 hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

76.29 (g) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner shall
76.30 include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in the plan's
76.31 hospitalization admission rates for subsequent hospitalizations within 30 days of a previous
76.32 hospitalization of a patient regardless of the reason, for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
76.33 enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the withhold each year,
76.34 the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying reduction
76.35 of the subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees,

77.1 excluding enrollees in programs described in subdivisions 23 and 28, of no less than five
77.2 percent compared to the previous calendar year until the final performance target is reached.

77.3 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of
77.4 the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan
77.5 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a qualifying reduction in the
77.6 subsequent hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold
77.7 so that the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate
77.8 with achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.

77.9 The withhold described in this paragraph must continue for each consecutive contract
77.10 period until the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance and
77.11 MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding enrollees in programs described in subdivisions 23 and
77.12 28, is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for calendar year
77.13 2011. Hospitals shall cooperate with the plans in meeting this performance target and shall
77.14 accept payment withholds that must be returned to the hospitals if the performance target
77.15 is achieved.

77.16 (h) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2013, through December 31,
77.17 2013, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments under
77.18 this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the
77.19 prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than
77.20 July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude
77.21 special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

77.22 (i) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2014, the commissioner shall
77.23 withhold three percent of managed care plan payments under this section and county-based
77.24 purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the prepaid medical assistance
77.25 program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July
77.26 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude special demonstration projects
77.27 under subdivision 23.

77.28 (j) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 may
77.29 include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this section
77.30 that is reasonably expected to be returned.

77.31 (k) Contracts between the commissioner and a prepaid health plan are exempt from the
77.32 set-aside and preference provisions of section 16C.16, subdivisions 6, paragraph (a), and
77.33 7.

78.1 (l) The return of the withhold under paragraphs (h) and (i) is not subject to the
78.2 requirements of paragraph (c).

78.3 (m) Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall maintain current and
78.4 fully executed agreements for all subcontractors, including bargaining groups, for
78.5 administrative services that are expensed to the state's public health care programs.
78.6 Subcontractor agreements determined to be material, as defined by the commissioner after
78.7 taking into account state contracting and relevant statutory requirements, must be in the
78.8 form of a written instrument or electronic document containing the elements of offer,
78.9 acceptance, consideration, payment terms, scope, duration of the contract, and how the
78.10 subcontractor services relate to state public health care programs. Upon request, the
78.11 commissioner shall have access to all subcontractor documentation under this paragraph.
78.12 Nothing in this paragraph shall allow release of information that is nonpublic data pursuant
78.13 to section 13.02.

78.14 Sec. 64. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 256L.03, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

78.15 Subd. 5. **Cost-sharing.** (a) Co-payments, coinsurance, and deductibles do not apply to
78.16 children under the age of 21 and to American Indians as defined in Code of Federal
78.17 Regulations, title 42, section 600.5.

78.18 (b) The commissioner shall adjust co-payments, coinsurance, and deductibles for covered
78.19 services in a manner sufficient to maintain the actuarial value of the benefit to 94 percent.
78.20 The cost-sharing changes described in this paragraph do not apply to eligible recipients or
78.21 services exempt from cost-sharing under state law. The cost-sharing changes described in
78.22 this paragraph shall not be implemented prior to January 1, 2016.

78.23 (c) The cost-sharing changes authorized under paragraph (b) must satisfy the requirements
78.24 for cost-sharing under the Basic Health Program as set forth in Code of Federal Regulations,
78.25 title 42, sections 600.510 and 600.520.

78.26 (d) Cost-sharing for prescription drugs and related medical supplies to treat chronic
78.27 disease must comply with the requirements of section 62Q.481.

78.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

78.29 Sec. 65. **EVALUATION OF EXISTING STATUTORY HEALTH BENEFIT**
78.30 **MANDATES.**

78.31 (a) The commissioner of commerce must evaluate existing Minnesota statutory provisions
78.32 that would constitute a "mandated health benefit proposal" under Minnesota Statutes, section

79.1 62J.26, subdivision 1, clause (4), if the statutory provision was offered as a legislative
79.2 proposal on the date of enactment of this act.

79.3 (b) The commissioner must conduct the evaluation using the process established under
79.4 Minnesota Statutes, section 62J.26, subdivision 2.

79.5 (c) The commissioner may prioritize and determine the order in which statutory provisions
79.6 are evaluated under this section. The commissioner may limit the number of statutory
79.7 provisions that are evaluated in order to not exceed the amount appropriated to the
79.8 commissioner to perform evaluations under this section.

79.9 (d) This section expires January 1, 2034.

79.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

79.11 Sec. 66. **GEOGRAPHIC ACCESSIBILITY AND NETWORK ADEQUACY STUDY.**

79.12 (a) The commissioner of health, in consultation with the commissioner of commerce
79.13 and stakeholders, must study and develop recommendations on additional methods, other
79.14 than maximum distance and travel times for enrollees, to determine adequate geographic
79.15 accessibility of health care providers and the adequacy of health care provider networks
79.16 maintained by health plan companies. The commissioner may examine the effectiveness
79.17 and feasibility of using the following methods to determine geographic accessibility and
79.18 network adequacy:

79.19 (1) establishing ratios of providers to enrollees by provider specialty;

79.20 (2) establishing ratios of primary care providers to enrollees; and

79.21 (3) establishing maximum waiting times for appointments with participating providers.

79.22 (b) The commissioner must examine:

79.23 (1) geographic accessibility of providers under current law;

79.24 (2) geographic variation and population dispersion;

79.25 (3) how provider hours of operations limit access to care;

79.26 (4) the ability of existing networks to meet the needs of enrollees, which may include
79.27 low-income persons; children and adults with serious, chronic, or complex health conditions,
79.28 physical disabilities, or mental illness; or persons with limited English proficiency and
79.29 persons from underserved communities;

79.30 (5) other health care service delivery options, including telehealth, mobile clinics, centers
79.31 of excellence, and other ways of delivering care; and

80.1 (6) the availability of services needed to meet the needs of enrollees requiring
80.2 technologically advanced or specialty care services.

80.3 (c) The commissioner must submit to the legislature a report on the study and
80.4 recommendations required by this section no later than January 15, 2024.

80.5 **Sec. 67. AUTOMOTIVE SELF-INSURANCE; RULES AMENDMENT; EXPEDITED**
80.6 **RULEMAKING.**

80.7 Subdivision 1. **Self-insurance working capital condition.** The commissioner of
80.8 commerce must amend Minnesota Rules, part 2770.6500, subpart 2, item B, subitem (5),
80.9 to require the commissioner's grant of self-insurance authority to an applicant to be based
80.10 on the applicant's net working capital in lieu of the applicant's net funds flow.

80.11 Subd. 2. **Commissioner discretion to grant self-insurance authority.** The commissioner
80.12 of commerce must amend Minnesota Rules, part 2770.6500, subpart 2, item D, to,
80.13 notwithstanding any other provision of Minnesota Rules, part 2770.6500, permit the
80.14 commissioner to grant self-insurance authority to an applicant that is not a political
80.15 subdivision and that has not had positive net income or positive working capital in at least
80.16 three years of the last five-year period if the working capital, debt structure, profitability,
80.17 and overall financial integrity of the applicant and the applicant's parent company, if one
80.18 exists, demonstrate the applicant's continuing ability to satisfy any financial obligations that
80.19 have been and might be incurred under the no-fault act.

80.20 Subd. 3. **Working capital.** The commissioner of commerce must define working capital
80.21 for the purposes of Minnesota Rules, part 2770.6500.

80.22 Subd. 4. **Commissioner discretion to revoke self-insurance authority.** The
80.23 commissioner of commerce must amend Minnesota Rules, part 2770.7300, to permit, in
80.24 lieu of require, the commissioner to revoke a self-insurer's authorization to self-insure based
80.25 on the commissioner's determinations under Minnesota Rules, part 2770.7300, items A and
80.26 B.

80.27 Subd. 5. **Expedited rulemaking authorized.** The commissioner of commerce may use
80.28 the expedited rulemaking process under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.389, to amend rules
80.29 under this section.

80.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

80.31 **Sec. 68. REPEALER.**

80.32 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 62A.31, subdivisions 1b and 1i, are repealed.

81.1 **ARTICLE 3**

81.2 **FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**

81.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 46.131, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

81.4 Subd. 11. **Financial institutions account; appropriation.** (a) The financial institutions
81.5 account is created as a separate account in the special revenue fund. Earnings, including
81.6 interest, dividends, and any other earnings arising from account assets, must be credited to
81.7 the account.

81.8 (b) The account consists of funds received from assessments under subdivision 7,
81.9 examination fees under subdivision 8, and funds received pursuant to subdivision 10 and
81.10 the following provisions: sections 46.04; 46.041; 46.048, subdivision 1; 47.101; 47.54,
81.11 subdivision 1; 47.60, subdivision 3; 47.62, subdivision 4; 48.61, subdivision 7, paragraph
81.12 (b); 49.36, subdivision 1; 52.203; ~~53B.09; 53B.11, subdivision 1;~~ 53B.38; 53B.41; 53B.43;
81.13 53C.02; 56.02; 58.10; 58A.045, subdivision 2; 59A.03; 216C.437, subdivision 12; 332A.04;
81.14 and 332B.04.

81.15 (c) Funds in the account are annually appropriated to the commissioner of commerce
81.16 for activities under this section.

81.17 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.0153, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

81.18 Subdivision 1. **Emergency closings.** When the officers of a financial institution are of
81.19 the opinion that an emergency exists, or is impending, which affects, or may affect, a
81.20 financial institution's offices, they shall have the authority, in the reasonable exercise of
81.21 their discretion, to determine not to open any of its offices on any business day or, if having
81.22 opened, to close an office during the continuation of the emergency, even if the commissioner
81.23 does not issue a proclamation of emergency. The office closed shall remain closed until the
81.24 time that the officers determine the emergency has ended, and for the further time reasonably
81.25 necessary to reopen. No financial institution office shall remain closed for more than 48
81.26 consecutive hours in a Monday through Friday period, excluding other legal holidays,
81.27 without the prior approval of the commissioner.

81.28 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.59, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

81.29 Subd. 2. **Application.** Extensions of credit or purchases of extensions of credit by
81.30 financial institutions under sections 47.20, 47.21, 47.201, 47.204, 47.58, ~~47.60~~, 48.153,
81.31 48.185, 48.195, 59A.01 to 59A.15, 334.01, 334.011, 334.012, 334.022, 334.06, and 334.061
81.32 to 334.19 may, but need not, be made according to those sections in lieu of the authority

82.1 set forth in this section to the extent those sections authorize the financial institution to make
82.2 extensions of credit or purchase extensions of credit under those sections. If a financial
82.3 institution elects to make an extension of credit or to purchase an extension of credit under
82.4 those other sections, the extension of credit or the purchase of an extension of credit is
82.5 subject to those sections and not this section, except this subdivision, and except as expressly
82.6 provided in those sections. A financial institution may also charge an organization a rate of
82.7 interest and any charges agreed to by the organization and may calculate and collect finance
82.8 and other charges in any manner agreed to by that organization. Except for extensions of
82.9 credit a financial institution elects to make under section 334.01, 334.011, 334.012, 334.022,
82.10 334.06, or 334.061 to 334.19, chapter 334 does not apply to extensions of credit made
82.11 according to this section or the sections listed in this subdivision. This subdivision does not
82.12 authorize a financial institution to extend credit or purchase an extension of credit under
82.13 any of the sections listed in this subdivision if the financial institution is not authorized to
82.14 do so under those sections. A financial institution extending credit under any of the sections
82.15 listed in this subdivision shall specify in the promissory note, contract, or other loan document
82.16 the section under which the extension of credit is made.

82.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
82.18 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
82.19 date.

82.20 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.60, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

82.21 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the terms defined have the
82.22 meanings given them:

82.23 (a) "Consumer small loan" is a loan transaction in which cash is advanced to a borrower
82.24 for the borrower's own personal, family, or household purpose. A consumer small loan is
82.25 a short-term, unsecured loan to be repaid in a single installment. The cash advance of a
82.26 consumer small loan is equal to or less than \$350. A consumer small loan includes an
82.27 indebtedness evidenced by but not limited to a promissory note or agreement to defer the
82.28 presentation of a personal check for a fee.

82.29 (b) "Consumer small loan lender" is a financial institution as defined in section 47.59
82.30 or a business entity registered with the commissioner and engaged in the business of making
82.31 consumer small loans.

82.32 (c) "Annual percentage rate" means a measure of the cost of credit, expressed as a yearly
82.33 rate, that relates the amount and timing of value received by the consumer to the amount
82.34 and timing of payments made. Annual percentage interest rate includes all interest, finance

83.1 charges, and fees. The annual percentage rate must be determined in accordance with either
83.2 the actuarial method or the United States Rule method.

83.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
83.4 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
83.5 date.

83.6 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.60, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

83.7 Subd. 2. **Authorization, terms, conditions, and prohibitions.** (a) ~~In lieu of the interest,~~
83.8 ~~finance charges, or fees in any other law~~ connection with a consumer small loan, a consumer
83.9 small loan lender may charge ~~the following:~~ an annual percentage rate of up to 36 percent.
83.10 No other charges or payments are permitted or may be received by the lender in connection
83.11 with a consumer small loan.

83.12 ~~(1) on any amount up to and including \$50, a charge of \$5.50 may be added;~~

83.13 ~~(2) on amounts in excess of \$50, but not more than \$100, a charge may be added equal~~
83.14 ~~to ten percent of the loan proceeds plus a \$5 administrative fee;~~

83.15 ~~(3) on amounts in excess of \$100, but not more than \$250, a charge may be added equal~~
83.16 ~~to seven percent of the loan proceeds with a minimum of \$10 plus a \$5 administrative fee;~~

83.17 ~~(4) for amounts in excess of \$250 and not greater than the maximum in subdivision 1,~~
83.18 ~~paragraph (a), a charge may be added equal to six percent of the loan proceeds with a~~
83.19 ~~minimum of \$17.50 plus a \$5 administrative fee.~~

83.20 (b) The term of a loan made under this section shall be for no more than 30 calendar
83.21 days.

83.22 (c) After maturity, the contract rate must not exceed 2.75 percent per month of the
83.23 remaining loan proceeds after the maturity date calculated at a rate of 1/30 of the monthly
83.24 rate in the contract for each calendar day the balance is outstanding.

83.25 (d) No insurance charges or other charges must be permitted to be charged, collected,
83.26 or imposed on a consumer small loan except as authorized in this section.

83.27 (e) On a loan transaction in which cash is advanced in exchange for a personal check,
83.28 a return check charge may be charged as authorized by section 604.113, subdivision 2,
83.29 paragraph (a). The civil penalty provisions of section 604.113, subdivision 2, paragraph
83.30 (b), may not be demanded or assessed against the borrower.

83.31 (f) A loan made under this section must not be repaid by the proceeds of another loan
83.32 made under this section by the same lender or related interest. The proceeds from a loan

84.1 made under this section must not be applied to another loan from the same lender or related
84.2 interest. No loan to a single borrower made pursuant to this section shall be split or divided
84.3 and no single borrower shall have outstanding more than one loan with the result of collecting
84.4 a higher charge than permitted by this section or in an aggregate amount of principal exceed
84.5 at any one time the maximum of \$350.

84.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
84.7 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
84.8 date.

84.9 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.60, is amended by adding a subdivision to
84.10 read:

84.11 Subd. 8. **No evasion.** (a) A person must not engage in any device, subterfuge, or pretense
84.12 to evade the requirements of this section, including but not limited to:

84.13 (1) making loans disguised as a personal property sale and leaseback transaction;

84.14 (2) disguising loan proceeds as a cash rebate for the pretextual installment sale of goods
84.15 or services; or

84.16 (3) making, offering, assisting, or arranging for a debtor to obtain a loan with a greater
84.17 rate or amount of interest, consideration, charge, or payment than is permitted by this section
84.18 through any method, including mail, telephone, Internet, or any electronic means, regardless
84.19 of whether a person has a physical location in Minnesota.

84.20 (b) A person is a consumer small loan lender subject to the requirements of this section
84.21 notwithstanding the fact that a person purports to act as an agent or service provider, or acts
84.22 in another capacity for another person that is not subject to this section, if a person:

84.23 (1) directly or indirectly holds, acquires, or maintains the predominant economic interest,
84.24 risk, or reward in a loan or lending business; or

84.25 (2) both: (i) markets, solicits, brokers, arranges, or facilitates a loan; and (ii) holds or
84.26 holds the right, requirement, or first right of refusal to acquire loans, receivables, or other
84.27 direct or interest in a loan.

84.28 (c) A person is a consumer small loan lender subject to the requirements of this section
84.29 if the totality of the circumstances indicate that a person is a lender and the transaction is
84.30 structured to evade the requirements of this section. Circumstances that weigh in favor of
84.31 a person being a lender in a transaction include but are not limited to instances where a
84.32 person:

85.1 (1) indemnifies, insures, or protects a person not subject to this section from any costs
85.2 or risks related to a loan;

85.3 (2) predominantly designs, controls, or operates lending activity;

85.4 (3) holds the trademark or intellectual property rights in the brand, underwriting system,
85.5 or other core aspects of a lending business; or

85.6 (4) purports to act as an agent or service provider, or acts in another capacity, for a person
85.7 not subject to this section while acting directly as a lender in one or more states.

85.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
85.9 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
85.10 date.

85.11 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.601, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

85.12 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in this
85.13 subdivision have the meanings given.

85.14 (b) "Borrower" means an individual who obtains a consumer short-term loan primarily
85.15 for personal, family, or household purposes.

85.16 (c) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of commerce.

85.17 (d) "Consumer short-term loan" means a loan to a borrower which has a principal amount,
85.18 or an advance on a credit limit, of ~~\$1,000~~ \$1,300 or less and requires a minimum payment
85.19 within 60 days of loan origination or credit advance of more than 25 percent of the principal
85.20 balance or credit advance. For the purposes of this section, each new advance of money to
85.21 a borrower under a consumer short-term loan agreement constitutes a new consumer
85.22 short-term loan. A "consumer short-term loan" does not include any transaction made under
85.23 chapter 325J or a loan made by a consumer short-term lender where, in the event of default
85.24 on the loan, the sole recourse for recovery of the amount owed, other than a lawsuit for
85.25 damages for the debt, is to proceed against physical goods pledged by the borrower as
85.26 collateral for the loan.

85.27 (e) "Consumer short-term lender" means an individual or entity engaged in the business
85.28 of making or arranging consumer short-term loans, other than a state or federally chartered
85.29 bank, savings bank, or credit union. For the purposes of this paragraph, arranging consumer
85.30 short-term loans includes but is not limited to any substantial involvement in facilitating,
85.31 marketing, lead-generating, underwriting, servicing, or collecting consumer short-term
85.32 loans.

86.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
86.2 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
86.3 date.

86.4 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.601, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

86.5 Subd. 2. **Consumer short-term loan contract.** (a) No contract or agreement between
86.6 a consumer short-term loan lender and a borrower residing in Minnesota may contain the
86.7 following:

86.8 (1) a provision selecting a law other than Minnesota law under which the contract is
86.9 construed or enforced;

86.10 (2) a provision choosing a forum for dispute resolution other than the state of Minnesota;
86.11 or

86.12 (3) a provision limiting class actions against a consumer short-term lender for violations
86.13 of subdivision 3 or for making consumer short-term loans:

86.14 (i) without a required license issued by the commissioner; or

86.15 (ii) in which interest rates, fees, charges, or loan amounts exceed those allowable under
86.16 section ~~47.59, subdivision 6, or 47.60, subdivision 2, other than by de minimis amounts if~~
86.17 ~~no pattern or practice exists.~~

86.18 (b) Any provision prohibited by paragraph (a) is void and unenforceable.

86.19 (c) A consumer short-term loan lender must furnish a copy of the written loan contract
86.20 to each borrower. The contract and disclosures must be written in the language in which
86.21 the loan was negotiated with the borrower and must contain:

86.22 (1) the name; address, which may not be a post office box; and telephone number of the
86.23 lender making the consumer short-term loan;

86.24 (2) the name and title of the individual employee or representative who signs the contract
86.25 on behalf of the lender;

86.26 (3) an itemization of the fees and interest charges to be paid by the borrower;

86.27 (4) in bold, 24-point type, the annual percentage rate as computed under United States
86.28 Code, chapter 15, section 1606; and

86.29 (5) a description of the borrower's payment obligations under the loan.

87.1 (d) The holder or assignee of a check or other instrument evidencing an obligation of a
87.2 borrower in connection with a consumer short-term loan takes the instrument subject to all
87.3 claims by and defenses of the borrower against the consumer short-term lender.

87.4 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
87.5 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
87.6 date.

87.7 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.601, is amended by adding a subdivision to
87.8 read:

87.9 Subd. 5a. **No evasion.** (a) A person must not engage in any device, subterfuge, or pretense
87.10 to evade the requirements of this section, including but not limited to:

87.11 (1) making loans disguised as a personal property sale and leaseback transaction;

87.12 (2) disguising loan proceeds as a cash rebate for the pretextual installment sale of goods
87.13 or services; or

87.14 (3) making, offering, assisting, or arranging for a debtor to obtain a loan with a greater
87.15 rate or amount of interest, consideration, charge, or payment than is permitted by this section
87.16 through any method, including mail, telephone, Internet, or any electronic means, regardless
87.17 of whether a person has a physical location in Minnesota.

87.18 (b) A person is a consumer short-term loan lender subject to the requirements of this
87.19 section notwithstanding the fact that a person purports to act as an agent or service provider,
87.20 or acts in another capacity for another person that is not subject to this section, if a person:

87.21 (1) directly or indirectly holds, acquires, or maintains the predominant economic interest,
87.22 risk, or reward in a loan or lending business; or

87.23 (2) both: (i) markets, solicits, brokers, arranges, or facilitates a loan; and (ii) holds or
87.24 holds the right, requirement, or first right of refusal to acquire loans, receivables, or other
87.25 direct or interest in a loan.

87.26 (c) A person is a consumer short-term loan lender subject to the requirements of this
87.27 section if the totality of the circumstances indicate that a person is a lender and the transaction
87.28 is structured to evade the requirements of this section. Circumstances that weigh in favor
87.29 of a person being a lender in a transaction include but are not limited to instances where a
87.30 person:

87.31 (1) indemnifies, insures, or protects a person not subject to this section from any costs
87.32 or risks related to a loan;

88.1 (2) predominantly designs, controls, or operates lending activity;

88.2 (3) holds the trademark or intellectual property rights in the brand, underwriting system,
88.3 or other core aspects of a lending business; or

88.4 (4) purports to act as an agent or service provider, or acts in another capacity, for a person
88.5 not subject to this section while acting directly as a lender in one or more states.

88.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
88.7 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
88.8 date.

88.9 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 47.601, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

88.10 Subd. 6. **Penalties for violation; private right of action.** (a) Except for a "bona fide
88.11 error" as set forth under United States Code, chapter 15, section 1640, subsection (c), an
88.12 individual or entity who violates subdivision 2 ~~or~~ 3, or 5a is liable to the borrower for:

88.13 (1) all money collected or received in connection with the loan;

88.14 (2) actual, incidental, and consequential damages;

88.15 (3) statutory damages of up to \$1,000 per violation;

88.16 (4) costs, disbursements, and reasonable attorney fees; and

88.17 (5) injunctive relief.

88.18 (b) In addition to the remedies provided in paragraph (a), a loan is void, and the borrower
88.19 is not obligated to pay any amounts owing if the loan is made:

88.20 (1) by a consumer short-term lender who has not obtained an applicable license from
88.21 the commissioner;

88.22 (2) in violation of any provision of subdivision 2 or 3; or

88.23 (3) in which interest, fees, charges, or loan amounts exceed the interest, fees, charges,
88.24 or loan amounts allowable under ~~sections 47.59, subdivision 6, and section 47.60, subdivision~~
88.25 2.

88.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
88.27 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
88.28 date.

89.1 Sec. 11. [48.591] CLIMATE RISK DISCLOSURE SURVEY.

89.2 Subdivision 1. Requirement. By July 30 each year, a banking institution with more
89.3 than \$1,000,000,000 in assets must submit a completed climate risk disclosure survey to
89.4 the commissioner. The commissioner must provide the form used to submit a climate risk
89.5 disclosure survey.

89.6 Subd. 2. Data. Data submitted to the commissioner under this section are public, except
89.7 that trade secret information is nonpublic under section 13.37.

89.8 Sec. 12. [52.065] CLIMATE RISK DISCLOSURE SURVEY.

89.9 Subdivision 1. Requirement. By July 30 each year, a credit union with more than
89.10 \$1,000,000,000 in assets must submit a completed climate risk disclosure survey to the
89.11 commissioner. The commissioner must provide the form used to submit a climate risk
89.12 disclosure survey.

89.13 Subd. 2. Data. Data submitted to the commissioner under this section are public, except
89.14 that trade secret information is nonpublic under section 13.37.

89.15 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 53.04, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

89.16 Subd. 3a. **Loans.** (a) The right to make loans, secured or unsecured, at the rates and on
89.17 the terms and other conditions permitted under chapters 47 and 334. Loans made under this
89.18 authority must be in amounts in compliance with section 53.05, clause (7). A licensee making
89.19 a loan under this chapter secured by a lien on real estate shall comply with the requirements
89.20 of section 47.20, subdivision 8. A licensee making a loan that is a consumer small loan, as
89.21 defined in section 47.60, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), must comply with section 47.60. A
89.22 licensee making a loan that is a consumer short-term loan, as defined in section 47.601,
89.23 subdivision 1, paragraph (d), must comply with section 47.601.

89.24 (b) Loans made under this subdivision may be secured by real or personal property, or
89.25 both. If the proceeds of a loan secured by a first lien on the borrower's primary residence
89.26 are used to finance the purchase of the borrower's primary residence, the loan must comply
89.27 with the provisions of section 47.20.

89.28 (c) An agency or instrumentality of the United States government or a corporation
89.29 otherwise created by an act of the United States Congress or a lender approved or certified
89.30 by the secretary of housing and urban development, or approved or certified by the
89.31 administrator of veterans affairs, or approved or certified by the administrator of the Farmers
89.32 Home Administration, or approved or certified by the Federal Home Loan Mortgage

90.1 Corporation, or approved or certified by the Federal National Mortgage Association, that
90.2 engages in the business of purchasing or taking assignments of mortgage loans and undertakes
90.3 direct collection of payments from or enforcement of rights against borrowers arising from
90.4 mortgage loans, is not required to obtain a certificate of authorization under this chapter in
90.5 order to purchase or take assignments of mortgage loans from persons holding a certificate
90.6 of authorization under this chapter.

90.7 (d) This subdivision does not authorize an industrial loan and thrift company to make
90.8 loans under an overdraft checking plan.

90.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
90.10 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
90.11 date.

90.12 Sec. 14. **[53B.28] DEFINITIONS.**

90.13 Subdivision 1. **Terms.** For the purposes of this chapter, the terms defined in this section
90.14 have the meanings given them.

90.15 Subd. 2. **Acting in concert.** "Acting in concert" means persons knowingly acting together
90.16 with a common goal of jointly acquiring control of a licensee, whether or not pursuant to
90.17 an express agreement.

90.18 Subd. 3. **Authorized delegate.** "Authorized delegate" means a person a licensee
90.19 designates to engage in money transmission on behalf of the licensee.

90.20 Subd. 4. **Average daily money transmission liability.** "Average daily money
90.21 transmission liability" means the amount of the licensee's outstanding money transmission
90.22 obligations in Minnesota at the end of each day in a given period of time, added together,
90.23 and divided by the total number of days in the given period of time. For purposes of
90.24 calculating average daily money transmission liability under this chapter for any licensee
90.25 required to do so, the given period of time shall be the quarters ending March 31, June 30,
90.26 September 30, and December 31.

90.27 Subd. 5. **Bank Secrecy Act.** "Bank Secrecy Act" means the Bank Secrecy Act under
90.28 United States Code, title 31, section 5311, et seq., and the Bank Secrecy Act's implementing
90.29 regulations, as amended and recodified from time to time.

90.30 Subd. 6. **Closed loop stored value.** "Closed loop stored value" means stored value that
90.31 is redeemable by the issuer only for a good or service provided by the issuer, the issuer's
90.32 affiliate, the issuer's franchisees, or an affiliate of the issuer's franchisees, except to the

91.1 extent required by applicable law to be redeemable in cash for the good or service's cash
91.2 value.

91.3 Subd. 7. **Control.** "Control" means:

91.4 (1) the power to vote, directly or indirectly, at least 25 percent of the outstanding voting
91.5 shares or voting interests of a licensee or person in control of a licensee;

91.6 (2) the power to elect or appoint a majority of key individuals or executive officers,
91.7 managers, directors, trustees, or other persons exercising managerial authority of a person
91.8 in control of a licensee; or

91.9 (3) the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence over the
91.10 management or policies of a licensee or person in control of a licensee.

91.11 Subd. 8. **Eligible rating.** "Eligible rating" means a credit rating of any of the three highest
91.12 rating categories provided by an eligible rating service, whereby each category may include
91.13 rating category modifiers such as "plus" or "minus" or the equivalent for any other eligible
91.14 rating service. Long-term credit ratings are deemed eligible if the rating is equal to A- or
91.15 higher or the equivalent from any other eligible rating service. Short-term credit ratings are
91.16 deemed eligible if the rating is equal to or higher than A-2 or SP-2 by S&P, or the equivalent
91.17 from any other eligible rating service. In the event that ratings differ among eligible rating
91.18 services, the highest rating shall apply when determining whether a security bears an eligible
91.19 rating.

91.20 Subd. 9. **Eligible rating service.** "Eligible rating service" means any Nationally
91.21 Recognized Statistical Rating Organization (NRSRO), as defined by the United States
91.22 Securities and Exchange Commission and any other organization designated by the
91.23 commissioner by rule or order.

91.24 Subd. 10. **Federally insured depository financial institution.** "Federally insured
91.25 depository financial institution" means a bank, credit union, savings and loan association,
91.26 trust company, savings association, savings bank, industrial bank, or industrial loan company
91.27 organized under the laws of the United States or any state of the United States, when the
91.28 bank, credit union, savings and loan association, trust company, savings association, savings
91.29 bank, industrial bank, or industrial loan company has federally insured deposits.

91.30 Subd. 11. **In Minnesota.** "In Minnesota" means at a physical location within the state
91.31 of Minnesota for a transaction requested in person. For a transaction requested electronically
91.32 or by telephone, the provider of money transmission may determine if the person requesting
91.33 the transaction is in Minnesota by relying on other information provided by the person

92.1 regarding the location of the individual's residential address or a business entity's principal
92.2 place of business or other physical address location, and any records associated with the
92.3 person that the provider of money transmission may have that indicate the location, including
92.4 but not limited to an address associated with an account.

92.5 Subd. 12. **Individual.** "Individual" means a natural person.

92.6 Subd. 13. **Key individual.** "Key individual" means any individual ultimately responsible
92.7 for establishing or directing policies and procedures of the licensee, including but not limited
92.8 to as an executive officer, manager, director, or trustee.

92.9 Subd. 14. **Licensee.** "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter.

92.10 Subd. 15. **Material litigation.** "Material litigation" means litigation that, according to
92.11 United States generally accepted accounting principles, is significant to a person's financial
92.12 health and would be required to be disclosed in the person's annual audited financial
92.13 statements, report to shareholders, or similar records.

92.14 Subd. 16. **Money.** "Money" means a medium of exchange that is authorized or adopted
92.15 by the United States or a foreign government. Money includes a monetary unit of account
92.16 established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more
92.17 governments.

92.18 Subd. 17. **Monetary value.** "Monetary value" means a medium of exchange, whether
92.19 or not redeemable in money.

92.20 Subd. 18. **Money transmission.** (a) "Money transmission" means:

92.21 (1) selling or issuing payment instruments to a person located in this state;

92.22 (2) selling or issuing stored value to a person located in this state; or

92.23 (3) receiving money for transmission from a person located in this state.

92.24 (b) Money includes payroll processing services. Money does not include the provision
92.25 solely of online or telecommunications services or network access.

92.26 Subd. 19. **Money services business accredited state or MSB accredited state.** "Money
92.27 services businesses accredited state" or "MSB accredited state" means a state agency that
92.28 is accredited by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and Money Transmitter Regulators
92.29 Association for money transmission licensing and supervision.

92.30 Subd. 20. **Multistate licensing process.** "Multistate licensing process" means any
92.31 agreement entered into by and among state regulators relating to coordinated processing of
92.32 applications for money transmission licenses, applications for the acquisition of control of

93.1 a licensee, control determinations, or notice and information requirements for a change of
93.2 key individuals.

93.3 Subd. 21. **NMLS.** "NMLS" means the Nationwide Multistate Licensing System and
93.4 Registry developed by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the American
93.5 Association of Residential Mortgage Regulators and owned and operated by the State
93.6 Regulatory Registry, LLC, or any successor or affiliated entity, for the licensing and
93.7 registration of persons in financial services industries.

93.8 Subd. 22. **Outstanding money transmission obligations.** (a) "Outstanding money
93.9 transmission obligations" must be established and extinguished in accordance with applicable
93.10 state law and means:

93.11 (1) any payment instrument or stored value issued or sold by the licensee to a person
93.12 located in the United States or reported as sold by an authorized delegate of the licensee to
93.13 a person that is located in the United States that has not yet been paid or refunded by or for
93.14 the licensee, or escheated in accordance with applicable abandoned property laws; or

93.15 (2) any money received for transmission by the licensee or an authorized delegate in the
93.16 United States from a person located in the United States that has not been received by the
93.17 payee or refunded to the sender, or escheated in accordance with applicable abandoned
93.18 property laws.

93.19 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "in the United States" includes, to the extent
93.20 applicable, a person in any state, territory, or possession of the United States; the District
93.21 of Columbia; the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico; or a U.S. military installation that is
93.22 located in a foreign country.

93.23 Subd. 23. **Passive investor.** "Passive investor" means a person that:

93.24 (1) does not have the power to elect a majority of key individuals or executive officers,
93.25 managers, directors, trustees, or other persons exercising managerial authority of a person
93.26 in control of a licensee;

93.27 (2) is not employed by and does not have any managerial duties of the licensee or person
93.28 in control of a licensee;

93.29 (3) does not have the power to exercise, directly or indirectly, a controlling influence
93.30 over the management or policies of a licensee or person in control of a licensee; and

93.31 (4) attests to clauses (1), (2), and (3), in a form and in a medium prescribed by the
93.32 commissioner, or commits to the passivity characteristics under clauses (1), (2), and (3) in
93.33 a written document.

94.1 Subd. 24. **Payment instrument.** (a) "Payment instrument" means a written or electronic
94.2 check, draft, money order, traveler's check, or other written or electronic instrument for the
94.3 transmission or payment of money or monetary value, whether or not negotiable.

94.4 (b) Payment instrument does not include stored value or any instrument that is: (1)
94.5 redeemable by the issuer only for goods or services provided by the issuer, the issuer's
94.6 affiliate, the issuer's franchisees, or an affiliate of the issuer's franchisees, except to the
94.7 extent required by applicable law to be redeemable in cash for its cash value; or (2) not sold
94.8 to the public but issued and distributed as part of a loyalty, rewards, or promotional program.

94.9 Subd. 25. **Payroll processing services.** "Payroll processing services" means receiving
94.10 money for transmission pursuant to a contract with a person to deliver wages or salaries,
94.11 make payment of payroll taxes to state and federal agencies, make payments relating to
94.12 employee benefit plans, or make distributions of other authorized deductions from wages
94.13 or salaries. The term payroll processing services does not include an employer performing
94.14 payroll processing services on the employer's own behalf or on behalf of the employer's
94.15 affiliate, or a professional employment organization subject to regulation under other
94.16 applicable state law.

94.17 Subd. 26. **Person.** "Person" means any individual, general partnership, limited partnership,
94.18 limited liability company, corporation, trust, association, joint stock corporation, or other
94.19 corporate entity identified by the commissioner.

94.20 Subd. 27. **Receiving money for transmission or money received for**
94.21 **transmission.** "Receiving money for transmission" or "money received for transmission"
94.22 means receiving money or monetary value in the United States for transmission within or
94.23 outside the United States by electronic or other means.

94.24 Subd. 28. **Stored value.** (a) "Stored value" means monetary value representing a claim
94.25 against the issuer evidenced by an electronic or digital record, and that is intended and
94.26 accepted for use as a means of redemption for money or monetary value, or payment for
94.27 goods or services. Stored value includes but is not limited to prepaid access, as defined
94.28 under Code of Federal Regulations, title 31, part 1010.100, as amended or recodified from
94.29 time to time.

94.30 (b) Notwithstanding this subdivision, stored value does not include: (1) a payment
94.31 instrument or closed loop stored value; or (2) stored value not sold to the public but issued
94.32 and distributed as part of a loyalty, rewards, or promotional program.

95.1 Subd. 29. **Tangible net worth.** "Tangible net worth" means the aggregate assets of a
95.2 licensee excluding all intangible assets, less liabilities, as determined in accordance with
95.3 United States generally accepted accounting principles.

95.4 Sec. 15. [53B.29] EXEMPTIONS.

95.5 This chapter does not apply to:

95.6 (1) an operator of a payment system, to the extent the operator of a payment system
95.7 provides processing, clearing, or settlement services between or among persons exempted
95.8 by this section or licensees in connection with wire transfers, credit card transactions, debit
95.9 card transactions, stored-value transactions, automated clearing house transfers, or similar
95.10 funds transfers;

95.11 (2) a person appointed as an agent of a payee to collect and process a payment from a
95.12 payor to the payee for goods or services, other than money transmission itself, provided to
95.13 the payor by the payee, provided that:

95.14 (i) there exists a written agreement between the payee and the agent directing the agent
95.15 to collect and process payments from payors on the payee's behalf;

95.16 (ii) the payee holds the agent out to the public as accepting payments for goods or services
95.17 on the payee's behalf; and

95.18 (iii) payment for the goods and services is treated as received by the payee upon receipt
95.19 by the agent so that the payor's obligation is extinguished and there is no risk of loss to the
95.20 payor if the agent fails to remit the funds to the payee;

95.21 (3) a person that acts as an intermediary by processing payments between an entity that
95.22 has directly incurred an outstanding money transmission obligation to a sender, and the
95.23 sender's designated recipient, provided that the entity:

95.24 (i) is properly licensed or exempt from licensing requirements under this chapter;

95.25 (ii) provides a receipt, electronic record, or other written confirmation to the sender
95.26 identifying the entity as the provider of money transmission in the transaction; and

95.27 (iii) bears sole responsibility to satisfy the outstanding money transmission obligation
95.28 to the sender, including the obligation to make the sender whole in connection with any
95.29 failure to transmit the funds to the sender's designated recipient;

95.30 (4) the United States; a department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States; or
95.31 an agent of the United States;

96.1 (5) money transmission by the United States Postal Service or by an agent of the United
96.2 States Postal Service;

96.3 (6) a state; county; city; any other governmental agency, governmental subdivision, or
96.4 instrumentality of a state; or the state's agent;

96.5 (7) a federally insured depository financial institution; bank holding company; office of
96.6 an international banking corporation; foreign bank that establishes a federal branch pursuant
96.7 to the International Bank Act, United States Code, title 12, section 3102, as amended or
96.8 recodified from time to time; corporation organized pursuant to the Bank Service Corporation
96.9 Act, United States Code, title 12, sections 1861 to 1867, as amended or recodified from
96.10 time to time; or corporation organized under the Edge Act, United States Code, title 12,
96.11 sections 611 to 633, as amended or recodified from time to time;

96.12 (8) electronic funds transfer of governmental benefits for a federal, state, county, or
96.13 governmental agency by a contractor on behalf of the United States or a department, agency,
96.14 or instrumentality thereof, or on behalf of a state or governmental subdivision, agency, or
96.15 instrumentality thereof;

96.16 (9) a board of trade designated as a contract market under the federal Commodity
96.17 Exchange Act, United States Code, title 7, sections 1 to 25, as amended or recodified from
96.18 time to time; or a person that in the ordinary course of business provides clearance and
96.19 settlement services for a board of trade to the extent of its operation as or for a board;

96.20 (10) a registered futures commission merchant under the federal commodities laws, to
96.21 the extent of the registered futures commission merchant's operation as a merchant;

96.22 (11) a person registered as a securities broker-dealer under federal or state securities
96.23 laws, to the extent of the person's operation as a securities broker-dealer;

96.24 (12) an individual employed by a licensee, authorized delegate, or any person exempted
96.25 from the licensing requirements under this chapter when acting within the scope of
96.26 employment and under the supervision of the licensee, authorized delegate, or exempted
96.27 person as an employee and not as an independent contractor;

96.28 (13) a person expressly appointed as a third-party service provider to or agent of an
96.29 entity exempt under clause (7), solely to the extent that:

96.30 (i) the service provider or agent is engaging in money transmission on behalf of and
96.31 pursuant to a written agreement with the exempt entity that sets forth the specific functions
96.32 that the service provider or agent is to perform; and

97.1 (ii) the exempt entity assumes all risk of loss and all legal responsibility for satisfying
97.2 the outstanding money transmission obligations owed to purchasers and holders of the
97.3 outstanding money transmission obligations upon receipt of the purchaser's or holder's
97.4 money or monetary value by the service provider or agent; or

97.5 (14) a person exempt by regulation or order if the commissioner finds that (i) the
97.6 exemption is in the public interest, and (ii) the regulation of the person is not necessary for
97.7 the purposes of this chapter.

97.8 Sec. 16. **[53B.30] AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE DEMONSTRATION OF**
97.9 **EXEMPTION.**

97.10 The commissioner may require any person that claims to be exempt from licensing under
97.11 section 53B.29 to provide to the commissioner information and documentation that
97.12 demonstrates the person qualifies for any claimed exemption.

97.13 Sec. 17. **[53B.31] IMPLEMENTATION.**

97.14 Subdivision 1. **General authority.** In order to carry out the purposes of this chapter, the
97.15 commissioner may, subject to section 53B.32, paragraphs (a) and (b):

97.16 (1) enter into agreements or relationships with other government officials or federal and
97.17 state regulatory agencies and regulatory associations in order to (i) improve efficiencies
97.18 and reduce regulatory burden by standardizing methods or procedures, and (ii) share
97.19 resources, records, or related information obtained under this chapter;

97.20 (2) use, hire, contract, or employ analytical systems, methods, or software to examine
97.21 or investigate any person subject to this chapter;

97.22 (3) accept from other state or federal government agencies or officials any licensing,
97.23 examination, or investigation reports made by the other state or federal government agencies
97.24 or officials; and

97.25 (4) accept audit reports made by an independent certified public accountant or other
97.26 qualified third-party auditor for an applicant or licensee and incorporate the audit report in
97.27 any report of examination or investigation.

97.28 Subd. 2. **Administrative authority.** The commissioner is granted broad administrative
97.29 authority to: (1) administer, interpret, and enforce this chapter; (2) adopt regulations to
97.30 implement this chapter; and (3) recover the costs incurred to administer and enforce this
97.31 chapter by imposing and collecting proportionate and equitable fees and costs associated

98.1 with applications, examinations, investigations, and other actions required to achieve the
98.2 purpose of this chapter.

98.3 Sec. 18. **[53B.32] CONFIDENTIALITY.**

98.4 (a) All information or reports obtained by the commissioner contained in or related to
98.5 an examination that is prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of the commissioner are
98.6 confidential and are not subject to disclosure under section 46.07.

98.7 (b) The commissioner may disclose information not otherwise subject to disclosure
98.8 under paragraph (a) to representatives of state or federal agencies pursuant to section 53B.31,
98.9 subdivision 1.

98.10 (c) This section does not prohibit the commissioner from disclosing to the public a list
98.11 of all licensees or the aggregated financial or transactional data concerning those licensees.

98.12 Sec. 19. **[53B.33] SUPERVISION.**

98.13 (a) The commissioner may conduct an examination or investigation of a licensee or
98.14 authorized delegate or otherwise take independent action authorized by this chapter, or by
98.15 a rule adopted or order issued under this chapter, as reasonably necessary or appropriate to
98.16 administer and enforce this chapter, rules implementing this chapter, and other applicable
98.17 law, including the Bank Secrecy Act and the USA PATRIOT Act, Public Law 107-56. The
98.18 commissioner may:

98.19 (1) conduct an examination either on site or off site as the commissioner may reasonably
98.20 require;

98.21 (2) conduct an examination in conjunction with an examination conducted by
98.22 representatives of other state agencies or agencies of another state or of the federal
98.23 government;

98.24 (3) accept the examination report of another state agency or an agency of another state
98.25 or of the federal government, or a report prepared by an independent accounting firm, which
98.26 on being accepted is considered for all purposes as an official report of the commissioner;
98.27 and

98.28 (4) summon and examine under oath a key individual or employee of a licensee or
98.29 authorized delegate and require the person to produce records regarding any matter related
98.30 to the condition and business of the licensee or authorized delegate.

99.1 (b) A licensee or authorized delegate must provide, and the commissioner has full and
99.2 complete access to, all records the commissioner may reasonably require to conduct a
99.3 complete examination. The records must be provided at the location and in the format
99.4 specified by the commissioner. The commissioner may use multistate record production
99.5 standards and examination procedures when the standards reasonably achieve the
99.6 requirements of this paragraph.

99.7 (c) Unless otherwise directed by the commissioner, a licensee must pay all costs
99.8 reasonably incurred in connection with an examination of the licensee or the licensee's
99.9 authorized delegates.

99.10 **Sec. 20. [53B.34] NETWORKED SUPERVISION.**

99.11 (a) To efficiently and effectively administer and enforce this chapter and to minimize
99.12 regulatory burden, the commissioner is authorized to participate in multistate supervisory
99.13 processes established between states and coordinated through the Conference of State Bank
99.14 Supervisors, the Money Transmitter Regulators Association, and the affiliates and successors
99.15 of the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the Money Transmitter Regulators
99.16 Association for all licensees that hold licenses in this state and other states. As a participant
99.17 in multistate supervision, the commissioner may:

99.18 (1) cooperate, coordinate, and share information with other state and federal regulators
99.19 in accordance with section 53B.32;

99.20 (2) enter into written cooperation, coordination, or information-sharing contracts or
99.21 agreements with organizations the membership of which is made up of state or federal
99.22 governmental agencies; and

99.23 (3) cooperate, coordinate, and share information with organizations the membership of
99.24 which is made up of state or federal governmental agencies, provided that the organizations
99.25 agree in writing to maintain the confidentiality and security of the shared information in
99.26 accordance with section 53B.32.

99.27 (b) The commissioner is prohibited from waiving, and nothing in this section constitutes
99.28 a waiver of, the commissioner's authority to conduct an examination or investigation or
99.29 otherwise take independent action authorized by this chapter, or a rule adopted or order
99.30 issued under this chapter, to enforce compliance with applicable state or federal law.

99.31 (c) A joint examination or investigation, or acceptance of an examination or investigation
99.32 report, does not waive an examination fee provided for in this chapter.

100.1 Sec. 21. [53B.35] RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL LAW.

100.2 (a) In the event state money transmission jurisdiction is conditioned on a federal law,
100.3 any inconsistencies between a provision of this chapter and the federal law governing money
100.4 transmission is governed by the applicable federal law to the extent of the inconsistency.

100.5 (b) In the event of any inconsistencies between this chapter and a federal law that governs
100.6 pursuant to paragraph (a), the commissioner may provide interpretive guidance that:

100.7 (1) identifies the inconsistency; and

100.8 (2) identifies the appropriate means of compliance with federal law.

100.9 Sec. 22. [53B.36] LICENSE REQUIRED.

100.10 (a) A person is prohibited from engaging in the business of money transmission, or
100.11 advertising, soliciting, or representing that the person provides money transmission, unless
100.12 the person is licensed under this chapter.

100.13 (b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to:

100.14 (1) a person that is an authorized delegate of a person licensed under this chapter acting
100.15 within the scope of authority conferred by a written contract with the licensee; or

100.16 (2) a person that is exempt under section 53B.29 and does not engage in money
100.17 transmission outside the scope of the exemption.

100.18 (c) A license issued under section 53B.40 is not transferable or assignable.

100.19 Sec. 23. [53B.37] CONSISTENT STATE LICENSING.

100.20 (a) To establish consistent licensing between Minnesota and other states, the
100.21 commissioner is authorized to:

100.22 (1) implement all licensing provisions of this chapter in a manner that is consistent with
100.23 (i) other states that have adopted substantially similar licensing requirements, or (ii) multistate
100.24 licensing processes; and

100.25 (2) participate in nationwide protocols for licensing cooperation and coordination among
100.26 state regulators, provided that the protocols are consistent with this chapter.

100.27 (b) In order to fulfill the purposes of this chapter, the commissioner is authorized to
100.28 establish relationships or contracts with NMLS or other entities designated by NMLS to
100.29 enable the commissioner to:

100.30 (1) collect and maintain records;

101.1 (2) coordinate multistate licensing processes and supervision processes;

101.2 (3) process fees; and

101.3 (4) facilitate communication between the commissioner and licensees or other persons

101.4 subject to this chapter.

101.5 (c) The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS for all aspects of licensing in accordance

101.6 with this chapter, including but not limited to license applications, applications for

101.7 acquisitions of control, surety bonds, reporting, criminal history background checks, credit

101.8 checks, fee processing, and examinations.

101.9 (d) The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS forms, processes, and functions in

101.10 accordance with this chapter. If NMLS does not provide functionality, forms, or processes

101.11 for a requirement under this chapter, the commissioner is authorized to implement the

101.12 requirements in a manner that facilitates uniformity with respect to licensing, supervision,

101.13 reporting, and regulation of licensees which are licensed in multiple jurisdictions.

101.14 (e) For the purpose of participating in the NMLS registry, the commissioner is authorized

101.15 to, by rule or order: (1) waive or modify, in whole or in part, any or all of the requirements;

101.16 and (2) establish new requirements as reasonably necessary to participate in the NMLS

101.17 registry.

101.18 **Sec. 24. [53B.38] APPLICATION FOR LICENSE.**

101.19 (a) An applicant for a license must apply in a form and in a medium as prescribed by

101.20 the commissioner. The application must state or contain, as applicable:

101.21 (1) the legal name and residential and business addresses of the applicant and any

101.22 fictitious or trade name used by the applicant in conducting business;

101.23 (2) a list of any criminal convictions of the applicant and any material litigation in which

101.24 the applicant has been involved in the ten-year period next preceding the submission of the

101.25 application;

101.26 (3) a description of any money transmission previously provided by the applicant and

101.27 the money transmission that the applicant seeks to provide in this state;

101.28 (4) a list of the applicant's proposed authorized delegates and the locations in this state

101.29 where the applicant and the applicant's authorized delegates propose to engage in money

101.30 transmission;

102.1 (5) a list of other states in which the applicant is licensed to engage in money transmission
102.2 and any license revocations, suspensions, or other disciplinary action taken against the
102.3 applicant in another state;

102.4 (6) information concerning any bankruptcy or receivership proceedings affecting the
102.5 licensee or a person in control of a licensee;

102.6 (7) a sample form of contract for authorized delegates, if applicable;

102.7 (8) a sample form of payment instrument or stored value, as applicable;

102.8 (9) the name and address of any federally insured depository financial institution through
102.9 which the applicant plans to conduct money transmission; and

102.10 (10) any other information the commissioner or NMLS reasonably requires with respect
102.11 to the applicant.

102.12 (b) If an applicant is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other legal
102.13 entity, the applicant must also provide:

102.14 (1) the date of the applicant's incorporation or formation and state or country of
102.15 incorporation or formation;

102.16 (2) if applicable, a certificate of good standing from the state or country in which the
102.17 applicant is incorporated or formed;

102.18 (3) a brief description of the structure or organization of the applicant, including any
102.19 parents or subsidiaries of the applicant, and whether any parents or subsidiaries are publicly
102.20 traded;

102.21 (4) the legal name, any fictitious or trade name, all business and residential addresses,
102.22 and the employment, as applicable, in the ten-year period next preceding the submission of
102.23 the application of each key individual and person in control of the applicant;

102.24 (5) a list of any criminal convictions and material litigation in which a person in control
102.25 of the applicant that is not an individual has been involved in the ten-year period preceding
102.26 the submission of the application;

102.27 (6) a copy of audited financial statements of the applicant for the most recent fiscal year
102.28 and for the two-year period next preceding the submission of the application or, if the
102.29 commissioner deems acceptable, certified unaudited financial statements for the most recent
102.30 fiscal year or other period acceptable to the commissioner;

102.31 (7) a certified copy of unaudited financial statements of the applicant for the most recent
102.32 fiscal quarter;

103.1 (8) if the applicant is a publicly traded corporation, a copy of the most recent report filed
103.2 with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under section 13 of the federal
103.3 Securities Exchange Act of 1934, United States Code, title 15, section 78m, as amended or
103.4 recodified from time to time;

103.5 (9) if the applicant is a wholly owned subsidiary of:

103.6 (i) a corporation publicly traded in the United States, a copy of audited financial
103.7 statements for the parent corporation for the most recent fiscal year or a copy of the parent
103.8 corporation's most recent report filed under section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of
103.9 1934, United States Code, title 15, section 78m, as amended or recodified from time to time;

103.10 or

103.11 (ii) a corporation publicly traded outside the United States, a copy of similar
103.12 documentation filed with the regulator of the parent corporation's domicile outside the
103.13 United States;

103.14 (10) the name and address of the applicant's registered agent in this state; and

103.15 (11) any other information the commissioner reasonably requires with respect to the
103.16 applicant.

103.17 (c) A nonrefundable application fee of \$4,000 must accompany an application for a
103.18 license under this section.

103.19 (d) The commissioner may: (1) waive one or more requirements of paragraphs (a) and
103.20 (b); or (2) permit an applicant to submit other information in lieu of the required information.

103.21 **Sec. 25. [53B.39] INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS; CERTAIN INDIVIDUALS.**

103.22 Subdivision 1. **Individuals with or seeking control.** Any individual in control of a
103.23 licensee or applicant, any individual that seeks to acquire control of a licensee, and each
103.24 key individual must furnish to the commissioner through NMLS:

103.25 (1) the individual's fingerprints for submission to the Federal Bureau of Investigation
103.26 and the commissioner for a national criminal history background check, unless the person
103.27 currently resides outside of the United States and has resided outside of the United States
103.28 for the last ten years; and

103.29 (2) personal history and business experience in a form and in a medium prescribed by
103.30 the commissioner, to obtain:

103.31 (i) an independent credit report from a consumer reporting agency;

104.1 (ii) information related to any criminal convictions or pending charges; and
104.2 (iii) information related to any regulatory or administrative action and any civil litigation
104.3 involving claims of fraud, misrepresentation, conversion, mismanagement of funds, breach
104.4 of fiduciary duty, or breach of contract.

104.5 **Subd. 2. Individuals having resided outside the United States.** (a) If an individual
104.6 has resided outside of the United States at any time in the last ten years, the individual must
104.7 also provide an investigative background report prepared by an independent search firm
104.8 that meets the requirements of this subdivision.

104.9 (b) At a minimum, the search firm must:

104.10 (1) demonstrate that the search firm has sufficient knowledge, resources, and employs
104.11 accepted and reasonable methodologies to conduct the research of the background report;
104.12 and

104.13 (2) not be affiliated with or have an interest with the individual the search firm is
104.14 researching.

104.15 (c) At a minimum, the investigative background report must be written in English and
104.16 must contain:

104.17 (1) if available in the individual's current jurisdiction of residency, a comprehensive
104.18 credit report, or any equivalent information obtained or generated by the independent search
104.19 firm to accomplish a credit report, including a search of the court data in the countries,
104.20 provinces, states, cities, towns, and contiguous areas where the individual resided and
104.21 worked;

104.22 (2) criminal records information for the past ten years, including but not limited to
104.23 felonies, misdemeanors, or similar convictions for violations of law in the countries,
104.24 provinces, states, cities, towns, and contiguous areas where the individual resided and
104.25 worked;

104.26 (3) employment history;

104.27 (4) media history, including an electronic search of national and local publications, wire
104.28 services, and business applications; and

104.29 (5) financial services-related regulatory history, including but not limited to money
104.30 transmission, securities, banking, consumer finance, insurance, and mortgage-related
104.31 industries.

105.1 Sec. 26. [53B.40] LICENSE ISSUANCE.

105.2 (a) When an application for an original license under this chapter includes all of the
105.3 items and addresses all of the matters that are required, the application is complete and the
105.4 commissioner must promptly notify the applicant in a record of the date on which the
105.5 application is determined to be complete.

105.6 (b) The commissioner's determination that an application is complete and accepted for
105.7 processing means only that the application, on the application's face, appears to include all
105.8 of the items, including the criminal background check response from the Federal Bureau
105.9 of Investigation, and address all of the matters that are required. The commissioner's
105.10 determination that an application is complete is not an assessment of the substance of the
105.11 application or of the sufficiency of the information provided.

105.12 (c) When an application is filed and considered complete under this section, the
105.13 commissioner must investigate the applicant's financial condition and responsibility, financial
105.14 and business experience, character, and general fitness. The commissioner may conduct an
105.15 investigation of the applicant, the reasonable cost of which the applicant must pay. The
105.16 commissioner must issue a license to an applicant under this section if the commissioner
105.17 finds:

105.18 (1) the applicant has complied with sections 53B.38 and 53B.39; and

105.19 (2) the financial condition and responsibility; financial and business experience,
105.20 competence, character, and general fitness of the applicant; and the competence, experience,
105.21 character, and general fitness of the key individuals and persons in control of the applicant
105.22 indicate that it is in the interest of the public to permit the applicant to engage in money
105.23 transmission.

105.24 (d) If an applicant avails itself of or is otherwise subject to a multistate licensing process:

105.25 (1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the investigation results of a lead
105.26 investigative state for the purposes of paragraph (c); or

105.27 (2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate
105.28 the applicant pursuant to paragraph (c) and the time frames established by agreement through
105.29 the multistate licensing process, provided that the time frame complies with the application
105.30 review period provided under paragraph (e).

105.31 (e) The commissioner must approve or deny the application within 120 days after the
105.32 date the application is deemed complete. If the application is not approved or denied within

106.1 120 days after the completion date, the application is approved and the license takes effect
106.2 on the first business day after the 120-day period expires.

106.3 (f) The commissioner must issue a formal written notice of the denial of a license
106.4 application within 30 days of the date the decision to deny the application is made. The
106.5 commissioner must set forth in the notice of denial the specific reasons for the denial of the
106.6 application. An applicant whose application is denied by the commissioner under this
106.7 paragraph may appeal within 30 days of the date the written notice of the denial is received.
106.8 The commissioner must set a hearing date that is not later than 60 days after service of the
106.9 response, unless a later date is set with the consent of the denied applicant.

106.10 (g) The initial license term begins on the day the application is approved. The license
106.11 expires on December 31 of the year in which the license term began, unless the initial license
106.12 date is between November 1 and December 31, in which case the initial license term runs
106.13 through December 31 of the following year. If a license is approved between November 1
106.14 and December 31, the applicant is subject to the renewal fee under section 53B.31, paragraph
106.15 (a).

106.16 **Sec. 27. [53B.41] LICENSE RENEWAL.**

106.17 (a) A license under this chapter must be renewed annually. An annual renewal fee of
106.18 \$2,500 must be paid no more than 60 days before the license expires. The renewal term is
106.19 a period of one year and begins on January 1 each year after the initial license term. The
106.20 renewal term expires on December 31 of the year the renewal term begins.

106.21 (b) A licensee must submit a renewal report with the renewal fee, in a form and in a
106.22 medium prescribed by the commissioner. The renewal report must state or contain a
106.23 description of each material change in information submitted by the licensee in the licensee's
106.24 original license application that has not been previously reported to the commissioner.

106.25 (c) The commissioner may grant an extension of the renewal date for good cause.

106.26 (d) The commissioner is authorized to use the NMLS to process license renewals,
106.27 provided that the NMLS functionality is consistent with this section.

106.28 **Sec. 28. [53B.42] MAINTENANCE OF LICENSE.**

106.29 (a) If a licensee does not continue to meet the qualifications or satisfy the requirements
106.30 that apply to an applicant for a new money transmission license, the commissioner may
106.31 suspend or revoke the licensee's license in accordance with the procedures established by
106.32 this chapter or other applicable state law for license suspension or revocation.

107.1 (b) An applicant for a money transmission license must demonstrate that the applicant
107.2 meets or will meet, and a money transmission licensee must at all times meet, the
107.3 requirements in sections 53B.59 to 53B.61.

107.4 Sec. 29. [53B.43] ACQUISITION OF CONTROL.

107.5 (a) Any person, or group of persons acting in concert, seeking to acquire control of a
107.6 licensee must obtain the commissioner's written approval before acquiring control. An
107.7 individual is not deemed to acquire control of a licensee and is not subject to these acquisition
107.8 of control provisions when that individual becomes a key individual in the ordinary course
107.9 of business.

107.10 (b) For the purpose of this section, a person is presumed to exercise a controlling influence
107.11 when the person holds the power to vote, directly or indirectly, at least ten percent of the
107.12 outstanding voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or person in control of a licensee.
107.13 A person presumed to exercise a controlling influence as defined by this subdivision can
107.14 rebut the presumption of control if the person is a passive investor.

107.15 (c) For purposes of determining the percentage of a person controlled by any other
107.16 person, the person's interest must be aggregated with the interest of any other immediate
107.17 family member, including the person's spouse, parents, children, siblings, mothers- and
107.18 fathers-in-law, sons- and daughters-in-law, brothers- and sisters-in-law, and any other person
107.19 who shares the person's home.

107.20 (d) A person, or group of persons acting in concert, seeking to acquire control of a
107.21 licensee must, in cooperation with the licensee:

107.22 (1) submit an application in a form and in a medium prescribed by the commissioner;
107.23 and

107.24 (2) submit a nonrefundable fee of \$4,000 with the request for approval.

107.25 (e) Upon request, the commissioner may permit a licensee or the person, or group of
107.26 persons acting in concert, to submit some or all information required by the commissioner
107.27 pursuant to paragraph (d), clause (1), without using NMLS.

107.28 (f) The application required by paragraph (d), clause (1), must include information
107.29 required by section 53B.39 for any new key individuals that have not previously completed
107.30 the requirements of section 53B.39 for a licensee.

107.31 (g) When an application for acquisition of control under this section appears to include
107.32 all of the items and address all of the matters that are required, the application is considered

108.1 complete and the commissioner must promptly notify the applicant in a record of the date
108.2 on which the application was determined to be complete.

108.3 (h) The commissioner must approve or deny the application within 60 days after the
108.4 completion date. If the application is not approved or denied within 60 days after the
108.5 completion date, the application is approved and the person, or group of persons acting in
108.6 concert, are not prohibited from acquiring control. The commissioner may extend the
108.7 application period for good cause.

108.8 (i) The commissioner's determination that an application is complete and is accepted for
108.9 processing means only that the application, on the application's face, appears to include all
108.10 of the items and address all of the matters that are required. The commissioner's determination
108.11 that an application is complete is not an assessment of the application's substance or of the
108.12 sufficiency of the information provided.

108.13 (j) When an application is filed and considered complete under paragraph (g), the
108.14 commissioner must investigate the financial condition and responsibility; the financial and
108.15 business experience; character; and the general fitness of the person, or group of persons
108.16 acting in concert, seeking to acquire control. The commissioner must approve an acquisition
108.17 of control under this section if the commissioner finds:

108.18 (1) the requirements of paragraphs (d) and (f) have been met, as applicable; and

108.19 (2) the financial condition and responsibility, financial and business experience,
108.20 competence, character, and general fitness of the person, or group of persons acting in
108.21 concert, seeking to acquire control; and the competence, experience, character, and general
108.22 fitness of the key individuals and persons that control the licensee after the acquisition of
108.23 control indicate that it is in the interest of the public to permit the person, or group of persons
108.24 acting in concert, to control the licensee.

108.25 (k) If an applicant avails itself of or is otherwise subject to a multistate licensing process:

108.26 (1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the investigation results of a lead
108.27 investigative state for the purposes of paragraph (j); or

108.28 (2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate
108.29 the applicant under paragraph (j) and consistent with the time frames established by
108.30 agreement through the multistate licensing process.

108.31 (l) The commissioner must issue a formal written notice of the denial of an application
108.32 to acquire control. The commissioner must set forth in the notice of denial the specific
108.33 reasons the application was denied. An applicant whose application is denied by the

109.1 commissioner under this paragraph may appeal the denial within 30 days of the date the
109.2 written notice of the denial is received. Chapter 14 applies to appeals under this paragraph.

109.3 (m) Paragraphs (a) and (d) do not apply to:

109.4 (1) a person that acts as a proxy for the sole purpose of voting at a designated meeting
109.5 of the shareholders or holders of voting shares or voting interests of a licensee or a person
109.6 in control of a licensee;

109.7 (2) a person that acquires control of a licensee by devise or descent;

109.8 (3) a person that acquires control of a licensee as a personal representative, custodian,
109.9 guardian, conservator, or trustee, or as an officer appointed by a court of competent
109.10 jurisdiction or by operation of law;

109.11 (4) a person that is exempt under section 53B.29, clause (7);

109.12 (5) a person that the commissioner determines is not subject to paragraph (a), based on
109.13 the public interest;

109.14 (6) a public offering of securities of a licensee or a person in control of a licensee; or

109.15 (7) an internal reorganization of a person controlling the licensee, where the ultimate
109.16 person controlling the licensee remains the same.

109.17 (n) A person identified in paragraph (m), clause (2), (3), (4), or (6), that is cooperating
109.18 with the licensee must notify the commissioner within 15 days of the date the acquisition
109.19 of control occurs.

109.20 (o) Paragraphs (a) and (d) do not apply to a person that has complied with and received
109.21 approval to engage in money transmission under this chapter, or that was identified as a
109.22 person in control in a prior application filed with and approved by the commissioner or by
109.23 another state pursuant to a multistate licensing process, provided that:

109.24 (1) the person has not had a license revoked or suspended or controlled a licensee that
109.25 has had a license revoked or suspended while the person was in control of the licensee in
109.26 the previous five years;

109.27 (2) if the person is a licensee, the person is well managed and has received at least a
109.28 satisfactory rating for compliance at the person's most recent examination by an
109.29 MSB-accredited state if a rating was given;

109.30 (3) the licensee to be acquired is projected to meet the requirements of sections 53B.59
109.31 to 53B.61 after the acquisition of control is completed, and if the person acquiring control

110.1 is a licensee, the acquiring licensee is also projected to meet the requirements of sections
110.2 53B.59 to 53B.61 after the acquisition of control is completed;

110.3 (4) the licensee to be acquired does not implement any material changes to the acquired
110.4 licensee's business plan as a result of the acquisition of control, and if the person acquiring
110.5 control is a licensee, the acquiring licensee does not implement any material changes to the
110.6 acquiring licensee's business plan as a result of the acquisition of control; and

110.7 (5) the person provides notice of the acquisition in cooperation with the licensee and
110.8 attests to clauses (1), (2), (3), and (4) in a form and in a medium prescribed by the
110.9 commissioner.

110.10 (p) If the notice under paragraph (o), clause (5), is not disapproved within 30 days after
110.11 the date on which the notice was determined to be complete, the notice is deemed approved.

110.12 (q) Before filing an application for approval to acquire control of a licensee, a person
110.13 may request in writing a determination from the commissioner as to whether the person
110.14 would be considered a person in control of a licensee upon consummation of a proposed
110.15 transaction. If the commissioner determines that the person would not be a person in control
110.16 of a licensee, the proposed person and transaction is not subject to paragraphs (a) and (d).

110.17 (r) If a multistate licensing process includes a determination pursuant to paragraph (q)
110.18 and an applicant avails itself or is otherwise subject to the multistate licensing process:

110.19 (1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the control determination of a lead
110.20 investigative state with sufficient staffing, expertise, and minimum standards for the purposes
110.21 of paragraph (q); or

110.22 (2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate
110.23 the applicant under paragraph (q) and consistent with the time frames established by
110.24 agreement through the multistate licensing process.

110.25 **Sec. 30. [53B.44] CHANGE OF KEY INDIVIDUALS; NOTICE AND**
110.26 **INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS.**

110.27 (a) A licensee that adds or replaces any key individual must:

110.28 (1) provide notice, in a manner prescribed by the commissioner, within 15 days after
110.29 the effective date of the key individual's appointment; and

110.30 (2) provide the information required under section 53B.39 within 45 days of the effective
110.31 date of the key individual's appointment.

111.1 (b) Within 90 days of the date on which the notice provided under section 53B.44,
111.2 paragraph (a), was determined to be complete, the commissioner may issue a notice of
111.3 disapproval of a key individual if the commissioner finds that the competence, business
111.4 experience, character, or integrity of the individual is not in the best interests of the public
111.5 or the customers of the licensee.

111.6 (c) A notice of disapproval must contain a statement of the basis for disapproval and
111.7 must be sent to the licensee and the disapproved individual. A licensee may appeal a notice
111.8 of disapproval pursuant to chapter 14 within 30 days of the date the notice of disapproval
111.9 is received.

111.10 (d) If the notice provided under paragraph (a) is not disapproved within 90 days after
111.11 the date on which the notice was determined to be complete, the key individual is deemed
111.12 approved.

111.13 (e) If a multistate licensing process includes a key individual notice review and
111.14 disapproval process under this section and the licensee avails itself of or is otherwise subject
111.15 to the multistate licensing process:

111.16 (1) the commissioner is authorized to accept the determination of another state if the
111.17 investigating state has sufficient staffing, expertise, and minimum standards for the purposes
111.18 of this section; or

111.19 (2) if Minnesota is a lead investigative state, the commissioner is authorized to investigate
111.20 the applicant under paragraph (b) and the time frames established by agreement through
111.21 the multistate licensing process.

111.22 **Sec. 31. [53B.45] REPORT OF CONDITION.**

111.23 (a) Each licensee must submit a report of condition within 45 days of the end of the
111.24 calendar quarter, or within any extended time the commissioner prescribes.

111.25 (b) The report of condition must include:

111.26 (1) financial information at the licensee level;

111.27 (2) nationwide and state-specific money transmission transaction information in every
111.28 jurisdiction in the United States where the licensee is licensed to engage in money
111.29 transmission;

111.30 (3) a permissible investments report;

111.31 (4) transaction destination country reporting for money received for transmission, if
111.32 applicable; and

112.1 (5) any other information the commissioner reasonably requires with respect to the
112.2 licensee.

112.3 (c) The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS to submit the report required under
112.4 paragraph (a).

112.5 (d) The information required by paragraph (b), clause (4), must only be included in a
112.6 report of condition submitted within 45 days of the end of the fourth calendar quarter.

112.7 **Sec. 32. [53B.46] AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.**

112.8 (a) Each licensee must, within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, or within any
112.9 extended time the commissioner prescribes, file with the commissioner:

112.10 (1) an audited financial statement of the licensee for the fiscal year prepared in accordance
112.11 with United States generally accepted accounting principles; and

112.12 (2) any other information the commissioner may reasonably require.

112.13 (b) The audited financial statements must be prepared by an independent certified public
112.14 accountant or independent public accountant who is satisfactory to the commissioner.

112.15 (c) The audited financial statements must include or be accompanied by a certificate of
112.16 opinion prepared by the independent certified public accountant or independent public
112.17 accountant that is satisfactory in form and content to the commissioner. If the certificate or
112.18 opinion is qualified, the commissioner may order the licensee to take any action the
112.19 commissioner finds necessary to enable the independent or certified public accountant or
112.20 independent public accountant to remove the qualification.

112.21 **Sec. 33. [53B.47] AUTHORIZED DELEGATE REPORTING.**

112.22 (a) Each licensee must submit a report of authorized delegates within 45 days of the end
112.23 of the calendar quarter. The commissioner is authorized to use NMLS to submit the report
112.24 required by this paragraph, provided that the functionality is consistent with the requirements
112.25 of this section.

112.26 (b) The authorized delegate report must include, at a minimum, each authorized delegate's:

112.27 (1) company legal name;

112.28 (2) taxpayer employer identification number;

112.29 (3) principal provider identifier;

112.30 (4) physical address;

- 113.1 (5) mailing address;
- 113.2 (6) any business conducted in other states;
- 113.3 (7) any fictitious or trade name;
- 113.4 (8) contact person name, telephone number, and email;
- 113.5 (9) start date as the licensee's authorized delegate;
- 113.6 (10) end date acting as the licensee's authorized delegate, if applicable;
- 113.7 (11) court orders under section 53B.53; and
- 113.8 (12) any other information the commissioner reasonably requires with respect to the
- 113.9 authorized delegate.

113.10 **Sec. 34. [53B.48] REPORTS OF CERTAIN EVENTS.**

- 113.11 (a) A licensee must file a report with the commissioner within ten business days after
- 113.12 the licensee has reason to know any of the following events has occurred:

113.13 (1) a petition by or against the licensee under the United States Bankruptcy Code, United

113.14 States Code, title 11, sections 101 to 110, as amended or recodified from time to time, for

113.15 bankruptcy or reorganization has been filed;

113.16 (2) a petition by or against the licensee for receivership, the commencement of any other

113.17 judicial or administrative proceeding for the licensee's dissolution or reorganization, or the

113.18 making of a general assignment for the benefit of the licensee's creditors has been filed; or

113.19 (3) a proceeding to revoke or suspend the licensee's license in a state or country in which

113.20 the licensee engages in business or is licensed has been commenced.

- 113.21 (b) A licensee must file a report with the commissioner within ten business days after
- 113.22 the licensee has reason to know any of the following events has occurred:

113.23 (1) the licensee or a key individual or person in control of the licensee is charged with

113.24 or convicted of a felony related to money transmission activities; or

113.25 (2) an authorized delegate is charged with or convicted of a felony related to money

113.26 transmission activities.

113.27 **Sec. 35. [53B.49] BANK SECRECY ACT REPORTS.**

113.28 A licensee and an authorized delegate must file all reports required by federal currency

113.29 reporting, record keeping, and suspicious activity reporting requirements as set forth in the

114.1 Bank Secrecy Act and other federal and state laws pertaining to money laundering. A licensee
114.2 and authorized delegate that timely files with the appropriate federal agency a complete and
114.3 accurate report required under this section is deemed to comply with the requirements of
114.4 this section.

114.5 Sec. 36. **[53B.50] RECORDS.**

114.6 (a) A licensee must maintain the following records, for purposes of determining the
114.7 licensee's compliance with this chapter, for at least three years:

114.8 (1) a record of each outstanding money transmission obligation sold;

114.9 (2) a general ledger posted at least monthly containing all asset, liability, capital, income,
114.10 and expense accounts;

114.11 (3) bank statements and bank reconciliation records;

114.12 (4) records of outstanding money transmission obligations;

114.13 (5) records of each outstanding money transmission obligation paid within the three-year
114.14 period;

114.15 (6) a list of the last known names and addresses of all of the licensee's authorized
114.16 delegates; and

114.17 (7) any other records the commissioner reasonably requires by administrative rule.

114.18 (b) The items specified in paragraph (a) may be maintained in any form of record.

114.19 (c) The records specified in paragraph (a) may be maintained outside of Minnesota if
114.20 the records are made accessible to the commissioner upon seven business-days' notice that
114.21 is sent in a record.

114.22 (d) All records maintained by the licensee as required under paragraphs (a) to (c) are
114.23 open to inspection by the commissioner under section 53B.33, paragraph (a).

114.24 Sec. 37. **[53B.51] RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LICENSEE AND AUTHORIZED**
114.25 **DELEGATE.**

114.26 (a) For purposes of this section, "remit" means to make direct payments of money to (1)
114.27 a licensee, or (2) a licensee's representative authorized to receive money or to deposit money
114.28 in a bank in an account specified by the licensee.

114.29 (b) Before a licensee is authorized to conduct business through an authorized delegate
114.30 or allows a person to act as the licensee's authorized delegate, the licensee must:

115.1 (1) adopt, and update as necessary, written policies and procedures reasonably designed
115.2 to ensure that the licensee's authorized delegates comply with applicable state and federal
115.3 law;

115.4 (2) enter into a written contract that complies with paragraph (d); and

115.5 (3) conduct a reasonable risk-based background investigation sufficient for the licensee
115.6 to determine whether the authorized delegate has complied and will likely comply with
115.7 applicable state and federal law.

115.8 (c) An authorized delegate must operate in full compliance with this chapter.

115.9 (d) The written contract required by paragraph (b) must be signed by the licensee and
115.10 the authorized delegate. The written contract must, at a minimum:

115.11 (1) appoint the person signing the contract as the licensee's authorized delegate with the
115.12 authority to conduct money transmission on behalf of the licensee;

115.13 (2) set forth the nature and scope of the relationship between the licensee and the
115.14 authorized delegate and the respective rights and responsibilities of the parties;

115.15 (3) require the authorized delegate to agree to fully comply with all applicable state and
115.16 federal laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to money transmission, including this chapter
115.17 and regulations implementing this chapter, relevant provisions of the Bank Secrecy Act and
115.18 the USA PATRIOT Act, Public Law 107-56;

115.19 (4) require the authorized delegate to remit and handle money and monetary value in
115.20 accordance with the terms of the contract between the licensee and the authorized delegate;

115.21 (5) impose a trust on money and monetary value net of fees received for money
115.22 transmission for the benefit of the licensee;

115.23 (6) require the authorized delegate to prepare and maintain records as required by this
115.24 chapter or administrative rules implementing this chapter, or as reasonably requested by
115.25 the commissioner;

115.26 (7) acknowledge that the authorized delegate consents to examination or investigation
115.27 by the commissioner;

115.28 (8) state that the licensee is subject to regulation by the commissioner and that as part
115.29 of that regulation the commissioner may (1) suspend or revoke an authorized delegate
115.30 designation, or (2) require the licensee to terminate an authorized delegate designation; and

115.31 (9) acknowledge receipt of the written policies and procedures required under paragraph
115.32 (b), clause (1).

116.1 (e) If the licensee's license is suspended, revoked, surrendered, or expired, within five
116.2 business days the licensee must provide documentation to the commissioner that the licensee
116.3 has notified all applicable authorized delegates of the licensee whose names are in a record
116.4 filed with the commissioner of the suspension, revocation, surrender, or expiration of a
116.5 license. Upon suspension, revocation, surrender, or expiration of a license, applicable
116.6 authorized delegates must immediately cease to provide money transmission as an authorized
116.7 delegate of the licensee.

116.8 (f) An authorized delegate of a licensee holds in trust for the benefit of the licensee all
116.9 money net of fees received from money transmission. If an authorized delegate commingles
116.10 any funds received from money transmission with other funds or property owned or
116.11 controlled by the authorized delegate, all commingled funds and other property are considered
116.12 held in trust in favor of the licensee in an amount equal to the amount of money net of fees
116.13 received from money transmission.

116.14 (g) An authorized delegate is prohibited from using a subdelegate to conduct money
116.15 transmission on behalf of a licensee.

116.16 **Sec. 38. [53B.52] UNAUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.**

116.17 A person is prohibited from engaging in the business of money transmission on behalf
116.18 of a person not licensed under this chapter or not exempt under sections 53B.29 and 53B.30.
116.19 A person that engages in the business of money transmission on behalf of a person that is
116.20 not licensed under this chapter or not exempt under sections 53B.29 and 53B.30 provides
116.21 money transmission to the same extent as if the person were a licensee, and is jointly and
116.22 severally liable with the unlicensed or nonexempt person.

116.23 **Sec. 39. [53B.53] PROHIBITED AUTHORIZED DELEGATES.**

116.24 (a) The district court in an action brought by a licensee has jurisdiction to grant
116.25 appropriate equitable or legal relief, including without limitation prohibiting the authorized
116.26 delegate from directly or indirectly acting as an authorized delegate for any licensee in
116.27 Minnesota and the payment of restitution, damages, or other monetary relief, if the district
116.28 court finds that an authorized delegate failed to remit money in accordance with the written
116.29 contract required by section 53B.51, paragraph (b), or as otherwise directed by the licensee
116.30 or required by law.

116.31 (b) If the district court issues an order prohibiting a person from acting as an authorized
116.32 delegate for any licensee under paragraph (a), the licensee that brought the action must

117.1 report the order to the commissioner within 30 days of the date of the order and must report
117.2 the order through NMLS within 90 days of the date of the order.

117.3 Sec. 40. **[53B.54] TIMELY TRANSMISSION.**

117.4 (a) Every licensee must forward all money received for transmission in accordance with
117.5 the terms of the agreement between the licensee and the sender, unless the licensee has a
117.6 reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that the sender may be a victim of fraud
117.7 or that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may
117.8 occur.

117.9 (b) If a licensee fails to forward money received for transmission as provided under this
117.10 section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender with the reason for the failure,
117.11 unless providing a response would violate a state or federal law, rule, or regulation.

117.12 Sec. 41. **[53B.55] REFUNDS.**

117.13 (a) This section does not apply to:

117.14 (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under
117.15 Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from
117.16 time to time; or

117.17 (2) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee
117.18 and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee.

117.19 (b) A licensee must refund to the sender within ten days of the date the licensee receives
117.20 the sender's written request for a refund of any and all money received for transmission,
117.21 unless:

117.22 (1) the money has been forwarded within ten days of the date on which the money was
117.23 received for transmission;

117.24 (2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the
117.25 person designated by the sender within ten days of the date on which the money was received
117.26 for transmission;

117.27 (3) the agreement between the licensee and the sender instructs the licensee to forward
117.28 the money at a time that is beyond ten days of the date on which the money was received
117.29 for transmission. If money has not been forwarded in accordance with the terms of the
117.30 agreement between the licensee and the sender, the licensee must issue a refund in accordance
117.31 with the other provisions of this section; or

118.1 (4) the refund is requested for a transaction that the licensee has not completed based
118.2 on a reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that a crime or violation of law, rule,
118.3 or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur.

118.4 (c) A refund request does not enable the licensee to identify:

118.5 (1) the sender's name and address or telephone number; or

118.6 (2) the particular transaction to be refunded in the event the sender has multiple
118.7 transactions outstanding.

118.8 Sec. 42. **[53B.56] RECEIPTS.**

118.9 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "receipt" means a paper receipt,
118.10 electronic record, or other written confirmation.

118.11 Subd. 2. **Exemption.** This section does not apply to:

118.12 (1) money received for transmission that is subject to the federal remittance rule under
118.13 Code of Federal Regulations, title 12, part 1005, subpart B, as amended or recodified from
118.14 time to time;

118.15 (2) money received for transmission that is not primarily for personal, family, or
118.16 household purposes;

118.17 (3) money received for transmission pursuant to a written agreement between the licensee
118.18 and payee to process payments for goods or services provided by the payee; or

118.19 (4) payroll processing services.

118.20 Subd. 3. **Transaction types; receipts form.** For a transaction conducted in person, the
118.21 receipt may be provided electronically if the sender requests or agrees to receive an electronic
118.22 receipt. For a transaction conducted electronically or by telephone, a receipt may be provided
118.23 electronically. All electronic receipts must be provided in a retainable form.

118.24 Subd. 4. **Receipts required.** (a) Every licensee or the licensee's authorized delegate
118.25 must provide the sender a receipt for money received for transmission.

118.26 (b) The receipt must contain, as applicable:

118.27 (1) the name of the sender;

118.28 (2) the name of the designated recipient;

118.29 (3) the date of the transaction;

118.30 (4) the unique transaction or identification number;

119.1 (5) the name of the licensee, NMLS Unique ID, the licensee's business address, and the
119.2 licensee's customer service telephone number;

119.3 (6) the transaction amount, expressed in United States dollars;

119.4 (7) any fee the licensee charges the sender for the transaction; and

119.5 (8) any taxes the licensee collects from the sender for the transaction.

119.6 (c) The receipt required by this section must be provided in (1) English, and (2) the
119.7 language principally used by the licensee or authorized delegate to advertise, solicit, or
119.8 negotiate, either orally or in writing, for a transaction conducted in person, electronically,
119.9 or by telephone, if the language principally used is a language other than English.

119.10 **Sec. 43. [53B.57] NOTICE.**

119.11 Every licensee or authorized delegate must include on a receipt or disclose on the
119.12 licensee's website or mobile application the name and telephone number of the department
119.13 and a statement that the licensee's customers can contact the department with questions or
119.14 complaints about the licensee's money transmission services.

119.15 **Sec. 44. [53B.58] PAYROLL PROCESSING SERVICES; DISCLOSURES.**

119.16 (a) A licensee that provides payroll processing services must:

119.17 (1) issue reports to clients detailing client payroll obligations in advance of the payroll
119.18 funds being deducted from an account; and

119.19 (2) make available worker pay stubs or an equivalent statement to workers.

119.20 (b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to a licensee providing payroll processing services if
119.21 the licensee's client designates the intended recipients to the licensee and is responsible for
119.22 providing the disclosures required by paragraph (a), clause (2).

119.23 **Sec. 45. [53B.59] NET WORTH.**

119.24 (a) A licensee under this chapter must maintain at all times a tangible net worth that is
119.25 the greater of: (1) \$100,000; or (2) three percent of total assets for the first \$100,000,000;
119.26 two percent of additional assets between \$100,000,000 to \$1,000,000,000; and one-half
119.27 percent of additional assets over \$1,000,000,000.

119.28 (b) Tangible net worth must be demonstrated in the initial application by the applicant's
119.29 most recent audited or unaudited financial statements under section 53B.38, paragraph (b),
119.30 clause (6).

120.1 (c) Notwithstanding paragraphs (a) and (b), the commissioner has the authority, for good
120.2 cause shown, to exempt any applicant or licensee in-part or in whole from the requirements
120.3 of this section.

120.4 Sec. 46. [53B.60] SURETY BOND.

120.5 (a) An applicant for a money transmission license must provide and a licensee must at
120.6 all times maintain (1) security consisting of a surety bond in a form satisfactory to the
120.7 commissioner, or (2) with the commissioner's approval, a deposit instead of a bond in
120.8 accordance with this section.

120.9 (b) The amount of the required security under this section is:

120.10 (1) the greater of (i) \$100,000, or (ii) an amount equal to one hundred percent of the
120.11 licensee's average daily money transmission liability in Minnesota, calculated for the most
120.12 recently completed three-month period, up to a maximum of \$500,000; or

120.13 (2) in the event that the licensee's tangible net worth exceeds ten percent of total assets,
120.14 the licensee must maintain a surety bond of \$100,000.

120.15 (c) A licensee that maintains a bond in the maximum amount provided for in paragraph
120.16 (b), clause (1) or (2), as applicable, is not required to calculate the licensee's average daily
120.17 money transmission liability in Minnesota for purposes of this section.

120.18 (d) A licensee may exceed the maximum required bond amount pursuant to section
120.19 53B.62, paragraph (a), clause (5).

120.20 (e) The security device remains effective until cancellation, which may occur only after
120.21 30 days' written notice to the commissioner. Cancellation does not affect the rights of any
120.22 claimant for any liability incurred or accrued during the period for which the bond was in
120.23 force.

120.24 (f) The security device must remain in place for no longer than five years after the
120.25 licensee ceases money transmission operations in Minnesota. Notwithstanding this paragraph,
120.26 the commissioner may permit the security device to be reduced or eliminated before that
120.27 time to the extent that the amount of the licensee's payment instruments outstanding in
120.28 Minnesota are reduced. The commissioner may also permit a licensee to substitute a letter
120.29 of credit or other form of security device acceptable to the commissioner for the security
120.30 device in place at the time the licensee ceases money transmission operations in Minnesota.

121.1 Sec. 47. [53B.61] MAINTENANCE OF PERMISSIBLE INVESTMENTS.

121.2 (a) A licensee must maintain at all times permissible investments that have a market
121.3 value computed in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles
121.4 of not less than the aggregate amount of all of the licensee's outstanding money transmission
121.5 obligations.

121.6 (b) Except for permissible investments enumerated in section 53B.62, paragraph (a),
121.7 the commissioner may by administrative rule or order, with respect to any licensee, limit
121.8 the extent to which a specific investment maintained by a licensee within a class of
121.9 permissible investments may be considered a permissible investment, if the specific
121.10 investment represents undue risk to customers not reflected in the market value of
121.11 investments.

121.12 (c) Permissible investments, even if commingled with other assets of the licensee, are
121.13 held in trust for the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding money
121.14 transmission obligations in the event of insolvency; the filing of a petition by or against the
121.15 licensee under the United States Bankruptcy Code, United States Code, title 11, sections
121.16 101 to 110, as amended or recodified from time to time, for bankruptcy or reorganization;
121.17 the filing of a petition by or against the licensee for receivership; the commencement of any
121.18 other judicial or administrative proceeding for the licensee's dissolution or reorganization;
121.19 or in the event of an action by a creditor against the licensee who is not a beneficiary of this
121.20 statutory trust. No permissible investments impressed with a trust pursuant to this paragraph
121.21 are subject to attachment, levy of execution, or sequestration by order of any court, except
121.22 for a beneficiary of the statutory trust.

121.23 (d) Upon the establishment of a statutory trust in accordance with paragraph (c), or when
121.24 any funds are drawn on a letter of credit pursuant to section 53B.62, paragraph (a), clause
121.25 (4), the commissioner must notify the applicable regulator of each state in which the licensee
121.26 is licensed to engage in money transmission, if any, of the establishment of the trust or the
121.27 funds drawn on the letter of credit, as applicable. Notice is deemed satisfied if performed
121.28 pursuant to a multistate agreement or through NMLS. Funds drawn on a letter of credit, and
121.29 any other permissible investments held in trust for the benefit of the purchasers and holders
121.30 of the licensee's outstanding money transmission obligations, are deemed held in trust for
121.31 the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding money transmission
121.32 obligations on a pro rata and equitable basis in accordance with statutes pursuant to which
121.33 permissible investments are required to be held in Minnesota and other states, as defined
121.34 by a substantially similar statute in the other state. Any statutory trust established under this

122.1 section terminates upon extinguishment of all of the licensee's outstanding money
122.2 transmission obligations.

122.3 (e) The commissioner may by rule or by order allow other types of investments that the
122.4 commissioner determines are of sufficient liquidity and quality to be a permissible
122.5 investment. The commissioner is authorized to participate in efforts with other state regulators
122.6 to determine that other types of investments are of sufficient liquidity and quality to be a
122.7 permissible investment.

122.8 **Sec. 48. [53B.62] PERMISSIBLE INVESTMENTS.**

122.9 Subdivision 1. **Certain investments permissible.** The following investments are
122.10 permissible under section 53B.61:

122.11 (1) cash, including demand deposits, savings deposits, and funds in accounts held for
122.12 the benefit of the licensee's customers in a federally insured depository financial institution;
122.13 and cash equivalents, including ACH items in transit to the licensee and ACH items or
122.14 international wires in transit to a payee, cash in transit via armored car, cash in smart safes,
122.15 cash in licensee-owned locations, debit card or credit card funded transmission receivables
122.16 owed by any bank, or money market mutual funds rated AAA or the equivalent from any
122.17 eligible rating service;

122.18 (2) certificates of deposit or senior debt obligations of an insured depository institution,
122.19 as defined in section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, United States Code, title 12,
122.20 section 1813, as amended or recodified from time to time, or as defined under the federal
122.21 Credit Union Act, United States Code, title 12, section 1781, as amended or recodified from
122.22 time to time;

122.23 (3) an obligation of the United States or a commission, agency, or instrumentality thereof;
122.24 an obligation that is guaranteed fully as to principal and interest by the United States; or an
122.25 obligation of a state or a governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof;

122.26 (4) the full drawable amount of an irrevocable standby letter of credit, for which the
122.27 stated beneficiary is the commissioner, that stipulates that the beneficiary need only draw
122.28 a sight draft under the letter of credit and present the sight draft to obtain funds up to the
122.29 letter of credit amount within seven days of presentation of the items required by subdivision
122.30 2, paragraph (c); and

122.31 (5) one hundred percent of the surety bond or deposit provided for under section 53B.60
122.32 that exceeds the average daily money transmission liability in Minnesota.

123.1 Subd. 2. Letter of credit; requirements. (a) A letter of credit under subdivision 1,
123.2 clause (4), must:

123.3 (1) be issued by a federally insured depository financial institution, a foreign bank that
123.4 is authorized under federal law to maintain a federal agency or federal branch office in a
123.5 state or states, or a foreign bank that is authorized under state law to maintain a branch in
123.6 a state that: (i) bears an eligible rating or whose parent company bears an eligible rating;
123.7 and (ii) is regulated, supervised, and examined by United States federal or state authorities
123.8 having regulatory authority over banks, credit unions, and trust companies;

123.9 (2) be irrevocable, unconditional, and indicate that it is not subject to any condition or
123.10 qualifications outside of the letter of credit;

123.11 (3) not contain reference to any other agreements, documents, or entities, or otherwise
123.12 provide for any security interest in the licensee; and

123.13 (4) contain an issue date and expiration date, and expressly provide for automatic
123.14 extension without a written amendment, for an additional period of one year from the present
123.15 or each future expiration date, unless the issuer of the letter of credit notifies the
123.16 commissioner in writing by certified or registered mail or courier mail or other receipted
123.17 means, at least 60 days before any expiration date, that the irrevocable letter of credit will
123.18 not be extended.

123.19 (b) In the event of any notice of expiration or nonextension of a letter of credit issued
123.20 under paragraph (a), clause (4), the licensee must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the
123.21 commissioner, 15 days before the letter or credit's expiration, that the licensee maintains
123.22 and will maintain permissible investments in accordance with section 53B.61, paragraph
123.23 (a), upon the expiration of the letter of credit. If the licensee is not able to do so, the
123.24 commissioner may draw on the letter of credit in an amount up to the amount necessary to
123.25 meet the licensee's requirements to maintain permissible investments in accordance with
123.26 section 53B.61, paragraph (a). Any draw under this paragraph must be offset against the
123.27 licensee's outstanding money transmission obligations. The drawn funds must be held in
123.28 trust by the commissioner or the commissioner's designated agent, to the extent authorized
123.29 by law, as agent for the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding
123.30 money transmission obligations.

123.31 (c) The letter of credit must provide that the issuer of the letter of credit must honor, at
123.32 sight, a presentation made by the beneficiary to the issuer of the following documents on
123.33 or before the expiration date of the letter of credit:

123.34 (1) the original letter of credit, including any amendments; and

124.1 (2) a written statement from the beneficiary stating that any of the following events have
124.2 occurred:

124.3 (i) the filing of a petition by or against the licensee under the United States Bankruptcy
124.4 Code, United States Code, title 11, sections 101 to 110, as amended or recodified from time
124.5 to time, for bankruptcy or reorganization;

124.6 (ii) the filing of a petition by or against the licensee for receivership, or the
124.7 commencement of any other judicial or administrative proceeding for the licensee's
124.8 dissolution or reorganization;

124.9 (iii) the seizure of assets of a licensee by a commissioner of any other state pursuant to
124.10 an emergency order issued in accordance with applicable law, on the basis of an action,
124.11 violation, or condition that has caused or is likely to cause the insolvency of the licensee;
124.12 or

124.13 (iv) the beneficiary has received notice of expiration or nonextension of a letter of credit
124.14 and the licensee failed to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the beneficiary that the licensee
124.15 will maintain permissible investments in accordance with section 53B.61, paragraph (a),
124.16 upon the expiration or nonextension of the letter of credit.

124.17 (d) The commissioner may designate an agent to serve on the commissioner's behalf as
124.18 beneficiary to a letter of credit, provided the agent and letter of credit meet requirements
124.19 the commissioner establishes. The commissioner's agent may serve as agent for multiple
124.20 licensing authorities for a single irrevocable letter of credit if the proceeds of the drawable
124.21 amount for the purposes of subdivision 1, clause (4), and this subdivision are assigned to
124.22 the commissioner.

124.23 (e) The commissioner is authorized to participate in multistate processes designed to
124.24 facilitate the issuance and administration of letters of credit, including but not limited to
124.25 services provided by the NMLS and State Regulatory Registry, LLC.

124.26 Subd. 3. **Other permissible investments.** Unless the commissioner by administrative
124.27 rule or order otherwise permits an investment to exceed the limit set forth in this subdivision,
124.28 the following investments are permissible under section 53B.61 to the extent specified:

124.29 (1) receivables that are payable to a licensee from its authorized delegates in the ordinary
124.30 course of business that are less than seven days old, up to 50 percent of the aggregate value
124.31 of the licensee's total permissible investments;

125.1 (2) of the receivables permissible under clause (1), receivables that are payable to a
125.2 licensee from a single authorized delegate in the ordinary course of business may not exceed
125.3 ten percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments;

125.4 (3) the following investments are permissible up to 20 percent per category and combined
125.5 up to 50 percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments:

125.6 (i) a short-term investment of up to six months bearing an eligible rating;

125.7 (ii) commercial paper bearing an eligible rating;

125.8 (iii) a bill, note, bond, or debenture bearing an eligible rating;

125.9 (iv) United States tri-party repurchase agreements collateralized at 100 percent or more
125.10 with United States government or agency securities, municipal bonds, or other securities
125.11 bearing an eligible rating;

125.12 (v) money market mutual funds rated less than "AAA" and equal to or higher than "A-"
125.13 by S&P, or the equivalent from any other eligible rating service; and

125.14 (vi) a mutual fund or other investment fund composed solely and exclusively of one or
125.15 more permissible investments listed in subdivision 1, clauses (1) to (3); and

125.16 (4) cash, including demand deposits, savings deposits, and funds in accounts held for
125.17 the benefit of the licensee's customers, at foreign depository institutions are permissible up
125.18 to ten percent of the aggregate value of the licensee's total permissible investments, if the
125.19 licensee has received a satisfactory rating in the licensee's most recent examination and the
125.20 foreign depository institution:

125.21 (i) has an eligible rating;

125.22 (ii) is registered under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, Public Law 111-147;

125.23 (iii) is not located in any country subject to sanctions from the Office of Foreign Asset
125.24 Control; and

125.25 (iv) is not located in a high-risk or noncooperative jurisdiction, as designated by the
125.26 Financial Action Task Force.

125.27 Sec. 49. **[53B.63] SUSPENSION; REVOCATION.**

125.28 (a) The commissioner may suspend or revoke a license or order a licensee to revoke the
125.29 designation of an authorized delegate if:

125.30 (1) the licensee violates this chapter, or an administrative rule adopted or an order issued
125.31 under this chapter;

126.1 (2) the licensee does not cooperate with an examination or investigation conducted by
126.2 the commissioner;

126.3 (3) the licensee engages in fraud, intentional misrepresentation, or gross negligence;

126.4 (4) an authorized delegate is convicted of a violation of a state or federal statute
126.5 prohibiting money laundering, or violates an administrative rule adopted or an order issued
126.6 under this chapter, as a result of the licensee's willful misconduct or willful blindness;

126.7 (5) the competence, experience, character, or general fitness of the licensee, authorized
126.8 delegate, person in control of a licensee, key individual, or responsible person of the
126.9 authorized delegate indicates that it is not in the public interest to permit the person to
126.10 provide money transmission;

126.11 (6) the licensee engages in an unsafe or unsound practice;

126.12 (7) the licensee is insolvent, suspends payment of the licensee's obligations, or makes a
126.13 general assignment for the benefit of the licensee's creditors; or

126.14 (8) the licensee does not remove an authorized delegate after the commissioner issues
126.15 and serves upon the licensee a final order that includes a finding that the authorized delegate
126.16 has violated this chapter.

126.17 (b) When determining whether a licensee is engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice,
126.18 the commissioner may consider the size and condition of the licensee's money transmission,
126.19 the magnitude of the loss, the gravity of the violation of this chapter, and the previous
126.20 conduct of the person involved.

126.21 **Sec. 50. [53B.64] AUTHORIZED DELEGATES; SUSPENSION AND**
126.22 **REVOCAION.**

126.23 (a) The commissioner may issue an order suspending or revoking the designation of an
126.24 authorized delegate if the commissioner finds:

126.25 (1) the authorized delegate violated this chapter, or an administrative rule adopted or an
126.26 order issued under this chapter;

126.27 (2) the authorized delegate did not cooperate with an examination or investigation
126.28 conducted by the commissioner;

126.29 (3) the authorized delegate engaged in fraud, intentional misrepresentation, or gross
126.30 negligence;

127.1 (4) the authorized delegate is convicted of a violation of a state or federal anti-money
127.2 laundering statute;

127.3 (5) the competence, experience, character, or general fitness of the authorized delegate
127.4 or a person in control of the authorized delegate indicates that it is not in the public interest
127.5 to permit the authorized delegate to provide money transmission; or

127.6 (6) the authorized delegate is engaging in an unsafe or unsound practice.

127.7 (b) When determining whether an authorized delegate is engaging in an unsafe or unsound
127.8 practice, the commissioner may consider the size and condition of the authorized delegate's
127.9 provision of money transmission, the magnitude of the loss, the gravity of the violation of
127.10 this chapter, or an administrative rule adopted or order issued under this chapter, and the
127.11 previous conduct of the authorized delegate.

127.12 (c) An authorized delegate may apply for relief from a suspension or revocation of
127.13 designation as an authorized delegate in the same manner as a licensee.

127.14 Sec. 51. **[53B.65] ENFORCEMENT.**

127.15 Section 45.027 applies to this chapter.

127.16 Sec. 52. **[53B.66] CRIMINAL PENALTIES.**

127.17 (a) A person who intentionally makes a false statement, misrepresentation, or false
127.18 certification in a record filed or required to be maintained under this chapter or that
127.19 intentionally makes a false entry or omits a material entry in a record filed or required to
127.20 be maintained under this chapter is guilty of a felony.

127.21 (b) A person who knowingly engages in an activity for which a license is required under
127.22 this chapter without being licensed under this chapter, and who receives more than \$1,000
127.23 in compensation within a 30-day period from the activity, is guilty of a felony.

127.24 (c) A person who knowingly engages in an activity for which a license is required under
127.25 this chapter without being licensed under this chapter, and who receives more than \$500
127.26 but less than \$1,000 in compensation within a 30-day period from the activity, is guilty of
127.27 a gross misdemeanor.

127.28 (d) A person who knowingly engages in an activity for which a license is required under
127.29 this chapter without being licensed under this chapter, and who receives no more than \$500
127.30 in compensation within a 30-day period from the activity, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

128.1 Sec. 53. **[53B.67] SEVERABILITY.**

128.2 If any provision of this chapter or the chapter's application to any person or circumstance
128.3 is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this chapter
128.4 that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application.

128.5 Sec. 54. **[53B.68] TRANSITION PERIOD.**

128.6 (a) A person licensed in Minnesota to engage in the business of money transmission is
128.7 not subject to the provisions of this chapter to the extent that this chapter's provisions conflict
128.8 with current law or establish new requirements not imposed under current law until the
128.9 licensee renews the licensee's current license or for five months after the effective date of
128.10 this chapter, whichever is later.

128.11 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), a licensee is only required to amend the licensee's
128.12 authorized delegate contracts for contracts entered into or amended after the effective date
128.13 or the completion of any transition period contemplated under paragraph (a). Nothing in
128.14 this section limits an authorized delegate's obligations to operate in full compliance with
128.15 this chapter, as required under section 53B.51, paragraph (c).

128.16 Sec. 55. **[53B.69] DEFINITIONS.**

128.17 Subdivision 1. **Terms.** For purposes of sections 53B.70 to 53B.74, the following terms
128.18 have the meaning given them.

128.19 Subd. 2. **Control of virtual currency.** "Control of virtual currency," when used in
128.20 reference to a transaction or relationship involving virtual currency, means the power to
128.21 execute unilaterally or prevent indefinitely a virtual currency transaction.

128.22 Subd. 3. **Exchange.** "Exchange," used as a verb, means to assume control of virtual
128.23 currency from or on behalf of a person, at least momentarily, to sell, trade, or convert:

128.24 (1) virtual currency for money, bank credit, or one or more forms of virtual currency;
128.25 or

128.26 (2) money or bank credit for one or more forms of virtual currency.

128.27 Subd. 4. **Transfer.** "Transfer" means to assume control of virtual currency from or on
128.28 behalf of a person and to:

128.29 (1) credit the virtual currency to the account of another person;

128.30 (2) move the virtual currency from one account of a person to another account of the
128.31 same person; or

129.1 (3) relinquish control of virtual currency to another person.

129.2 **Subd. 5. United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency.** "United States dollar
129.3 equivalent of virtual currency" means the equivalent value of a particular virtual currency
129.4 in United States dollars shown on a virtual-currency exchange based in the United States
129.5 for a particular date or period specified in this chapter.

129.6 **Subd. 6. Virtual currency.** (a) "Virtual currency" means a digital representation of value
129.7 that:

129.8 (1) is used as a medium of exchange, unit of account, or store of value; and

129.9 (2) is not money, whether or not denominated in money.

129.10 (b) Virtual currency does not include:

129.11 (1) a transaction in which a merchant grants, as part of an affinity or rewards program,
129.12 value that cannot be taken from or exchanged with the merchant for money, bank credit, or
129.13 virtual currency; or

129.14 (2) a digital representation of value issued by or on behalf of a publisher and used solely
129.15 within an online game, game platform, or family of games sold by the same publisher or
129.16 offered on the same game platform.

129.17 **Subd. 7. Virtual-currency administration.** "Virtual-currency administration" means
129.18 issuing virtual currency with the authority to redeem the currency for money, bank credit,
129.19 or other virtual currency.

129.20 **Subd. 8. Virtual-currency business activity.** "Virtual-currency business activity" means:

129.21 (1) exchanging, transferring, or storing virtual currency or engaging in virtual-currency
129.22 administration, whether directly or through an agreement with a virtual-currency
129.23 control-services vendor;

129.24 (2) holding electronic precious metals or electronic certificates representing interests in
129.25 precious metals on behalf of another person or issuing shares or electronic certificates
129.26 representing interests in precious metals; or

129.27 (3) exchanging one or more digital representations of value used within one or more
129.28 online games, game platforms, or family of games for:

129.29 (i) virtual currency offered by or on behalf of the same publisher from which the original
129.30 digital representation of value was received; or

130.1 (ii) money or bank credit outside the online game, game platform, or family of games
130.2 offered by or on behalf of the same publisher from which the original digital representation
130.3 of value was received.

130.4 Subd. 9. **Virtual-currency control-services vendor.** "Virtual-currency control-services
130.5 vendor" means a person that has control of virtual currency solely under an agreement with
130.6 a person that, on behalf of another person, assumes control of virtual currency.

130.7 Sec. 56. **[53B.70] SCOPE.**

130.8 (a) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to the exchange, transfer, or storage of virtual
130.9 currency or to virtual-currency administration to the extent the Electronic Fund Transfer
130.10 Act of 1978, United States Code, title 15, sections 1693 to 1693r, as amended or recodified
130.11 from time to time; the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, United States Code, title 15, sections
130.12 78a to 78oo, as amended or recodified from time to time; the Commodities Exchange Act
130.13 of 1936, United States Code, title 7, sections 1 to 27f, as amended or recodified from time
130.14 to time; or chapter 80A govern the activity.

130.15 (b) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to activity by:

130.16 (1) a person that:

130.17 (i) contributes only connectivity software or computing power to a decentralized virtual
130.18 currency, or to a protocol governing transfer of the digital representation of value;

130.19 (ii) provides only data storage or security services for a business engaged in
130.20 virtual-currency business activity and does not otherwise engage in virtual-currency business
130.21 activity on behalf of another person; or

130.22 (iii) provides only to a person otherwise exempt from this chapter virtual currency as
130.23 one or more enterprise solutions used solely among each other and has no agreement or
130.24 relationship with a person that is an end-user of virtual currency;

130.25 (2) a person using virtual currency, including creating, investing, buying or selling, or
130.26 obtaining virtual currency as payment for the purchase or sale of goods or services, solely:

130.27 (i) on the person's own behalf;

130.28 (ii) for personal, family, or household purposes; or

130.29 (iii) for academic purposes;

131.1 (3) a person whose virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf of persons is
131.2 reasonably expected to be valued, in the aggregate, on an annual basis at \$5,000 or less,
131.3 measured by the United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency;

131.4 (4) an attorney to the extent of providing escrow services to a person;

131.5 (5) a title insurance company to the extent of providing escrow services to a person; or

131.6 (6) a securities intermediary, as defined under section 336.8-102(14), or a commodity
131.7 intermediary, as defined under section 336.9-102(17), that:

131.8 (i) does not engage in the ordinary course of business in virtual-currency business activity
131.9 with or on behalf of a person in addition to maintaining securities accounts or commodities
131.10 accounts and is regulated as a securities intermediary or commodity intermediary under
131.11 federal law, law of Minnesota other than this chapter, or law of another state; and

131.12 (ii) affords a person protections comparable to those set forth under section 53B.37.

131.13 (c) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to a secured creditor, as defined under
131.14 sections 336.9-101 to 336.9-809, or to a creditor with a judicial lien or lien arising by
131.15 operation of law on collateral that is virtual currency, if the virtual-currency business activity
131.16 of the creditor is limited to enforcement of the security interest in compliance with sections
131.17 336.9-101 to 336.9-809 or lien in compliance with the law applicable to the lien.

131.18 (d) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to a virtual-currency control-services vendor.

131.19 (e) Sections 53B.71 to 53B.74 do not apply to a person that:

131.20 (1) does not receive compensation from a person to:

131.21 (i) provide virtual-currency products or services; or

131.22 (ii) conduct virtual-currency business activity; or

131.23 (2) is engaged in testing products or services with the person's own money.

131.24 (f) The commissioner may determine that a person or class of persons, given facts
131.25 particular to the person or class, should be exempt from this chapter, whether the person or
131.26 class is covered by requirements imposed under federal law on a money-service business.

131.27 **Sec. 57. [53B.71] VIRTUAL CURRENCY BUSINESS ACTIVITY; CONDITIONS**
131.28 **PRECEDENT.**

131.29 (a) A person may not engage in virtual-currency business activity, or hold itself out as
131.30 being able to engage in virtual-currency business activity, with or on behalf of another
131.31 person unless the person is:

132.1 (1) licensed in Minnesota by the commissioner under section 53B.40; or

132.2 (2) exempt from licensing under section 53B.29.

132.3 (b) A person that is licensed to engage in virtual-currency business activity is engaged
132.4 in the business of money transmission and is subject to the requirements of this chapter.

132.5 Sec. 58. **[53B.72] REQUIRED DISCLOSURES.**

132.6 (a) A licensee that engages in virtual currency business activity must provide to a person
132.7 who uses the licensee's products or services the disclosures required by paragraph (b) and
132.8 any additional disclosure the commissioner by administrative rule determines reasonably
132.9 necessary to protect persons. The commissioner must determine by administrative rule the
132.10 time and form required for disclosure. A disclosure required by this section must be made
132.11 separately from any other information provided by the licensee and in a clear and conspicuous
132.12 manner in a record the person may keep. A licensee may propose for the commissioner's
132.13 approval alternate disclosures as more appropriate for the licensee's virtual-currency business
132.14 activity with or on behalf of persons.

132.15 (b) Before establishing a relationship with a person, a licensee must disclose, to the
132.16 extent applicable to the virtual-currency business activity the licensee undertakes with the
132.17 person:

132.18 (1) a schedule of fees and charges the licensee may assess, the manner by which fees
132.19 and charges are calculated if the fees and charges are not set in advance and disclosed, and
132.20 the timing of the fees and charges;

132.21 (2) whether the product or service provided by the licensee is covered by:

132.22 (i) a form of insurance or is otherwise guaranteed against loss by an agency of the United
132.23 States:

132.24 (A) up to the full United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency purchased from the
132.25 licensee or for control of virtual currency by the licensee as of the date of the placement or
132.26 purchase, including the maximum amount provided by insurance under the Federal Deposit
132.27 Insurance Corporation or otherwise available from the Securities Investor Protection
132.28 Corporation; or

132.29 (B) if not provided at the full United States dollar equivalent of virtual currency purchased
132.30 from the licensee or for control of virtual currency by the licensee, the maximum amount
132.31 of coverage for each person expressed in the United States dollar equivalent of the virtual
132.32 currency; or

- 133.1 (ii) private insurance against theft or loss, including cyber theft or theft by other means;
- 133.2 (3) the irrevocability of a transfer or exchange and any exception to irrevocability;
- 133.3 (4) a description of:
- 133.4 (i) liability for an unauthorized, mistaken, or accidental transfer or exchange;
- 133.5 (ii) the person's responsibility to provide notice to the licensee of the transfer or exchange;
- 133.6 (iii) the basis for any recovery by the person from the licensee;
- 133.7 (iv) general error-resolution rights applicable to the transfer or exchange; and
- 133.8 (v) the method for the person to update the person's contact information with the licensee;
- 133.9 (5) that the date or time when the transfer or exchange is made and the person's account
- 133.10 is debited may differ from the date or time when the person initiates the instruction to make
- 133.11 the transfer or exchange;
- 133.12 (6) whether the person has a right to stop a preauthorized payment or revoke authorization
- 133.13 for a transfer, and the procedure to initiate a stop-payment order or revoke authorization
- 133.14 for a subsequent transfer;
- 133.15 (7) the person's right to receive a receipt, trade ticket, or other evidence of the transfer
- 133.16 or exchange;
- 133.17 (8) the person's right to at least 30 days' prior notice of a change in the licensee's fee
- 133.18 schedule, other terms and conditions of operating the licensee's virtual-currency business
- 133.19 activity with the person, and the policies applicable to the person's account; and
- 133.20 (9) that virtual currency is not money.
- 133.21 (c) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph (d), at the conclusion of a virtual-currency
- 133.22 transaction with or on behalf of a person, a licensee must provide the person a confirmation
- 133.23 in a record. The record must contain:
- 133.24 (1) the name and contact information of the licensee, including information the person
- 133.25 may need to ask a question or file a complaint;
- 133.26 (2) the type, value, date, precise time, and amount of the transaction; and
- 133.27 (3) the fee charged for the transaction, including any charge for conversion of virtual
- 133.28 currency to money, bank credit, or other virtual currency.
- 133.29 (d) If a licensee discloses that it provides a daily confirmation in the initial disclosure
- 133.30 under paragraph (c), the licensee may elect to provide a single, daily confirmation for all

134.1 transactions with or on behalf of a person on that day instead of a per-transaction
134.2 confirmation.

134.3 **Sec. 59. [53B.73] PROPERTY INTERESTS AND ENTITLEMENTS TO VIRTUAL**
134.4 **CURRENCY.**

134.5 (a) A licensee that has control of virtual currency for one or more persons must maintain
134.6 control of virtual currency in each type of virtual currency sufficient to satisfy the aggregate
134.7 entitlements of the persons to the type of virtual currency.

134.8 (b) If a licensee violates paragraph (a), the property interests of the persons in the virtual
134.9 currency are pro rata property interests in the type of virtual currency to which the persons
134.10 are entitled, without regard to the time the persons became entitled to the virtual currency
134.11 or the licensee obtained control of the virtual currency.

134.12 (c) The virtual currency referred to in this section is:

134.13 (1) held for the persons entitled to the virtual currency;

134.14 (2) not property of the licensee;

134.15 (3) not subject to the claims of creditors of the licensee; and

134.16 (4) a permissible investment under this chapter.

134.17 **Sec. 60. [53B.74] VIRTUAL CURRENCY BUSINESS ACTIVITIES; ADDITIONAL**
134.18 **REQUIREMENTS.**

134.19 (a) A licensee engaged in virtual currency business activities may include virtual currency
134.20 in the licensee's calculation of tangible net worth, by measuring the average value of the
134.21 virtual currency in United States dollar equivalent over the prior six months, excluding
134.22 control of virtual currency for a person entitled to the protections under section 53B.73.

134.23 (b) A licensee must maintain, for all virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf
134.24 of a person five years after the date of the activity, a record of:

134.25 (1) each of the licensee's transactions with or on behalf of the person, or for the licensee's
134.26 account in Minnesota, including:

134.27 (i) the identity of the person;

134.28 (ii) the form of the transaction;

134.29 (iii) the amount, date, and payment instructions given by the person; and

135.1 (iv) the account number, name, and United States Postal Service address of the person,
135.2 and, to the extent feasible, other parties to the transaction;

135.3 (2) the aggregate number of transactions and aggregate value of transactions by the
135.4 licensee with or on behalf of the person and for the licensee's account in this state, expressed
135.5 in the United States dollar equivalent of the virtual currency for the previous 12 calendar
135.6 months;

135.7 (3) each transaction in which the licensee exchanges one form of virtual currency for
135.8 money or another form of virtual currency with or on behalf of the person;

135.9 (4) a general ledger posted at least monthly that lists all of the licensee's assets, liabilities,
135.10 capital, income, and expenses;

135.11 (5) each business-call report the licensee is required to create or provide to the department
135.12 or NMLS;

135.13 (6) bank statements and bank reconciliation records for the licensee and the name,
135.14 account number, and United States Postal Service address of each bank the licensee uses
135.15 to conduct virtual-currency business activity with or on behalf of the person;

135.16 (7) a report of any dispute with the person; and

135.17 (8) a report of any virtual-currency business activity transaction with or on behalf of a
135.18 person which the licensee was unable to complete.

135.19 (c) A licensee must maintain records required by paragraph (b) in a form that enables
135.20 the commissioner to determine whether the licensee is in compliance with this chapter, any
135.21 court order, and law of Minnesota other than this chapter.

135.22 Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 56.131, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

135.23 Subdivision 1. **Interest rates and charges.** (a) On any loan in a principal amount not
135.24 exceeding \$100,000 or 15 percent of a Minnesota corporate licensee's capital stock and
135.25 surplus as defined in section 53.015, if greater, a licensee may contract for and receive
135.26 interest, finance charges, and other charges as provided in section 47.59.

135.27 (b) A licensee making a loan that is a consumer small loan, as defined in section 47.60,
135.28 subdivision 1, paragraph (a), must comply with section 47.60. A licensee making a loan
135.29 that is a consumer short-term loan, as defined in section 47.601, subdivision 1, paragraph
135.30 (d), must comply with section 47.601.

135.31 ~~(b)~~ (c) With respect to a loan secured by an interest in real estate, and having a maturity
135.32 of more than 60 months, the original schedule of installment payments must fully amortize

136.1 the principal and interest on the loan. The original schedule of installment payments for any
136.2 other loan secured by an interest in real estate must provide for payment amounts that are
136.3 sufficient to pay all interest scheduled to be due on the loan.

136.4 ~~(e)~~ (d) A licensee may contract for and collect a delinquency charge as provided for in
136.5 section 47.59, subdivision 6, paragraph (a), clause (4).

136.6 ~~(d)~~ (e) A licensee may grant extensions, deferments, or conversions to interest-bearing
136.7 as provided in section 47.59, subdivision 5.

136.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and
136.9 applies to consumer small loans and consumer short-term loans originated on or after that
136.10 date.

136.11 Sec. 62. **[58.20] DEFINITIONS.**

136.12 **Subdivision 1. Scope.** For purposes of this section to section 58.23, the terms defined
136.13 in this section have the meanings given.

136.14 **Subd. 2. Allowable assets for liquidity.** "Allowable assets for liquidity" means assets
136.15 that may be used to satisfy the liquidity requirements under section 58.22, including:

136.16 (1) unrestricted cash and cash equivalents; and

136.17 (2) unencumbered investment grade assets held for sale or trade, including agency
136.18 mortgage-backed securities, obligations of government-sponsored enterprises, and United
136.19 States Treasury obligations.

136.20 **Subd. 3. Board of directors.** "Board of directors" means the formal body established
136.21 by a covered institution that is responsible for corporate governance and compliance with
136.22 sections 58.21 to 58.23.

136.23 **Subd. 4. Corporate governance.** "Corporate governance" means the structure of the
136.24 covered institution and how the covered institution is managed, including the corporate
136.25 rules, policies, processes, and practices used to oversee and manage the covered institution.

136.26 **Subd. 5. Covered institution.** "Covered institution" means a mortgage servicer that
136.27 services or subservices for others at least 2,000 or more residential mortgage loans in the
136.28 United States, excluding whole loans owned, and loans being interim serviced prior to sale
136.29 as of the most recent calendar year end, reported on the NMLS mortgage call report.

136.30 **Subd. 6. External audit.** "External audit" means the formal report, prepared by an
136.31 independent certified public accountant, expressing an opinion on whether the financial
136.32 statements are:

137.1 (1) presented fairly, in all material aspects, in accordance with the applicable financial
137.2 reporting framework; and

137.3 (2) inclusive of an evaluation of the adequacy of a company's internal control structure.

137.4 Subd. 7. **Government-sponsored enterprises.** "Government-sponsored enterprises"
137.5 means the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Federal Home Loan Mortgage
137.6 Corporation.

137.7 Subd. 8. **Interim serviced prior to sale.** "Interim serviced prior to sale" means the
137.8 collection of a limited number of contractual mortgage payments immediately after
137.9 origination on loans held for sale but no longer than a period of ninety days prior to the
137.10 loans being sold into the secondary market.

137.11 Subd. 9. **Internal audit.** "Internal audit" means the internal activity of performing
137.12 independent and objective assurance and consulting to evaluate and improve the effectiveness
137.13 of company operations, risk management, internal controls, and governance processes.

137.14 Subd. 10. **Mortgage-backed security.** "Mortgage-backed security" means a financial
137.15 instrument, often debt securities, collateralized by residential mortgages.

137.16 Subd. 11. **Mortgage call report.** "Mortgage call report" means the quarterly or annual
137.17 report of residential real estate loan origination, servicing, and financial information
137.18 completed by companies licensed in NMLS.

137.19 Subd. 12. **Mortgage servicing rights.** "Mortgage servicing rights" means the contractual
137.20 right to service a residential mortgage loan on behalf of the owner of the associated mortgage
137.21 in exchange for compensation specified in the servicing contract.

137.22 Subd. 13. **Mortgage servicing rights investor.** "Mortgage servicing rights investor" or
137.23 "master servicer" means an entity that (1) invests in and owns mortgage servicing rights;
137.24 and (2) relies on subservicers to administer the loans on the mortgage servicing rights
137.25 investor's behalf.

137.26 Subd. 14. **Nationwide Multistate Licensing System.** "Nationwide Multistate Licensing
137.27 System" or "NMLS" has the meaning given in section 58A.02, subdivision 8.

137.28 Subd. 15. **Operating liquidity.** "Operating liquidity" means the money necessary for
137.29 an entity to perform normal business operations, including payment of rent, salaries, interest
137.30 expenses, and other typical expenses associated with operating the entity.

137.31 Subd. 16. **Residential mortgage loans serviced.** "Residential mortgage loans serviced"
137.32 means the specific portfolio or portfolios of residential mortgage loans for which a licensee

138.1 is contractually responsible to the owner or owners of the mortgage loans for the defined
138.2 servicing activities.

138.3 Subd. 17. **Reverse mortgage.** "Reverse mortgage" has the meaning given in section
138.4 47.58, subdivision 1, paragraph (a).

138.5 Subd. 18. **Risk management assessment.** "Risk management assessment" means the
138.6 functional evaluations performed under the risk management program and the reports
138.7 provided to the board of directors under the relevant governance protocol.

138.8 Subd. 19. **Risk management program.** "Risk management program" means the policies
138.9 and procedures designed to identify, measure, monitor, and mitigate risk commensurate
138.10 with the covered institution's size and complexity.

138.11 Subd. 20. **Servicer.** "Servicer" has the meaning given in section 58.02, subdivision 20.

138.12 Subd. 21. **Servicing liquidity.** "Servicing liquidity" or "liquidity" means the financial
138.13 resources necessary to manage liquidity risk arising from servicing functions required in
138.14 acquiring and financing mortgage servicing rights; hedging costs, including margin calls,
138.15 associated with the mortgage servicing rights asset and financing facilities; and advances
138.16 or costs of advance financing for principal, interest, taxes, insurance, and any other servicing
138.17 related advances.

138.18 Subd. 22. **Subservicer.** "Subservicer" means the entity performing routine administration
138.19 of residential mortgage loans as the agent of a servicer or mortgage servicing rights investor
138.20 under the terms of a subservicing contract.

138.21 Subd. 23. **Subservicing for others.** "Subservicing for others" means the contractual
138.22 activities performed by subservicers on behalf of a servicer or mortgage servicing rights
138.23 investor.

138.24 Subd. 24. **Tangible net worth.** "Tangible net worth" means total equity less receivables
138.25 due from related entities, less goodwill and other intangibles, less pledged assets.

138.26 Subd. 25. **Whole loans.** "Whole loans" means a loan where a mortgage and the underlying
138.27 credit risk is owned and held on a balance sheet of the entity possessing all ownership rights.

138.28 Sec. 63. **[58.21] APPLICABILITY; EXCLUSIONS.**

138.29 Subdivision 1. **Applicability.** Sections 58.20 to 58.23 apply to covered institutions. For
138.30 entities within a holding company or an affiliated group of companies, sections 58.20 to
138.31 58.23 apply at the covered institution level.

139.1 Subd. 2. Exclusions. (a) Sections 58.20 to 58.23 do not apply to (1) persons exempt
139.2 from licensing under sections 58.04 and 58.05, and (2) an institution of the Farm Credit
139.3 System established and authorized in accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1971, as
139.4 amended, United States Code, title 12, section 2001 et seq.

139.5 (b) Section 58.22 does not apply to (1) servicers that solely own or conduct reverse
139.6 mortgage servicing, or (2) the reverse mortgage portfolio administered by a covered
139.7 institution.

139.8 Sec. 64. [58.22] FINANCIAL CONDITION.

139.9 Subdivision 1. Compliance required. A covered institution must maintain capital and
139.10 liquidity in compliance with this section.

139.11 Subd. 2. Generally accepted accounting principles. For the purposes of complying
139.12 with the capital and liquidity requirements of this section, all financial data must be
139.13 determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

139.14 Subd. 3. Federal Housing Finance Agency eligibility requirements; policies and
139.15 procedures. (a) A covered institution that meets the Federal Housing Finance Agency
139.16 eligibility requirements for enterprise single-family sellers and servicers with respect to
139.17 capital, net worth ratio, and liquidity meets the requirements of subdivisions 1 and 2,
139.18 regardless of whether the servicer is approved for government-sponsored enterprise servicing.

139.19 (b) A covered institution must maintain written policies and procedures that implement
139.20 the capital and servicing liquidity requirements of this section. The policies and procedures
139.21 implemented pursuant to this paragraph must include a sustainable written methodology to
139.22 satisfy the requirements of paragraph (a) and must be made available to the commissioner
139.23 upon request.

139.24 Subd. 4. Operating liquidity. (a) A covered institution must maintain sufficient allowable
139.25 assets for liquidity, in addition to the amounts required for servicing liquidity, to cover
139.26 normal business operations.

139.27 (b) Covered institutions must have sound cash management and business operating plans
139.28 that (1) match the complexity of the institution; and (2) ensure normal business operations.

139.29 (c) Management must develop, establish, and implement plans, policies, and procedures
139.30 to maintain operating liquidity sufficient for the ongoing needs of the covered institution.
139.31 Plans, policies, and procedures implemented pursuant to this paragraph must contain
139.32 sustainable, written methodologies to maintain sufficient operating liquidity and must be
139.33 made available to the commissioner upon request.

140.1 Sec. 65. [58.23] CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.

140.2 Subdivision 1. Board of directors required. A covered institution must establish and
140.3 maintain a board of directors that is responsible for oversight of the covered institution.

140.4 Subd. 2. Board of directors; alternative. If a covered institution has not received
140.5 approval to service loans by a government-sponsored enterprise or the Government National
140.6 Mortgage Association, or if a government-sponsored enterprise or the Government National
140.7 Mortgage Association has granted approval for a board of directors alternative, the covered
140.8 institution may establish a similar body constituted to exercise oversight and fulfill the
140.9 responsibilities specified under subdivision 3.

140.10 Subd. 3. Board of directors; responsibilities. The board of directors must:

140.11 (1) establish a written corporate governance framework, including appropriate internal
140.12 controls designed to monitor corporate governance and assess compliance with the corporate
140.13 governance framework, and must make the corporate governance framework available to
140.14 the commissioner upon request;

140.15 (2) monitor and ensure the covered institution complies with (i) the corporate governance
140.16 framework; and (ii) sections 58.20 to this section; and

140.17 (3) perform accurate and timely regulatory reporting, including filing the mortgage call
140.18 report.

140.19 Subd. 4. Internal audit. The board of directors must establish internal audit requirements
140.20 that (1) are appropriate for the size, complexity, and risk profile of the servicer; and (2)
140.21 ensure appropriate independence to provide a reliable evaluation of the servicer's internal
140.22 control structure, risk management, and governance. The board-established internal audit
140.23 requirements and the results of internal audits must be made available to the commissioner
140.24 upon request.

140.25 Subd. 5. External audit. (a) A covered institution must receive an external audit,
140.26 including audited financial statements and audit reports, that is conducted by an independent
140.27 public accountant annually. The external audit must be made available to the commissioner
140.28 upon request.

140.29 (b) The external audit must include, at a minimum:

140.30 (1) annual financial statements, including (i) a balance sheet; (ii) a statement of operations
140.31 and income statement; and (iii) cash flows, including notes and supplemental schedules
140.32 prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

- 141.1 (2) an assessment of the internal control structure;
- 141.2 (3) a computation of tangible net worth;
- 141.3 (4) validation of mortgage servicing rights valuation and reserve methodology, if
141.4 applicable;
- 141.5 (5) verification of adequate fidelity and errors and omissions insurance; and
- 141.6 (6) testing of controls related to risk management activities, including compliance and
141.7 stress testing, if applicable.
- 141.8 **Subd. 6. Risk management.** (a) Under oversight by the board of directors, a covered
141.9 institution must establish a risk management program that identifies, measures, monitors,
141.10 and controls risk commensurate with the covered institution's size and complexity. The risk
141.11 management program must have appropriate processes and models in place to measure,
141.12 monitor, and mitigate financial risks and changes to the servicer's risk profile and assets
141.13 being serviced.
- 141.14 (b) The risk management program must be scaled to the size and complexity of the
141.15 organization, including but not limited to:
- 141.16 (1) the potential that a borrower or counterparty fails to perform on an obligation;
- 141.17 (2) the potential that the servicer (i) is unable to meet the servicer's obligations as the
141.18 obligations come due as a result of an inability to liquidate assets or obtain adequate funding;
141.19 or (ii) cannot easily unwind or offset specific exposures;
- 141.20 (3) the risk resulting from (i) inadequate or failed internal processes, people, and systems;
141.21 or (ii) external events;
- 141.22 (4) the risk to the servicer's condition resulting from adverse movements in market rates
141.23 or prices;
- 141.24 (5) the risk of regulatory sanctions, fines, penalties, or losses resulting from the failure
141.25 to comply with laws, rules, regulations, or other supervisory requirements that apply to the
141.26 servicer;
- 141.27 (6) the potential that legal proceedings against the institution resulting in unenforceable
141.28 contracts, lawsuits, legal sanctions, or adverse judgments can disrupt or otherwise negatively
141.29 affect the servicer's operations or condition; and
- 141.30 (7) the risk to earnings and capital arising from negative publicity regarding the servicer's
141.31 business practices.

142.1 Subd. 7. **Risk management assessment.** A covered institution must conduct a risk
142.2 management assessment on an annual basis. The risk management assessment must conclude
142.3 with a formal report to the board of directors and must be made available to the commissioner
142.4 upon request. A covered institution must maintain evidence of risk management activities
142.5 throughout the year and must include the evidence of risk management activities as part of
142.6 the report. The risk management assessment must include issue findings and the response
142.7 or action taken to address the issue findings.

142.8 Sec. 66. [58B.011] STUDENT LOAN ADVOCATE.

142.9 Subdivision 1. **Designation of a student loan advocate.** The commissioner of commerce
142.10 must designate a student loan advocate within the Department of Commerce to provide
142.11 timely assistance to borrowers and to effectuate this chapter.

142.12 Subd. 2. **Duties.** The student loan advocate has the following duties:

142.13 (1) receive, review, and attempt to resolve complaints from borrowers, including but
142.14 not limited to attempts to resolve borrower complaints in collaboration with institutions of
142.15 higher education, student loan servicers, and any other participants in student loan lending;

142.16 (2) compile and analyze data on borrower complaints received under clause (1);

142.17 (3) help borrowers understand the rights and responsibilities under the terms of student
142.18 loans;

142.19 (4) provide information to the public, state agencies, legislators, and relevant stakeholders
142.20 regarding the problems and concerns of borrowers;

142.21 (5) make recommendations to resolve the problems of borrowers;

142.22 (6) analyze and monitor the development and implementation of federal, state, and local
142.23 laws, regulations, and policies relating to borrowers, and recommend any changes deemed
142.24 necessary;

142.25 (7) review the complete student loan history for any borrower who has provided written
142.26 consent to conduct the review;

142.27 (8) increase public awareness that the advocate is available to assist in resolving the
142.28 student loan servicing concerns of potential and actual borrowers, institutions of higher
142.29 education, student loan servicers, and any other participant in student loan lending; and

142.30 (9) take other actions as necessary to fulfill the duties of the advocate, as provided under
142.31 this section.

143.1 Subd. 3. **Student loan education course.** The advocate must establish and maintain a
143.2 borrower education course. The course must include educational presentations and materials
143.3 regarding important topics in student loans, including but not limited to:

143.4 (1) the meaning of important terminology used in student lending;

143.5 (2) documentation requirements;

143.6 (3) monthly payment obligations;

143.7 (4) income-based repayment options;

143.8 (5) the availability of state and federal loan forgiveness programs; and

143.9 (6) disclosure requirements.

143.10 Subd. 4. **Reporting.** By January 15 of each odd-numbered year, the advocate must report
143.11 to the legislative committees with primary jurisdiction over commerce and higher education.
143.12 The report must describe the advocate's implementation of this section, the outcomes achieved
143.13 by the advocate during the previous two years, and recommendations to improve the
143.14 regulation of student loan servicers.

143.15 Sec. 67. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 80A.50, is amended to read:

143.16 **80A.50 SECTION 302; FEDERAL COVERED SECURITIES; SMALL**
143.17 **CORPORATE OFFERING REGISTRATION.**

143.18 (a) **Federal covered securities.**

143.19 (1) **Required filing of records.** With respect to a federal covered security, as defined
143.20 in Section 18(b)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. Section 77r(b)(2)), that is not
143.21 otherwise exempt under sections 80A.45 through 80A.47, a rule adopted or order issued
143.22 under this chapter may require the filing of any or all of the following records:

143.23 (A) before the initial offer of a federal covered security in this state, all records that are
143.24 part of a federal registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission
143.25 under the Securities Act of 1933 and a consent to service of process complying with section
143.26 80A.88 signed by the issuer;

143.27 (B) after the initial offer of the federal covered security in this state, all records that are
143.28 part of an amendment to a federal registration statement filed with the Securities and
143.29 Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933; and

144.1 (C) to the extent necessary or appropriate to compute fees, a report of the value of the
144.2 federal covered securities sold or offered to persons present in this state, if the sales data
144.3 are not included in records filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

144.4 (2) **Notice filing effectiveness and renewal.** A notice filing under subsection (a) is
144.5 effective for one year commencing on the later of the notice filing or the effectiveness of
144.6 the offering filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. On or before expiration,
144.7 the issuer may renew a notice filing by filing a copy of those records filed by the issuer with
144.8 the Securities and Exchange Commission that are required by rule or order under this chapter
144.9 to be filed. A previously filed consent to service of process complying with section 80A.88
144.10 may be incorporated by reference in a renewal. A renewed notice filing becomes effective
144.11 upon the expiration of the filing being renewed.

144.12 (3) **Notice filings for federal covered securities under section 18(b)(4)(D).** With
144.13 respect to a security that is a federal covered security under Section 18(b)(4)(D) of the
144.14 Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. Section 77r(b)(4)(D)), a rule under this chapter may
144.15 require a notice filing by or on behalf of an issuer to include a copy of Form D, including
144.16 the Appendix, as promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, and a consent
144.17 to service of process complying with section 80A.88 signed by the issuer not later than 15
144.18 days after the first sale of the federal covered security in this state.

144.19 (4) **Stop orders.** Except with respect to a federal security under Section 18(b)(1) of the
144.20 Securities Act of 1933 (15 U.S.C. Section 77r(b)(1)), if the administrator finds that there is
144.21 a failure to comply with a notice or fee requirement of this section, the administrator may
144.22 issue a stop order suspending the offer and sale of a federal covered security in this state.
144.23 If the deficiency is corrected, the stop order is void as of the time of its issuance and no
144.24 penalty may be imposed by the administrator.

144.25 (b) **Small corporation offering registration.**

144.26 (1) **Registration required.** A security meeting the conditions set forth in this section
144.27 may be registered as set forth in this section.

144.28 (2) **Availability.** Registration under this section is available only to the issuer of securities
144.29 and not to an affiliate of the issuer or to any other person for resale of the issuer's securities.
144.30 The issuer must be organized under the laws of one of the states or possessions of the United
144.31 States. The securities offered must be exempt from registration under the Securities Act of
144.32 1933 pursuant to Rule 504 of Regulation D (15 U.S.C. Section 77c).

144.33 (3) **Disqualification.** Registration under this section is not available to any of the
144.34 following issuers:

- 145.1 (A) an issuer subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities
145.2 Exchange Act of 1934;
- 145.3 (B) an investment company;
- 145.4 (C) a development stage company that either has no specific business plan or purpose
145.5 or has indicated that its business plan is to engage in a merger or acquisition with an
145.6 unidentified company or companies or other entity or person;
- 145.7 (D) an issuer if the issuer or any of its predecessors, officers, directors, governors,
145.8 partners, ten percent stock or equity holders, promoters, or any selling agents of the securities
145.9 to be offered, or any officer, director, governor, or partner of the selling agent:
- 145.10 (i) has filed a registration statement that is the subject of a currently effective registration
145.11 stop order entered under a federal or state securities law within five years before the filing
145.12 of the small corporate offering registration application;
- 145.13 (ii) has been convicted within five years before the filing of the small corporate offering
145.14 registration application of a felony or misdemeanor in connection with the offer, purchase,
145.15 or sale of a security or a felony involving fraud or deceit, including, but not limited to,
145.16 forgery, embezzlement, obtaining money under false pretenses, larceny, or conspiracy to
145.17 defraud;
- 145.18 (iii) is currently subject to a state administrative enforcement order or judgment entered
145.19 by a state securities administrator or the Securities and Exchange Commission within five
145.20 years before the filing of the small corporate offering registration application, or is subject
145.21 to a federal or state administrative enforcement order or judgment in which fraud or deceit,
145.22 including, but not limited to, making untrue statements of material facts or omitting to state
145.23 material facts, was found and the order or judgment was entered within five years before
145.24 the filing of the small corporate offering registration application;
- 145.25 (iv) is currently subject to an order, judgment, or decree of a court of competent
145.26 jurisdiction temporarily restraining or enjoining, or is subject to an order, judgment, or
145.27 decree of a court of competent jurisdiction permanently restraining or enjoining the party
145.28 from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice in connection with the purchase or
145.29 sale of any security or involving the making of a false filing with a state or with the Securities
145.30 and Exchange Commission entered within five years before the filing of the small corporate
145.31 offering registration application; or

146.1 (v) is subject to a state's administrative enforcement order, or judgment that prohibits,
146.2 denies, or revokes the use of an exemption for registration in connection with the offer,
146.3 purchase, or sale of securities,

146.4 (I) except that clauses (i) to (iv) do not apply if the person subject to the disqualification
146.5 is duly licensed or registered to conduct securities-related business in the state in which the
146.6 administrative order or judgment was entered against the person or if the dealer employing
146.7 the party is licensed or registered in this state and the form BD filed in this state discloses
146.8 the order, conviction, judgment, or decree relating to the person, and

146.9 (II) except that the disqualification under this subdivision is automatically waived if the
146.10 state securities administrator or federal agency that created the basis for disqualification
146.11 determines upon a showing of good cause that it is not necessary under the circumstances
146.12 to deny the registration.

146.13 (4) **Filing and effectiveness of registration statement.** A small corporate offering
146.14 registration statement must be filed with the administrator. If no stop order is in effect and
146.15 no proceeding is pending under section 80A.54, such registration statement shall become
146.16 effective automatically at the close of business on the 20th day after filing of the registration
146.17 statement or the last amendment of the registration statement or at such earlier time as the
146.18 administrator may designate by rule or order. For the purposes of a nonissuer transaction,
146.19 other than by an affiliate of the issuer, all outstanding securities of the same class identified
146.20 in the small corporate offering registration statement as a security registered under this
146.21 chapter are considered to be registered while the small corporate offering registration
146.22 statement is effective. A small corporate offering registration statement is effective for one
146.23 year after its effective date or for any longer period designated in an order under this chapter.
146.24 A small corporate offering registration statement may be withdrawn only with the approval
146.25 of the administrator.

146.26 (5) **Contents of registration statement.** A small corporate offering registration statement
146.27 under this section shall be on Form U-7, including exhibits required by the instructions
146.28 thereto, as adopted by the North American Securities Administrators Association, or such
146.29 alternative form as may be designated by the administrator by rule or order and must include:

146.30 (A) a consent to service of process complying with section 80A.88;

146.31 (B) a statement of the type and amount of securities to be offered and the amount of
146.32 securities to be offered in this state;

146.33 (C) a specimen or copy of the security being registered, unless the security is
146.34 uncertificated, a copy of the issuer's articles of incorporation and bylaws or their substantial

147.1 equivalents in effect, and a copy of any indenture or other instrument covering the security
147.2 to be registered;

147.3 (D) a signed or conformed copy of an opinion of counsel concerning the legality of the
147.4 securities being registered which states whether the securities, when sold, will be validly
147.5 issued, fully paid, and nonassessable and, if debt securities, binding obligations of the issuer;

147.6 (E) the states (i) in which the securities are proposed to be offered; (ii) in which a
147.7 registration statement or similar filing has been made in connection with the offering
147.8 including information as to effectiveness of each such filing; and (iii) in which a stop order
147.9 or similar proceeding has been entered or in which proceedings or actions seeking such an
147.10 order are pending;

147.11 (F) a copy of the offering document proposed to be delivered to offerees; and

147.12 (G) a copy of any other pamphlet, circular, form letter, advertisement, or other sales
147.13 literature intended as of the effective date to be used in connection with the offering and
147.14 any solicitation of interest used in compliance with section 80A.46(17)(B).

147.15 (6) **Copy to purchaser.** A copy of the offering document as filed with the administrator
147.16 must be delivered to each person purchasing the securities prior to sale of the securities to
147.17 such person.

147.18 (c) **Offering limit.** Offers and sales of securities under a small corporate offering
147.19 registration as set forth in this section are allowed up to the limit prescribed by Code of
147.20 Federal Regulations, title 17, part 230.504(b)(2), as amended.

147.21 Sec. 68. **[332.71] DEFINITIONS.**

147.22 Subdivision 1. **Scope.** For the purposes of sections 332.71 to 332.75, the definitions in
147.23 this section have the meanings given them.

147.24 Subd. 2. **Coerced debt.** (a) "Coerced debt" means all or a portion of debt in a debtor's
147.25 name that has been incurred as a result of:

147.26 (1) the use of the debtor's personal information without the debtor's knowledge,
147.27 authorization, or consent;

147.28 (2) the use or threat of force, intimidation, undue influence, harassment, fraud, deception,
147.29 coercion, or other similar means against the debtor; or

147.30 (3) economic abuse perpetrated against the debtor.

147.31 (b) Coerced debt does not include secured debt.

148.1 Subd. 3. **Creditor.** "Creditor" means a person, or the person's successor, assignee, or
148.2 agent, claiming to own or have the right to collect a debt owed by the debtor.

148.3 Subd. 4. **Debtor.** "Debtor" means a person who (1) is a victim of domestic abuse,
148.4 harassment, or sex or labor trafficking, and (2) owes coerced debt.

148.5 Subd. 5. **Documentation.** "Documentation" means a writing that identifies a debt or a
148.6 portion of a debt as coerced debt, describes the circumstances under which the coerced debt
148.7 was incurred, and takes the form of:

148.8 (1) a police report;

148.9 (2) a Federal Trade Commission identity theft report;

148.10 (3) an order in a dissolution proceeding under chapter 518 that declares that one or more
148.11 debts are coerced; or

148.12 (4) a sworn written certification.

148.13 Subd. 6. **Domestic abuse.** "Domestic abuse" has the meaning given in section 518B.01,
148.14 subdivision 2.

148.15 Subd. 7. **Economic abuse.** "Economic abuse" means behavior in the context of a domestic
148.16 relationship that controls, restrains, restricts, impairs, or interferes with the ability of a victim
148.17 of domestic abuse, harassment, or sex or labor trafficking to acquire, use, or maintain
148.18 economic resources, including but not limited to:

148.19 (1) withholding or restricting access to, or the acquisition of, money, assets, credit, or
148.20 financial information;

148.21 (2) interfering with the victim's ability to work and earn wages; or

148.22 (3) exerting undue influence over a person's financial and economic behavior or decisions.

148.23 Subd. 8. **Harassment.** "Harassment" has the meaning given in section 609.748.

148.24 Subd. 9. **Labor trafficking.** "Labor trafficking" has the meaning given in section 609.281,
148.25 subdivision 5.

148.26 Subd. 10. **Qualified third-party professional.** "Qualified third-party professional"
148.27 means:

148.28 (1) a domestic abuse advocate, as defined under section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph
148.29 (l);

148.30 (2) a sexual assault counselor, as defined under section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph
148.31 (k);

149.1 (3) a licensed health care provider, mental health care provider, social worker, or marriage
149.2 and family therapist; or

149.3 (4) a nonprofit organization in Minnesota that provides direct assistance to victims of
149.4 domestic abuse, sexual assault, or sex or labor trafficking.

149.5 Subd. 11. **Sex trafficking.** "Sex trafficking" has the meaning given in section 609.321,
149.6 subdivision 7a.

149.7 Subd. 12. **Sworn written certification.** "Sworn written certification" means a statement
149.8 by a qualified third-party professional in the following form:

149.9 CERTIFICATION OF QUALIFIED THIRD-PARTY PROFESSIONAL

149.10 I, (name of qualified third-party professional), do hereby certify under
149.11 penalty of perjury as follows:

149.12 1. I am a licensed health care provider, mental health care provider, social worker,
149.13 marriage and family therapist, domestic abuse advocate, as that term is defined in Minnesota
149.14 Statutes, section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (l), or sexual assault counselor, as that
149.15 term is defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 595.02, subdivision 1, paragraph (k), or a
149.16 staff member of a nonprofit organization that provides direct assistance to victims of domestic
149.17 abuse, sexual assault, or sex or labor trafficking, who has had in-person contact or
149.18 face-to-face contact through an electronic medium with (name of debtor).

149.19 2. Based on my professional interactions with the debtor and information presented to
149.20 me in my professional capacity, I have a reasonable basis to believe (name of
149.21 debtor) is a victim of domestic abuse, harassment, sex trafficking or labor trafficking and
149.22 has incurred all or a portion of debt that is coerced debt, as that term is defined in Minnesota
149.23 Statutes, section 332.71, subdivision 2.

149.24 3. Based on my professional interactions with the debtor and on information presented
149.25 to me, I have reason to believe that the circumstances under which the coerced debt was
149.26 incurred are as follows:

149.27 4. The following debts or portions of the debts have been identified to me as coerced:

149.28 I attest that the foregoing is true and correct.

149.29 (Printed name of qualified third party)

149.30 (Signature of qualified third party)

149.31 (Business address and business telephone)

150.1 (Date)

150.2 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and
150.3 applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.

150.4 Sec. 69. **[332.72] COERCED DEBT PROHIBITED.**

150.5 A person is prohibited from causing another person to incur coerced debt.

150.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and
150.7 applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.

150.8 Sec. 70. **[332.73] NOTICE TO CREDITOR OF COERCED DEBT.**

150.9 Subdivision 1. **Notification.** (a) Before taking an affirmative action under section 332.74,
150.10 a debtor must, by certified mail, notify a creditor that the debt or a portion of a debt on
150.11 which the creditor demands payment is coerced debt and request that the creditor cease all
150.12 collection activity on the coerced debt. The notification and request must be in writing and
150.13 include documentation. The creditor, within 30 days of the date the notification and request
150.14 is received, must notify the debtor in writing of the creditor's decision to either immediately
150.15 cease all collection activity or continue to pursue collection.

150.16 (b) If a creditor ceases collection but subsequently decides to resume collection activity,
150.17 the creditor must notify the debtor ten days prior to the date the collection activity resumes.

150.18 (c) A debtor must not proceed with an action under section 332.74 until the 30-day
150.19 period provided under paragraph (a) has expired.

150.20 Subd. 2. **Sale or assignment of coerced debt.** A creditor may sell or assign a debt to
150.21 another party if the creditor selling or assigning the debt includes notification to the buyer
150.22 or assignee that the debtor has asserted the debt is coerced debt.

150.23 Subd. 3. **No inference upon cessation of collection activity.** The fact that a creditor
150.24 ceases collection activity under this section or section 332.74 does not create an inference
150.25 or presumption regarding the validity or invalidity of a debt for which a debtor is liable or
150.26 not liable. The exercise or nonexercise of rights under this section is not a waiver of any
150.27 other debtor or creditor rights or defenses.

150.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and
150.29 applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.

151.1 Sec. 71. **332.74] DEBTOR REMEDIES.**

151.2 Subdivision 1. **Right to petition for declaration and injunction.** A debtor alleging
151.3 violation of section 332.72 may petition for equitable relief in the district court in the county
151.4 where the debtor lives or where the coerced debt was incurred. The petition must include:

151.5 (1) the notice to the creditor required under section 332.73, subdivision 1;

151.6 (2) consistent with Rule 11 of the Minnesota Rules of General Practice, information
151.7 identifying (i) the account or accounts associated with the coerced debt, and (ii) the person
151.8 in whose name the debt was incurred; and

151.9 (3) the identity and, if known, contact information of the person who caused the debtor
151.10 to incur coerced debt, unless the debtor signs a sworn statement that disclosing the
151.11 information is likely to result in domestic abuse or other harm to the debtor, the debtor's
151.12 children, parents, other relatives, or a family pet.

151.13 Subd. 2. **Procedural safeguards.** The court must take appropriate steps necessary to
151.14 prevent abuse of the debtor or to the debtor, the debtor's children, parents, other relatives,
151.15 or a family pet. For purposes of this subdivision, appropriate steps include but are not limited
151.16 to sealing the file, marking the file as confidential, redacting personally identifiable
151.17 information about the debtor, and directing that any deposition or evidentiary hearing be
151.18 conducted remotely.

151.19 Subd. 3. **Relief.** (a) If a debtor shows by a preponderance of the evidence that the debtor
151.20 has been aggrieved by a violation of section 332.72 and the debtor has incurred coerced
151.21 debt, the debtor is entitled to one or more of the following:

151.22 (1) a declaratory judgment that the debt or portion of a debt is coerced debt;

151.23 (2) an injunction prohibiting the creditor from (i) holding or attempting to hold the debtor
151.24 liable for the debt or portion of a debt, or (ii) enforcing a judgment related to the coerced
151.25 debt; and

151.26 (3) an order dismissing any cause of action brought by the creditor to enforce or collect
151.27 the coerced debt from the debtor or, if only a portion of the debt is established as coerced
151.28 debt, an order directing that the judgment, if any, in the action be amended to reflect only
151.29 the portion of the debt that is not coerced debt.

151.30 (b) If the court orders relief for the debtor under paragraph (a), the court, after the
151.31 creditor's motion has been served by United States mail to the last known address of the
151.32 person who violated section 332.72, must issue a judgment in favor of the creditor against
151.33 the person in the amount of the debt or a portion of the debt.

152.1 (c) This subdivision applies regardless of the judicial district in which the creditor's
152.2 action or the debtor's petition was filed.

152.3 Subd. 4. **Affirmative defense.** In an action against a debtor to satisfy a debt, it is an
152.4 affirmative defense that the debtor incurred coerced debt.

152.5 Subd. 5. **Burden.** In any affirmative action taken under subdivision 1 or any affirmative
152.6 defense asserted in subdivision 3, the debtor bears the burden to show by a preponderance
152.7 of the evidence that the debtor incurred coerced debt. There is a presumption that the debtor
152.8 has incurred coerced debt if the person alleged to have caused the debtor to incur the coerced
152.9 debt has been criminally convicted, entered a guilty plea, or entered an Alford plea under
152.10 section 609.27, 609.282, 609.322, or 609.527.

152.11 Subd. 6. **Statute of limitations tolled.** (a) The statute of limitations under section 541.05
152.12 is tolled during the pendency of a proceeding instituted under this section.

152.13 (b) A creditor is prohibited from filing a collection action regarding a debt that is the
152.14 subject of a proceeding instituted under this section while the proceeding is pending.

152.15 (c) If a debtor commences a proceeding under this section while a collection action is
152.16 pending against the debtor regarding a debt that is subject to the proceeding, the court must
152.17 immediately stay the collection action pending the disposition of the proceeding under this
152.18 section.

152.19 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and
152.20 applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.

152.21 Sec. 72. **[332.75] CREDITOR REMEDIES.**

152.22 Nothing in sections 332.71 to 332.74 diminishes the rights of a creditor to seek payment
152.23 recovery for a coerced debt from the person who caused the debtor to incur the coerced
152.24 debt.

152.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE; APPLICATION.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, and
152.26 applies to all debts incurred on or after that date.

152.27 Sec. 73. **UNAUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS; RULEMAKING.**

152.28 The commissioner of commerce shall amend Minnesota Rules, part 2876.3021, subpart
152.29 2, to remove the prohibition on use of unaudited financial statements if the aggregate amount
152.30 of all previous sales of securities by the applicant, exclusive of debt financing with banks
152.31 and similar commercial lenders, exceeds \$1,000,000. The commissioner of commerce may

153.1 use the good cause exemption under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.388, subdivision 1,
153.2 clause (3), to amend the rule under this section, and Minnesota Statutes, section 14.386,
153.3 does not apply except as provided under Minnesota Statutes, section 14.388.

153.4 Sec. 74. **MINNESOTA COUNCIL ON ECONOMIC EDUCATION; GRANTS.**

153.5 (a) The grants provided under article 1, section 3, to the Minnesota Council on Economic
153.6 Education must be used by the council to:

153.7 (1) provide professional development to Minnesota teachers of courses or content related
153.8 to personal finance or consumer protection for students in grades 9 through 12;

153.9 (2) support the direct-to-student ancillary personal finance programs that Minnesota
153.10 teachers supervise and coach or that the Minnesota Council on Economic Education delivers
153.11 directly to students; and

153.12 (3) provide support to geographically diverse affiliated higher education-based centers
153.13 for economic education engaged in financial literacy education as it pertains to financial
153.14 literacy education initiatives, including those based at Minnesota State University Mankato,
153.15 St. Cloud State University, and St. Catherine University, as their work relates to activities
153.16 in clauses (1) and (2).

153.17 (b) The Minnesota Council on Economic Education must prepare and submit reports to
153.18 the commissioner of education in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner
153.19 that:

153.20 (1) describe the number and type of in-person and online teacher professional
153.21 development opportunities provided by the Minnesota Council on Economic Education or
153.22 its affiliated state centers;

153.23 (2) list the content, length, and location of the programs;

153.24 (3) identify the number of preservice and licensed teachers receiving professional
153.25 development through each of these opportunities;

153.26 (4) summarize evaluations of professional opportunities for teachers; and

153.27 (5) list the number, types, and summary evaluations of the direct-to-student ancillary
153.28 personal finance programs that are supported with funds from the grant.

153.29 (c) By February 15 of each year following the receipt of a grant, the Minnesota Council
153.30 on Economic Education must provide a mid-year report to the commissioner of education
153.31 and, on August 15 of each year following receipt of a grant, the Minnesota Council on
153.32 Economic Education must prepare a year-end report according to the requirements of

154.1 paragraph (b). The reports must be prepared and filed according to Minnesota Statutes,
154.2 section 3.195. The commissioner may request additional information as necessary.

154.3 Sec. 75. **REPEALER.**

154.4 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2022, sections 53B.01; 53B.02; 53B.03; 53B.04; 53B.05; 53B.06;
154.5 53B.07; 53B.08; 53B.09; 53B.10; 53B.11; 53B.12; 53B.13; 53B.14; 53B.15; 53B.16;
154.6 53B.17; 53B.18; 53B.19; 53B.20; 53B.21; 53B.22; 53B.23; 53B.24; 53B.25; 53B.26; and
154.7 53B.27, subdivisions 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7, are repealed.

154.8 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 48.10, is repealed.

154.9 (c) Minnesota Rules, parts 2675.2610, subparts 1, 3, and 4; 2675.2620, subparts 1, 2, 3,
154.10 4, and 5; and 2675.2630, subpart 3, are repealed.

154.11 **ARTICLE 4**

154.12 **COMMERCIAL REGULATION AND CONSUMER PROTECTION**

154.13 Section 1. **[13.6505] ATTORNEY GENERAL DATA CODED ELSEWHERE.**

154.14 Subdivision 1. **Scope.** The sections referred to in this section are codified outside this
154.15 chapter. Those sections classify attorney general data as other than public, place restrictions
154.16 on access to government data, or involve data sharing.

154.17 Subd. 2. **Data protection impact assessments.** A data protection impact assessment
154.18 collected or maintained by the attorney general under section 325O.04 is classified under
154.19 section 325O.04, subdivision 4.

154.20 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 53C.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to
154.21 read:

154.22 Subd. 4a. **Global positioning system starter interrupt device.** "Global positioning
154.23 system starter interrupt device" or "GPS starter interrupt device" means a device installed
154.24 on a motor vehicle by a motor vehicle dealer that enables an individual who is not in
154.25 possession of the motor vehicle to remotely disable the motor vehicle's ignition. GPS starter
154.26 interrupt device includes a device commonly referred to as a fuel or ignition kill switch.

154.27 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 53C.01, subdivision 12c, is amended to read:

154.28 Subd. 12c. **Theft deterrent device.** "Theft deterrent device" means the following devices:

154.29 (1) a vehicle alarm system;

- 155.1 (2) a window etch product;
- 155.2 (3) a body part marking product;
- 155.3 (4) a steering lock; or
- 155.4 (5) a pedal or ignition lock; ~~or~~
- 155.5 ~~(6) a fuel or ignition kill switch.~~

155.6 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 53C.08, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

155.7 Subd. 1a. **Disclosures required.** Prior to the execution of a retail installment contract,
 155.8 the seller shall provide to a buyer, and obtain the buyer's signature on, a written disclosure
 155.9 that sets forth the following information:

155.10 (1) a description and the total price of all items sold in the following categories if the
 155.11 contract includes a charge for the item:

- 155.12 (i) a service contract;
- 155.13 (ii) an insurance product;
- 155.14 (iii) a debt cancellation agreement;
- 155.15 (iv) a theft deterrent device; or
- 155.16 (v) a surface protection product;

155.17 (2) whether a GPS starter interrupt device is installed on the motor vehicle, regardless
 155.18 of whether the contract includes a charge for the GPS starter interrupt device;

155.19 (3) the amount that would be calculated under the contract as the regular installment
 155.20 payment if charges for the items referenced under clause (1) are not included in the contract;

155.21 ~~(3)~~ (4) the amount that would be calculated under the contract as the regular installment
 155.22 payment if charges for the items referenced under clause (1) are included in the contract;

155.23 and

155.24 ~~(4)~~ (5) the disclosures required under this subdivision must be in at least ten-point type
 155.25 and must be contained in a single document that is separate from the retail installment
 155.26 contract and any other vehicle purchase documents.

155.27 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 80E.041, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

155.28 Subd. 4. **Retail rate for labor.** (a) Compensation for warranty labor must equal the
 155.29 dealer's effective nonwarranty labor rate multiplied by the time allowances recognized by

156.1 ~~the manufacturer to compensate its dealers for warranty work~~ guide used by the dealer for
156.2 nonwarranty customer-paid service repair orders. If no time guide exists for a warranty
156.3 repair, compensation for warranty labor must equal the dealer's effective nonwarranty labor
156.4 rate multiplied by the time actually spent to complete the repair order and must not be less
156.5 than the time charged to retail customers for the same or similar work performed. The
156.6 effective nonwarranty labor rate is determined by dividing the total customer labor charges
156.7 for qualifying nonwarranty repairs in the repair orders submitted under subdivision 2 by
156.8 the total number of labor hours that generated those sales. Compensation for warranty labor
156.9 must include ~~reasonable~~ all diagnostic time for repairs performed under this section, including
156.10 but not limited to all time spent communicating with the manufacturer's technical assistance
156.11 or external manufacturer source in order to provide a warranty repair, and must not be less
156.12 than the time charged to retail customers for the same or similar work performed.

156.13 (b) A manufacturer may disapprove a dealer's effective nonwarranty labor rate if:

156.14 (1) the disapproval is provided to the dealer in writing;

156.15 (2) the disapproval is sent to the dealer within 30 days of the submission of the effective
156.16 nonwarranty labor rate by the dealer to the manufacturer;

156.17 (3) the disapproval includes a reasonable substantiation that the effective nonwarranty
156.18 labor rate submission is inaccurate, incomplete, or unreasonable in light of a comparison
156.19 to the retail rate charged by other similarly situated franchised motor vehicle dealers in a
156.20 comparable geographic area in the state offering the same line-make vehicles; and

156.21 (4) the manufacturer proposes an adjustment of the effective nonwarranty labor rate.

156.22 (c) If a manufacturer fails to approve or disapprove the rate within this time period, the
156.23 rate is approved. If a manufacturer disapproves a dealer's effective nonwarranty labor rate,
156.24 and the dealer does not agree to the manufacturer's proposed adjustment, the parties shall
156.25 use the manufacturer's internal dispute resolution procedure, if any, within a reasonable
156.26 time after the dealer notifies the manufacturer of their failure to agree. If the manufacturer's
156.27 internal dispute resolution procedure is unsuccessful, or if the procedure is not implemented
156.28 within a reasonable time after the dealer notifies the manufacturer of their failure to agree,
156.29 the dealer may use the civil remedies available under section 80E.17. A dealer must file a
156.30 civil suit under section 80E.17, as permitted by this subdivision, within 60 days of receiving
156.31 the manufacturer's proposed adjustment to the effective nonwarranty labor rate, or the
156.32 conclusion of the manufacturer's internal dispute resolution procedure, whichever is later.

157.1 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325D.01, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

157.2 Subd. 5. **Cost.** The term "cost," as applied to the wholesale or retail vendor, means:

157.3 (1) the actual current delivered invoice or replacement cost, whichever is lower, without
157.4 deducting customary cash discounts, plus any excise or sales taxes imposed on such
157.5 commodity, goods, wares or merchandise subsequent to the purchase thereof and prior to
157.6 the resale thereof, plus the cost of doing business at that location by the vendor; and

157.7 (2) where a manufacturer publishes a list price and discounts, in determining such "cost"
157.8 the manufacturer's published list price then currently in effect, less the published trade
157.9 discount but without deducting the customary cash discount, plus any excise or sales taxes
157.10 imposed on such commodity, goods, wares or merchandise subsequent to the purchase
157.11 thereof and prior to the resale thereof, plus the cost of doing business by the vendor shall
157.12 be prima facie evidence of "cost";

157.13 ~~(3) for purposes of gasoline offered for sale by way of posted price or indicating meter~~
157.14 ~~by a retailer, at a retail location where gasoline is dispensed into passenger automobiles and~~
157.15 ~~trucks by the consumer, "cost" means the average terminal price on the day, at the terminal~~
157.16 ~~from which the most recent supply of gasoline delivered to the retail location was acquired,~~
157.17 ~~plus all applicable state and federal excise taxes and fees, plus the lesser of six percent or~~
157.18 ~~eight cents.~~

157.19 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325D.44, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

157.20 Subdivision 1. **Acts constituting.** A person engages in a deceptive trade practice when,
157.21 in the course of business, vocation, or occupation, the person:

157.22 (1) passes off goods or services as those of another;

157.23 (2) causes likelihood of confusion or of misunderstanding as to the source, sponsorship,
157.24 approval, or certification of goods or services;

157.25 (3) causes likelihood of confusion or of misunderstanding as to affiliation, connection,
157.26 or association with, or certification by, another;

157.27 (4) uses deceptive representations or designations of geographic origin in connection
157.28 with goods or services;

157.29 (5) represents that goods or services have sponsorship, approval, characteristics,
157.30 ingredients, uses, benefits, or quantities that they do not have or that a person has a
157.31 sponsorship, approval, status, affiliation, or connection that the person does not have;

158.1 (6) represents that goods are original or new if they are deteriorated, altered,
158.2 reconditioned, reclaimed, used, or secondhand;

158.3 (7) represents that goods or services are of a particular standard, quality, or grade, or
158.4 that goods are of a particular style or model, if they are of another;

158.5 (8) disparages the goods, services, or business of another by false or misleading
158.6 representation of fact;

158.7 (9) advertises goods or services with intent not to sell them as advertised;

158.8 (10) advertises goods or services with intent not to supply reasonably expectable public
158.9 demand, unless the advertisement discloses a limitation of quantity;

158.10 (11) makes false or misleading statements of fact concerning the reasons for, existence
158.11 of, or amounts of price reductions;

158.12 (12) in attempting to collect delinquent accounts, implies or suggests that health care
158.13 services will be withheld in an emergency situation; ~~or~~

158.14 (13) engages in (i) unfair methods of competition, or (ii) unfair or unconscionable acts
158.15 or practices; or

158.16 ~~(13)~~ (14) engages in any other conduct which similarly creates a likelihood of confusion
158.17 or of misunderstanding.

158.18 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325D.44, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

158.19 Subd. 2. **Proof.** (a) In order to prevail in an action under sections 325D.43 to 325D.48,
158.20 a complainant need not prove competition between the parties or actual confusion or
158.21 misunderstanding.

158.22 (b) For purposes of subdivision 1, clause (13), the standard of proof provided under
158.23 section 325F.69, subdivision 7, applies.

158.24 Sec. 9. **[325E.72] DIGITAL FAIR REPAIR.**

158.25 Subdivision 1. Short title. This act may be cited as the "Digital Fair Repair Act."

158.26 Subd. 2. Definitions. (a) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the
158.27 meanings given.

158.28 (b) "Authorized repair provider" means an individual or business who is unaffiliated
158.29 with an original equipment manufacturer and who has: (1) an arrangement with the original
158.30 equipment manufacturer, for a definite or indefinite period, under which the original

159.1 equipment manufacturer grants to the individual or business a license to use a trade name,
159.2 service mark, or other proprietary identifier to offer diagnostic, maintenance, or repair
159.3 services for digital electronic equipment under the name of the original equipment
159.4 manufacturer; or (2) an arrangement with the original equipment manufacturer to offer
159.5 diagnostic, maintenance, or repair services for digital electronic equipment on behalf of the
159.6 original equipment manufacturer. An original equipment manufacturer that offers diagnostic,
159.7 maintenance, or repair services for the original equipment manufacturer's digital electronic
159.8 equipment is considered an authorized repair provider with respect to the digital electronic
159.9 equipment if the original equipment manufacturer does not have an arrangement described
159.10 in this paragraph with an unaffiliated individual or business.

159.11 (c) "Digital electronic equipment" or "equipment" means any product that depends, in
159.12 whole or in part, on digital electronics embedded in or attached to the product in order for
159.13 the product to function.

159.14 (d) "Documentation" means a manual, diagram, reporting output, service code description,
159.15 schematic diagram, or similar information provided to an authorized repair provider to
159.16 facilitate diagnostic, maintenance, or repair services for digital electronic equipment.

159.17 (e) "Embedded software" means any programmable instructions provided on firmware
159.18 delivered with digital electronic equipment, or with a part for the equipment, in order to
159.19 operate the equipment. Embedded software includes all relevant patches and fixes made by
159.20 the manufacturer of the equipment or part in order to operate the equipment.

159.21 (f) "Fair and reasonable terms" means, with respect to:

159.22 (1) parts offered by an original equipment manufacturer:

159.23 (i) costs that are fair to both parties, considering the agreed-upon conditions, promised
159.24 quality, and timeliness of delivery; and

159.25 (ii) terms that do not impose on an owner or an independent repair provider:

159.26 (A) a substantial obligation to use or restrict the use of the part to diagnose, maintain,
159.27 or repair agricultural equipment sold, leased, or otherwise supplied by the original equipment
159.28 manufacturer, including a condition that the owner or independent repair provider become
159.29 an authorized repair provider of the original equipment manufacturer; or

159.30 (B) a requirement that a part be registered, paired with, or approved by the original
159.31 equipment manufacturer or an authorized repair provider before the part is operational or
159.32 prohibit an original equipment manufacturer from imposing any additional cost or burden

160.1 that is not reasonably necessary or is designed to be an impediment on the owner or
160.2 independent repair provider;

160.3 (2) tools, software, and documentation offered by an original equipment manufacturer:

160.4 (i) costs that are equivalent to the lowest actual cost for which the original equipment
160.5 manufacturer offers the tool, software, or documentation to an authorized repair provider,
160.6 including any discount, rebate, or other financial incentive offered to an authorized repair
160.7 provider; and

160.8 (ii) terms that are equivalent to the most favorable terms under which an original
160.9 equipment manufacturer offers the tool, software, or documentation to an authorized repair
160.10 provider, including the methods and timeliness of delivery of the tool, software, or
160.11 documentation, do not impose on an owner or an independent repair provider:

160.12 (A) a substantial obligation to use or restrict the use of the tool, software, or
160.13 documentation to diagnose, maintain, or repair agricultural equipment sold, leased, or
160.14 otherwise supplied by the original equipment manufacturer, including a condition that the
160.15 owner or independent repair provider become an authorized repair provider of the original
160.16 equipment manufacturer; or

160.17 (B) a requirement that a tool be registered, paired with, or approved by the original
160.18 equipment manufacturer or an authorized repair provider before the part or tool is operational;
160.19 and

160.20 (3) documentation offered by an original equipment manufacturer: that the documentation
160.21 is made available by the original equipment manufacturer at no charge, except that when
160.22 the documentation is requested in physical printed form, a charge may be included for the
160.23 reasonable actual costs of preparing and sending the copy.

160.24 (g) "Firmware" means a software program or set of instructions programmed on digital
160.25 electronic equipment, or on a part of the equipment, in order to allow the equipment or part
160.26 to communicate with other computer hardware.

160.27 (h) "Independent repair provider" means an individual or business operating in Minnesota
160.28 that: (1) does not have an arrangement described in paragraph (b) with an original equipment
160.29 manufacturer; (2) is not affiliated with any individual or business that has an arrangement
160.30 described in paragraph (b); and (3) is engaged in providing diagnostic, maintenance, or
160.31 repair services for digital electronic equipment. An original equipment manufacturer or,
160.32 with respect to the original equipment manufacturer, an individual or business that has an
160.33 arrangement with the original equipment manufacturer or is affiliated with an individual or

161.1 business that has an arrangement with that original equipment manufacturer, is considered
161.2 an independent repair provider for purposes of the instances the original equipment
161.3 manufacturer engages in diagnostic, maintenance, or repair services for digital electronic
161.4 equipment that is not manufactured by or sold under the name of the original equipment
161.5 manufacturer.

161.6 (i) "Manufacturer of motor vehicle equipment" means a business engaged in the business
161.7 of manufacturing or supplying components used to manufacture, maintain, or repair a motor
161.8 vehicle.

161.9 (j) "Motor vehicle" means a vehicle that is: (1) designed to transport persons or property
161.10 on a street or highway; and (2) certified by the manufacturer under (i) all applicable federal
161.11 safety and emissions standards, and (ii) all requirements for distribution and sale in the
161.12 United States. Motor vehicle does not include a motorcycle, a recreational vehicle, or an
161.13 auto home equipped for habitation.

161.14 (k) "Motor vehicle dealer" means an individual or business that, in the ordinary course
161.15 of business: (1) is engaged in the business of selling or leasing new motor vehicles to an
161.16 individual or business pursuant to a franchise agreement; (2) has obtained a license under
161.17 section 168.27; and (3) is engaged in providing diagnostic, maintenance, or repair services
161.18 for motor vehicles or motor vehicle engines pursuant to a franchise agreement.

161.19 (l) "Motor vehicle manufacturer" means a business engaged in the business of
161.20 manufacturing or assembling new motor vehicles.

161.21 (m) "Original equipment manufacturer" means a business engaged in the business of
161.22 selling or leasing to any individual or business new digital electronic equipment manufactured
161.23 by or on behalf of the original equipment manufacturer.

161.24 (n) "Owner" means an individual or business that owns or leases digital electronic
161.25 equipment purchased or used in Minnesota.

161.26 (o) "Part" means any replacement part, either new or used, made available by an original
161.27 equipment manufacturer to facilitate the maintenance or repair of digital electronic equipment
161.28 manufactured or sold by the original equipment manufacturer.

161.29 (p) "Trade secret" has the meaning given in section 325C.01, subdivision 5.

161.30 Subd. 3. **Requirements.** (a) For digital electronic equipment and parts for the equipment
161.31 sold or used in Minnesota, an original equipment manufacturer must make available to any
161.32 independent repair provider or to the owner of digital electronic equipment manufactured
161.33 by or on behalf of, or sold by, the original equipment manufacturer, on fair and reasonable

162.1 terms, documentation, parts, and tools, inclusive of any updates to information or embedded
162.2 software, for diagnostic, maintenance, or repair purposes. Nothing in this section requires
162.3 an original equipment manufacturer to make available a part if the part is no longer available
162.4 to the original equipment manufacturer.

162.5 (b) For equipment that contains an electronic security lock or other security-related
162.6 function, the original equipment manufacturer must make available to the owner and to
162.7 independent repair providers on fair and reasonable terms any special documentation, tools,
162.8 and parts needed to reset the lock or function when disabled in the course of performing
162.9 diagnostic, maintenance, or repair services on the equipment. Documentation, tools, and
162.10 parts may be made available through appropriate secure release systems.

162.11 Subd. 4. **Enforcement by attorney general.** A violation of this section is an unlawful
162.12 practice under section 325D.44. All remedies, penalties, and authority granted to the attorney
162.13 general under section 8.31 are available to the attorney general to enforce this section.

162.14 Subd. 5. **Limitations.** (a) Nothing in this section requires an original equipment
162.15 manufacturer to divulge a trade secret to an owner or an independent service provider,
162.16 except as necessary to provide documentation, parts, and tools on fair and reasonable terms.

162.17 (b) Nothing in this section alters the terms of any arrangement described in subdivision
162.18 2, paragraph (b), including but not limited to the performance or provision of warranty or
162.19 recall repair work by an authorized repair provider on behalf of an original equipment
162.20 manufacturer pursuant to the arrangement, in force between an authorized repair provider
162.21 and an original equipment manufacturer. A provision in the terms of an arrangement
162.22 described in subdivision 2, paragraph (b), that purports to waive, avoid, restrict, or limit the
162.23 original equipment manufacturer's obligations to comply with this section is void and
162.24 unenforceable.

162.25 (c) Nothing in this section requires an original equipment manufacturer or an authorized
162.26 repair provider to provide to an owner or independent repair provider access to information,
162.27 other than documentation, that is provided by the original equipment manufacturer to an
162.28 authorized repair provider pursuant to the terms of an arrangement described in subdivision
162.29 2, paragraph (b).

162.30 (d) Nothing in this section requires an original equipment manufacturer or authorized
162.31 repair provider to make available any parts, tools, or documentation for the purpose of
162.32 making modifications to any digital electronic equipment.

162.33 Subd. 6. **Exclusions.** (a) Nothing in this section applies to: (1) a motor vehicle
162.34 manufacturer, manufacturer of motor vehicle equipment, or motor vehicle dealer acting in

163.1 that capacity; or (2) any product or service of a motor vehicle manufacturer, manufacturer
163.2 of motor vehicle equipment, or motor vehicle dealer acting in that capacity.

163.3 (b) Nothing in this section applies to manufacturers or distributors of a medical device,
163.4 as defined in the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act under United States Code, title 21,
163.5 section 301 et seq., or a digital electronic product or software manufactured for use in a
163.6 medical setting, including diagnostic, monitoring, or control equipment or any product or
163.7 service that the manufacturer or distributor of a medical device offers.

163.8 Subd. 7. **Applicability.** This section applies to equipment sold or in use on or after
163.9 January 1, 2024.

163.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024.

163.11 Sec. 10. **[325E.80] ABNORMAL MARKET DISRUPTIONS; UNCONSCIONABLY**
163.12 **EXCESSIVE PRICES.**

163.13 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the terms in this subdivision
163.14 have the meanings given.

163.15 (b) "Essential consumer good or service" means a good or service that is vital and
163.16 necessary for the health, safety, and welfare of the public, including without limitation:
163.17 food; water; fuel; gasoline; shelter; transportation; health care services; pharmaceuticals;
163.18 and medical, personal hygiene, sanitation, and cleaning supplies.

163.19 (c) "Seller" means a manufacturer, supplier, wholesaler, distributor, or retail seller of
163.20 goods and services.

163.21 (d) "Unconscionably excessive price" means a price that represents a gross disparity
163.22 compared to the seller's average price of an essential good or service, offered for sale or
163.23 sold in the usual course of business, in the 60-day period before an abnormal market
163.24 disruption is declared under subdivision 2. None of the following is an unconscionably
163.25 excessive price:

163.26 (1) a price that is substantially related to an increase in the cost of manufacturing,
163.27 obtaining, replacing, providing, or selling a good or service;

163.28 (2) a price that is no more than 25 percent above the seller's average price during the
163.29 60-day period before an abnormal market disruption is declared under subdivision 2;

163.30 (3) a price that is consistent with the fluctuations in applicable commodity markets or
163.31 seasonal fluctuations; or

164.1 (4) a contract price, or the results of a price formula, that was established before an
164.2 abnormal market disruption is declared under subdivision 2.

164.3 Subd. 2. **Abnormal market disruption.** (a) The governor may by executive order declare
164.4 an abnormal market disruption if, in the governor's sole determination, there has been or is
164.5 likely to be a substantial and atypical change in the market for an essential consumer good
164.6 or service caused by an event or circumstances that result in a declaration of a state of
164.7 emergency by the governor. The governor may specify an effective period for a declaration
164.8 under this section that is shorter than the effective period for the state of emergency
164.9 declaration.

164.10 (b) The governor's abnormal market disruption declaration must state that the declaration
164.11 is activating this section and must specify the geographic area of Minnesota to which the
164.12 declaration applies.

164.13 (c) Unless an earlier date is specified by the governor, an abnormal market disruption
164.14 declaration under this subdivision terminates 30 days after the date that the state of emergency
164.15 for which it was activated ends.

164.16 Subd. 3. **Notice.** Upon the implementation, renewal, limitation, or termination of an
164.17 abnormal market disruption declaration made under subdivision 2: (1) the governor must
164.18 immediately post notice on applicable government websites and provide notice to the media;
164.19 and (2) the commissioner of commerce must provide notice directly to sellers by any practical
164.20 means.

164.21 Subd. 4. **Prohibition.** If the governor declares an abnormal market disruption, a person
164.22 is prohibited from selling or offering to sell an essential consumer good or service for an
164.23 amount that represents an unconscionably excessive price during the period in which the
164.24 abnormal market disruption declaration is effective.

164.25 Subd. 5. **Civil penalty.** A person who is found to have violated this section is subject
164.26 to a civil penalty of not more than \$1,000 per sale or transaction, with a maximum penalty
164.27 of \$25,000 per day. No other penalties may be imposed for the same conduct regulated
164.28 under this section.

164.29 Subd. 6. **Enforcement authority.** (a) The attorney general may investigate and bring
164.30 an action against a seller for an alleged violation of this section.

164.31 (b) Nothing in this section creates a private cause of action in favor of a person injured
164.32 by a violation of this section.

164.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

165.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325F.662, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

165.2 Subd. 2. **Written warranty required.** (a) Every used motor vehicle sold by a dealer is
165.3 covered by an express warranty which the dealer shall provide to the consumer in writing.

165.4 At a minimum, the express warranty applies for the following terms:

165.5 (1) if the used motor vehicle has less than 36,000 miles, the warranty must remain in
165.6 effect for at least 60 days or 2,500 miles, whichever comes first;

165.7 (2) if the used motor vehicle has 36,000 miles or more, but less than 75,000 miles, the
165.8 warranty must remain in effect for at least 30 days or 1,000 miles, whichever comes first;

165.9 and

165.10 (3) unless the vehicle is sold by a new motor vehicle dealer, as defined in section 168.27,
165.11 subdivision 2, if the used motor vehicle has 75,000 miles or more, the warranty must remain
165.12 in effect for at least 15 days or 500 miles, whichever comes first.

165.13 (b) The express warranty must require the dealer, in the event of a malfunction, defect,
165.14 or failure in a covered part, to repair or replace the covered part, or at the dealer's election,
165.15 to accept return of the used motor vehicle from the consumer and provide a refund to the
165.16 consumer.

165.17 (c) For used motor vehicles with less than 36,000 miles, the dealer's express warranty
165.18 shall cover, at minimum, the following parts:

165.19 (1) with respect to the engine, all lubricated parts, intake manifolds, engine block, cylinder
165.20 head, rotary engine housings, and ring gear;

165.21 (2) with respect to the transmission, the automatic transmission case, internal parts, and
165.22 the torque converter; or, the manual transmission case, and the internal parts;

165.23 (3) with respect to the drive axle, the axle housings and internal parts, axle shafts, drive
165.24 shafts and output shafts, and universal joints; but excluding the secondary drive axle on
165.25 vehicles, other than passenger vans, mounted on a truck chassis;

165.26 (4) with respect to the brakes, the master cylinder, vacuum assist booster, wheel cylinders,
165.27 hydraulic lines and fittings, and disc brakes calipers;

165.28 (5) with respect to the steering, the steering gear housing and all internal parts, power
165.29 steering pump, valve body, piston, and rack;

165.30 (6) the water pump;

165.31 (7) the externally mounted mechanical fuel pump;

166.1 (8) the radiator;

166.2 (9) the alternator, generator, and starter.

166.3 (d) For used motor vehicles with 36,000 miles or more, ~~but less than 75,000 miles~~, the
166.4 dealer's express warranty shall cover, at minimum, the following parts:

166.5 (1) with respect to the engine, all lubricated parts, intake manifolds, engine block, cylinder
166.6 head, rotary engine housings, and ring gear;

166.7 (2) with respect to the transmission, the automatic transmission case, internal parts, and
166.8 the torque converter; or, the manual transmission case, and internal parts;

166.9 (3) with respect to the drive axle, the axle housings and internal parts, axle shafts, drive
166.10 shafts and output shafts, and universal joints; but excluding the secondary drive axle on
166.11 vehicles, other than passenger vans, mounted on a truck chassis;

166.12 (4) with respect to the brakes, the master cylinder, vacuum assist booster, wheel cylinders,
166.13 hydraulic lines and fittings, and disc brake calipers;

166.14 (5) with respect to the steering, the steering gear housing and all internal parts, power
166.15 steering pump, valve body, and piston;

166.16 (6) the water pump;

166.17 (7) the externally mounted mechanical fuel pump.

166.18 (e)(1) A dealer's obligations under the express warranty remain in effect notwithstanding
166.19 the fact that the warranty period has expired, if the consumer promptly notified the dealer
166.20 of the malfunction, defect, or failure in the covered part within the specified warranty period
166.21 and, within a reasonable time after notification, brings the vehicle or arranges with the dealer
166.22 to have the vehicle brought to the dealer for inspection and repair.

166.23 (2) If a dealer does not have a repair facility, the dealer shall designate where the vehicle
166.24 must be taken for inspection and repair.

166.25 (3) In the event the malfunction, defect, or failure in the covered part occurs at a location
166.26 which makes it impossible or unreasonable to return the vehicle to the selling dealer, the
166.27 consumer may have the repairs completed elsewhere with the consent of the selling dealer,
166.28 which consent may not be unreasonably withheld.

166.29 (4) Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph, a consumer may have nonwarranty
166.30 maintenance and nonwarranty repairs performed other than by the selling dealer and without
166.31 the selling dealer's consent.

167.1 (f) Nothing in this section diminishes the obligations of a manufacturer under an express
167.2 warranty issued by the manufacturer. The express warranties created by this section do not
167.3 require a dealer to repair or replace a covered part if the repair or replacement is covered
167.4 by a manufacturer's new car warranty, or the manufacturer otherwise agrees to repair or
167.5 replace the part.

167.6 (g) The express warranties created by this section do not cover defects or repair problems
167.7 which result from collision, abuse, negligence, or lack of adequate maintenance following
167.8 sale to the consumer.

167.9 (h) The terms of the express warranty, including the duration of the warranty and the
167.10 parts covered, must be fully, accurately, and conspicuously disclosed by the dealer on the
167.11 front of the Buyers Guide.

167.12 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325F.662, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

167.13 Subd. 3. **Exclusions.** Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision 2, a dealer is not
167.14 required to provide an express warranty for a used motor vehicle:

167.15 (1) except for a used motor vehicle described in subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (3),
167.16 sold for a total cash sale price of less than \$3,000, including the trade-in value of any vehicle
167.17 traded in by the consumer, but excluding tax, license fees, registration fees, and finance
167.18 charges;

167.19 (2) with an engine designed to use diesel fuel;

167.20 (3) with a gross weight, as defined in section 168.002, subdivision 13, in excess of 9,000
167.21 pounds;

167.22 (4) that has been custom-built or modified for show or for racing;

167.23 (5) except for a used motor vehicle described in subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (3),
167.24 that is eight years of age or older, as calculated from the first day in January of the designated
167.25 model year of the vehicle;

167.26 (6) that has been produced by a manufacturer which has never manufactured more than
167.27 10,000 motor vehicles in any one year;

167.28 ~~(7) that has 75,000 miles or more at time of sale;~~

167.29 ~~(8)~~ (7) that has not been manufactured in compliance with applicable federal emission
167.30 standards in force at the time of manufacture as provided by the Clean Air Act, United
167.31 States Code, title 42, sections 7401 ~~through~~ to 7642, and regulations adopted pursuant
167.32 thereto, and safety standards as provided by the National Traffic and Motor Safety Act,

168.1 United States Code, title 15, sections 1381 ~~through~~ to 1431, and regulations adopted pursuant
168.2 thereto; or

168.3 ~~(9)~~ (8) that has been issued a certificate of title that bears a "salvage" brand or stamp
168.4 under section 168A.151.

168.5 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325F.6641, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

168.6 Subd. 2. **Disclosure requirements.** (a) If a motor vehicle dealer licensed under section
168.7 168.27 offers a vehicle for sale in the course of a sales presentation to any prospective buyer
168.8 the dealer must provide a written disclosure, and ~~an oral disclosure,~~ except for sales
168.9 performed online, an oral disclosure of:

168.10 (1) prior vehicle damage as required under subdivision 1;

168.11 (2) the existence or requirement of any title brand under section 168A.05, subdivision
168.12 3, 168A.151, 325F.6642, or 325F.665, subdivision 14, if the dealer has actual knowledge
168.13 of the brand; and

168.14 (3) if a motor vehicle, which is part of a licensed motor vehicle dealer's inventory, has
168.15 been submerged or flooded above the bottom dashboard while parked on the dealer's lot.

168.16 (b) If a person receives a flood disclosure as described in paragraph (a), clause (3),
168.17 whether from a motor vehicle dealer or another seller, and subsequently offers that vehicle
168.18 for sale, the person must provide the same disclosure to any prospective subsequent buyer.

168.19 (c) Written disclosure under this subdivision must be signed by the buyer and maintained
168.20 in the motor vehicle dealer's sales file in the manner prescribed by the registrar of motor
168.21 vehicles.

168.22 (d) The disclosure required in subdivision 1 must be made in substantially the following
168.23 form: "To the best of my knowledge, this vehicle has has not sustained damage in
168.24 excess of 80 percent actual cash value."

168.25 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325F.69, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

168.26 Subdivision 1. **Fraud, misrepresentation, deceptive or unfair practices.** The act, use,
168.27 or employment by any person of any fraud, unfair or unconscionable practice, false pretense,
168.28 false promise, misrepresentation, misleading statement or deceptive practice, with the intent
168.29 that others rely thereon in connection with the sale of any merchandise, whether or not any
168.30 person has in fact been misled, deceived, or damaged thereby, is enjoined as provided in
168.31 section 325F.70.

169.1 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325F.69, is amended by adding a subdivision
169.2 to read:

169.3 Subd. 7. **Unfair or unconscionable acts or practices; standard of proof.** For purposes
169.4 of this section, an unfair method of competition or an unfair or unconscionable act or practice
169.5 is any method of competition, act, or practice that: (1) offends public policy as established
169.6 by the statutes, rules, or common law of Minnesota; (2) is unethical, oppressive, or
169.7 unscrupulous; or (3) is substantially injurious to consumers.

169.8 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325F.70, is amended by adding a subdivision
169.9 to read:

169.10 Subd. 3. **Private enforcement.** (a) In addition to the remedies otherwise provided by
169.11 law, an individual or family farmer injured by a violation of sections 325F.68 to 325F.70
169.12 may bring a civil action and recover damages, together with costs and disbursements,
169.13 including costs of investigation and reasonable attorney fees, and receive other equitable
169.14 relief as determined by the court. An action brought under this section benefits the public.

169.15 (b) For the purposes of this subdivision:

169.16 (1) "family farmer" means a person or persons operating a family farm; and

169.17 (2) "family farm" has the meaning given in section 116B.02, subdivision 6.

169.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective on August 1, 2023, and applies to causes
169.19 of action commenced on or after that date.

169.20 Sec. 17. **[325F.995] GENETIC INFORMATION PRIVACY ACT.**

169.21 Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have
169.22 the meanings given.

169.23 (b) "Biological sample" means any material part of a human, discharge from a material
169.24 part of a human, or derivative from a material part of a human, including but not limited to
169.25 tissue, blood, urine, or saliva, that is known to contain deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA).

169.26 (c) "Consumer" means an individual who is a Minnesota resident.

169.27 (d) "Deidentified data" means data that cannot reasonably be used to infer information
169.28 about, or otherwise be linked to, an identifiable consumer and that is subject to:

169.29 (1) administrative and technical measures to ensure the data cannot be associated with
169.30 a particular consumer;

170.1 (2) public commitment by the company to (i) maintain and use data in deidentified form,
170.2 and (ii) not attempt to reidentify the data; and

170.3 (3) legally enforceable contractual obligations that prohibit any recipients of the data
170.4 from attempting to reidentify the data.

170.5 (e) "Direct-to-consumer genetic testing company" or "company" means an entity that:
170.6 (1) offers consumer genetic testing products or services directly to consumers; or (2) collects,
170.7 uses, or analyzes genetic data that was (i) collected via a direct-to-consumer genetic testing
170.8 product or service, and (ii) provided to the company by a consumer. Direct-to-consumer
170.9 genetic testing company does not include an entity that collects, uses, or analyzes genetic
170.10 data or biological samples only in the context of research, as defined in Code of Federal
170.11 Regulations, title 45, section 164.501, that is conducted in a manner that complies with the
170.12 federal policy for the protection of human research subjects under Code of Federal
170.13 Regulations, title 45, part 46; the Good Clinical Practice Guideline issued by the International
170.14 Council for Harmonisation; or the United States Food and Drug Administration Policy for
170.15 the Protection of Human Subjects under Code of Federal Regulations, title 21, parts 50 and
170.16 56.

170.17 (f) "Express consent" means a consumer's affirmative written response to a clear,
170.18 meaningful, and prominent written notice regarding the collection, use, or disclosure of
170.19 genetic data for a specific purpose. Written notices and responses may be presented and
170.20 captured electronically.

170.21 (g) "Genetic data" means any data, regardless of the data's format, that concerns a
170.22 consumer's genetic characteristics. Genetic data includes but is not limited to:

170.23 (1) raw sequence data that results from sequencing a consumer's complete extracted
170.24 DNA or a portion of the extracted DNA;

170.25 (2) genotypic and phenotypic information that results from analyzing the raw sequence
170.26 data; and

170.27 (3) self-reported health information that a consumer submits to a company regarding
170.28 the consumer's health conditions and that is (i) used for scientific research or product
170.29 development, and (ii) analyzed in connection with the consumer's raw sequence data.

170.30 Genetic data does not include deidentified data.

170.31 (h) "Genetic testing" means any laboratory test of a consumer's complete DNA, regions
170.32 of a consumer's DNA, chromosomes, genes, or gene products to determine the presence of
170.33 genetic characteristics.

171.1 (i) "Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, association, business, business
171.2 trust, sole proprietorship, other entity, or representative of an organization.

171.3 (j) "Service provider" means a person that is involved in the collection, transportation,
171.4 analysis of, or any other service in connection with a consumer's biological sample, extracted
171.5 genetic material, or genetic data on behalf of the direct-to-consumer genetic testing company,
171.6 or on behalf of any other person that collects, uses, maintains, or discloses biological samples,
171.7 extracted genetic material, or genetic data collected or derived from a direct-to-consumer
171.8 genetic testing product or service, or is directly provided by a consumer, or the delivery of
171.9 the results of the analysis of the biological sample, extracted genetic material, or genetic
171.10 data.

171.11 Subd. 2. **Disclosure and consent requirements.** (a) To safeguard the privacy,
171.12 confidentiality, security, and integrity of a consumer's genetic data, a direct-to-consumer
171.13 genetic testing company must:

171.14 (1) provide easily accessible, clear, and complete information regarding the company's
171.15 policies and procedures governing the collection, use, maintenance, and disclosure of genetic
171.16 data by making available to a consumer all of the following written in plain language:

171.17 (i) a high-level privacy policy overview that includes basic, essential information about
171.18 the company's collection, use, or disclosure of genetic data;

171.19 (ii) a prominent, publicly available privacy notice that includes at a minimum information
171.20 about the company's data collection, consent, use, access, disclosure, maintenance, transfer,
171.21 security, retention, and deletion practices of genetic data; and

171.22 (iii) information that clearly describes how to file a complaint alleging a violation of
171.23 this section, pursuant to section 45.027;

171.24 (2) obtain a consumer's express consent to collect, use, and disclose the consumer's
171.25 genetic data, including at a minimum:

171.26 (i) initial express consent that clearly (A) describes the uses of the genetic data collected
171.27 through the genetic testing product service, and (B) specifies who has access to the test
171.28 results and how the genetic data may be shared;

171.29 (ii) separate express consent, which must include the name of the person receiving the
171.30 information, for each transfer or disclosure of the consumer's genetic data or biological
171.31 sample to any person other than the company's vendors and service providers;

172.1 (iii) separate express consent for each use of genetic data or the biological sample that
172.2 is beyond the primary purpose of the genetic testing product or service and inherent
172.3 contextual uses;

172.4 (iv) separate express consent to retain any biological sample provided by the consumer
172.5 following completion of the initial testing service requested by the consumer;

172.6 (v) informed consent in compliance with federal policy for the protection of human
172.7 research subjects under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, part 46, to transfer or disclose
172.8 the consumer's genetic data to a third-party person for research purposes or research
172.9 conducted under the control of the company for publication or generalizable knowledge
172.10 purposes; and

172.11 (vi) express consent for marketing by (A) the direct-to-consumer genetic testing company
172.12 to a consumer based on the consumer's genetic data, or (B) a third party to a consumer based
172.13 on the consumer having ordered or purchased a genetic testing product or service. For
172.14 purposes of this clause, "marketing" does not include customized content or offers provided
172.15 on the websites or through the applications or services provided by the direct-to-consumer
172.16 genetic testing company with the first-party relationship to the customer;

172.17 (3) not disclose genetic data to law enforcement or any other governmental agency
172.18 without a consumer's express written consent, unless the disclosure is made pursuant to a
172.19 valid search warrant or court order;

172.20 (4) develop, implement, and maintain a comprehensive security program and measures
172.21 to protect a consumer's genetic data against unauthorized access, use, or disclosure; and

172.22 (5) provide a process for a consumer to:

172.23 (i) access the consumer's genetic data;

172.24 (ii) delete the consumer's account and genetic data; and

172.25 (iii) request and obtain the destruction of the consumer's biological sample.

172.26 (b) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this section, a direct-to-consumer genetic
172.27 testing company is prohibited from disclosing a consumer's genetic data without the
172.28 consumer's written consent to: (1) any entity offering health insurance, life insurance,
172.29 disability insurance, or long-term care insurance; or (2) any employer of the consumer. Any
172.30 consent under this paragraph must clearly identify the recipient of the consumer's genetic
172.31 data proposed to be disclosed.

173.1 (c) A company that is subject to the requirements described in paragraph (a), clause (2),
173.2 shall provide effective mechanisms, without any unnecessary steps, for a consumer to revoke
173.3 any consent of the consumer or all of the consumer's consents after a consent is given,
173.4 including at least one mechanism which utilizes the primary medium through which the
173.5 company communicates to the consumer. If a consumer revokes consent provided pursuant
173.6 to paragraph (a), clause (2), the company shall honor the consumer's consent revocation as
173.7 soon as practicable, but not later than 30 days after the consumer revokes consent. The
173.8 company shall destroy a consumer's biological sample within 30 days of receipt of revocation
173.9 of consent to store the sample.

173.10 (d) A direct-to-consumer genetic testing company must provide a clear and complete
173.11 notice to a consumer that the consumer's deidentified data may be shared with or disclosed
173.12 to third parties for research purposes in accordance with Code of Federal Regulations, title
173.13 45, part 46.

173.14 **Subd. 3. Service provider agreements.** (a) A contract between the company and a
173.15 service provider must prohibit the service provider from retaining, using, or disclosing any
173.16 biological sample, extracted genetic material, genetic data, or information regarding the
173.17 identity of the consumer, including whether that consumer has solicited or received genetic
173.18 testing, as applicable, for any purpose other than for the specific purpose of performing the
173.19 services specified in the service contract. The mandatory prohibition set forth in this
173.20 subdivision requires a service contract to include, at minimum, the following provisions:

173.21 (1) a provision prohibiting the service provider from retaining, using, or disclosing the
173.22 biological sample, extracted genetic material, genetic data, or any information regarding
173.23 the identity of the consumer, including whether the consumer has solicited or received
173.24 genetic testing, as applicable, for any purpose other than providing the services specified
173.25 in the service contract; and

173.26 (2) a provision prohibiting the service provider from associating or combining the
173.27 biological sample, extracted genetic material, genetic data, or any information regarding
173.28 the identity of the consumer, including whether that consumer has solicited or received
173.29 genetic testing, as applicable, with information the service provider has received from or
173.30 on behalf of another person or persons, or has collected from the service provider's own
173.31 interaction with consumers or as required by law.

173.32 (b) A service provider subject to this subdivision is subject to the same confidentiality
173.33 obligations as a direct-to-consumer genetic testing company with respect to all biological

174.1 samples, extracted genetic materials, and genetic material, or any information regarding the
174.2 identity of any consumer in the service provider's possession.

174.3 Subd. 4. **Enforcement.** The commissioner of commerce may enforce this section under
174.4 section 45.027.

174.5 Subd. 5. **Limitations.** This section does not apply to:

174.6 (1) protected health information that is collected by a covered entity or business associate,
174.7 as those terms are defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160 and 164;

174.8 (2) a public or private institution of higher education; or

174.9 (3) an entity owned or operated by a public or private institution of higher education.

174.10 Subd. 6. **Construction.** This section does not supersede the requirements and rights
174.11 described in section 13.386 or the remedies available under chapter 13 for violations of
174.12 section 13.386.

174.13 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325G.051, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

174.14 Subdivision 1. **Limitation; prohibition.** (a) A seller or lessor of goods or services doing
174.15 business in Minnesota may impose a surcharge on transactions in Minnesota with a purchaser
174.16 customer who elects to use a credit or charge card in lieu of payment by cash, check, or
174.17 similar means, provided:

174.18 (1) if the sale or lease of goods or services is processed in person, the seller or lessor
174.19 informs the purchaser customer of the surcharge both orally at the time of sale and by a sign
174.20 conspicuously posted on the seller's or lessor's premises;

174.21 (2) if the sale or lease of goods or services is processed through a website or mobile
174.22 device, the seller or lessor informs the customer of the surcharge by conspicuously posting
174.23 a surcharge notice during the sale, at the point of sale, on the customer order summary, or
174.24 on the checkout page of the website;

174.25 (3) if the sale or lease of services is processed over the telephone, the seller or lessor
174.26 informs the customer of the surcharge orally; and

174.27 ~~(2)~~ (4) the surcharge does not exceed five percent of the purchase price.

174.28 (b) A seller or lessor of goods or services that establishes and is responsible for ~~its~~ the
174.29 seller or lessor's own customer credit or charge card may not impose a surcharge on a
174.30 purchaser customer who elects to use that credit or charge card in lieu of payment by cash,
174.31 check, or similar means.

175.1 (c) For purposes of this section "surcharge" means a fee or charge imposed by a seller
175.2 or lessor upon a buyer customer that increases the price of goods or services to the buyer
175.3 customer because the buyer customer uses a credit or charge card to purchase or lease the
175.4 goods or services. The term does not include a discount offered by a seller or lessor to a
175.5 buyer customer who makes payment for goods or services by cash, check, or similar means
175.6 not involving a credit or charge card if the discount is offered to all prospective buyers
175.7 customers and its availability is clearly and conspicuously disclosed to all prospective buyers
175.8 customers.

175.9 (d) This subdivision applies to an agent of a seller or lessor.

175.10 **Sec. 19. [3250.01] CITATION; CONSTRUCTION.**

175.11 Subdivision 1. Citation. This chapter may be cited as the "Minnesota Age-Appropriate
175.12 Design Code Act."

175.13 Subd. 2. Construction. (a) A business that develops and provides online services,
175.14 products, or features that children are likely to access must consider the best interests of
175.15 children when designing, developing, and providing that online service, product, or feature.

175.16 (b) If a conflict arises between commercial interests of a business and the best interests
175.17 of children likely to access an online product, service, or feature, the business must prioritize
175.18 the privacy, safety, and well-being of children over the business's commercial interests.

175.19 **Sec. 20. [3250.02] DEFINITIONS.**

175.20 (a) For purposes of this chapter, the following terms have the meanings given.

175.21 (b) "Affiliate" means a legal entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common
175.22 control with that other legal entity. For these purposes, "control" or "controlled" means:
175.23 ownership of or the power to vote more than 50 percent of the outstanding shares of any
175.24 class of voting security of a company; control in any manner over the election of a majority
175.25 of the directors or of individuals exercising similar functions; or the power to exercise a
175.26 controlling influence over the management of a company.

175.27 (c) "Business" means:

175.28 (1) a sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, association,
175.29 or other legal entity that is organized or operated for the profit or financial benefit of its
175.30 shareholders or other owners; and

176.1 (2) an affiliate of a business that shares common branding with the business. For purposes
176.2 of this clause, "common branding" means a shared name, servicemark, or trademark that
176.3 the average consumer would understand that two or more entities are commonly owned.

176.4 For purposes of this chapter, for a joint venture or partnership composed of businesses in
176.5 which each business has at least a 40 percent interest, the joint venture or partnership and
176.6 each business that composes the joint venture or partnership shall separately be considered
176.7 a single business, except that personal data in the possession of each business and disclosed
176.8 to the joint venture or partnership must not be shared with the other business.

176.9 (d) "Child" means a consumer who is under 18 years of age.

176.10 (e) "Collect" means buying, renting, gathering, obtaining, receiving, or accessing any
176.11 personal data pertaining to a consumer by any means. This includes receiving data from the
176.12 consumer, either actively or passively, or by observing the consumer's behavior.

176.13 (f) "Consumer" means a natural person who is a Minnesota resident, however identified,
176.14 including by any unique identifier.

176.15 (g) "Dark pattern" means a user interface designed or manipulated with the substantial
176.16 effect of subverting or impairing user autonomy, decision making, or choice.

176.17 (h) "Data protection impact assessment" means a systematic survey to assess and mitigate
176.18 risks to children who are reasonably likely to access the online service, product, or feature
176.19 that arise from the data management practices of the business.

176.20 (i) "Default" means a preselected option adopted by the business for the online service,
176.21 product, or feature.

176.22 (j) "Deidentified" means data that cannot reasonably be used to infer information about,
176.23 or otherwise be linked to, an identified or identifiable natural person, or a device linked to
176.24 such person, provided that the business that possesses the data:

176.25 (1) takes reasonable measures to ensure that the data cannot be associated with a natural
176.26 person;

176.27 (2) publicly commits to maintain and use the data only in a deidentified fashion and not
176.28 attempt to reidentify the data; and

176.29 (3) contractually obligates any recipients of the data to comply with all provisions of
176.30 this paragraph.

177.1 (k) "Likely to be accessed by children" means an online service, product, or feature that
177.2 it is reasonable to expect would be accessed by children based on any of the following
177.3 indicators:

177.4 (1) the online service, product, or feature is directed to children, as defined by the
177.5 Children's Online Privacy Protection Act, United States Code, title 15, section 6501 et seq.;

177.6 (2) the online service, product, or feature is determined, based on competent and reliable
177.7 evidence regarding audience composition, to be routinely accessed by a significant number
177.8 of children;

177.9 (3) the online service, product, or feature contains advertisements marketed to children;

177.10 (4) the online service, product, or feature is substantially similar or the same as an online
177.11 service, product, or feature subject to clause (2);

177.12 (5) the online service, product, or feature has design elements that are known to be of
177.13 interest to children, including but not limited to games, cartoons, music, and celebrities who
177.14 appeal to children; or

177.15 (6) a significant amount of the audience of the online service, product, or feature is
177.16 determined, based on internal company research, to be children.

177.17 (l) "Online service, product, or feature" does not mean any of the following:

177.18 (1) telecommunications service, as defined in United States Code, title 47, section 153;

177.19 (2) broadband service, as defined in section 116J.39, subdivision 1; or

177.20 (3) the delivery or use of a physical product.

177.21 (m) "Personal data" means any information that is linked or reasonably linkable to an
177.22 identified or identifiable natural person. Personal data does not include deidentified data or
177.23 publicly available information. For purposes of this paragraph, "publicly available
177.24 information" means information that (1) is lawfully made available from federal, state, or
177.25 local government records or widely distributed media, and (2) a controller has a reasonable
177.26 basis to believe a consumer has lawfully made available to the general public.

177.27 (n) "Precise geolocation" means any data that is derived from a device and that is used
177.28 or intended to be used to locate a consumer within a geographic area that is equal to or less
177.29 than the area of a circle with a radius of 1,850 feet, except as prescribed by regulations.

177.30 (o) "Process" or "processing" means any operation or set of operations that are performed
177.31 on personal data or on sets of personal data, whether or not by automated means, such as
177.32 the collection, use, storage, disclosure, analysis, deletion, or modification of personal data.

178.1 (p) "Profiling" means any form of automated processing of personal data to evaluate,
178.2 analyze, or predict personal aspects concerning an identified or identifiable natural person's
178.3 economic situation, health, personal preferences, interests, reliability, behavior, location,
178.4 or movements.

178.5 (q) "Sale," "sell," or "sold" means the exchange of personal data for monetary or other
178.6 valuable consideration by a business to a third party. Sale does not include the following:

178.7 (1) the disclosure of personal data to a third party who processes the personal data on
178.8 behalf of the business;

178.9 (2) the disclosure of personal data to a third party with whom the consumer has a direct
178.10 relationship for purposes of providing a product or service requested by the consumer;

178.11 (3) the disclosure or transfer of personal data to an affiliate of the business;

178.12 (4) the disclosure of data that the consumer intentionally made available to the general
178.13 public via a channel of mass media and did not restrict to a specific audience; or

178.14 (5) the disclosure or transfer of personal data to a third party as an asset that is part of a
178.15 completed or proposed merger, acquisition, bankruptcy, or other transaction in which the
178.16 third party assumes control of all or part of the business's assets.

178.17 (r) "Share" means sharing, renting, releasing, disclosing, disseminating, making available,
178.18 transferring, or otherwise communicating orally, in writing, or by electronic or other means
178.19 a consumer's personal data by the business to a third party for cross-context behavioral
178.20 advertising, whether or not for monetary or other valuable consideration, including
178.21 transactions between a business and a third party for cross-context behavioral advertising
178.22 for the benefit of a business in which no money is exchanged.

178.23 (s) "Third party" means a natural or legal person, public authority, agency, or body other
178.24 than the consumer or the business.

178.25 **Sec. 21. [3250.03] SCOPE; EXCLUSIONS.**

178.26 (a) A business is subject to this chapter if the business:

178.27 (1) collects consumers' personal data or has consumers' personal data collected on the
178.28 business's behalf by a third party;

178.29 (2) alone or jointly with others, determines the purposes and means of the processing
178.30 of consumers' personal data;

178.31 (3) does business in Minnesota; and

179.1 (4) satisfies one or more of the following thresholds:

179.2 (i) has annual gross revenues in excess of \$25,000,000, as adjusted every odd-numbered
179.3 year to reflect the Consumer Price Index;

179.4 (ii) alone or in combination, annually buys, receives for the business's commercial
179.5 purposes, sells, or shares for commercial purposes, alone or in combination, the personal
179.6 data of 50,000 or more consumers, households, or devices; or

179.7 (iii) derives 50 percent or more of its annual revenues from selling consumers' personal
179.8 data.

179.9 (b) This chapter does not apply to:

179.10 (1) protected health information that is collected by a covered entity or business associate
179.11 governed by the privacy, security, and breach notification rules issued by the United States
179.12 Department of Health and Human Services, Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, parts 160
179.13 and 164, established pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
179.14 of 1996, Public Law 104-191, and the Health Information Technology for Economic and
179.15 Clinical Health Act, Public Law 111-5;

179.16 (2) a covered entity governed by the privacy, security, and breach notification rules
179.17 issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Code of Federal
179.18 Regulations, title 45, parts 160 and 164, established pursuant to the Health Insurance
179.19 Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191, to the extent the provider
179.20 or covered entity maintains patient information in the same manner as medical information
179.21 or protected health information as described in clause (1); or

179.22 (3) information collected as part of a clinical trial subject to the federal policy for the
179.23 protection of human subjects, also known as the common rule, pursuant to good clinical
179.24 practice guidelines issued by the International Council for Harmonisation or pursuant to
179.25 human subject protection requirements of the United States Food and Drug Administration.

179.26 **Sec. 22. [3250.04] BUSINESS OBLIGATIONS.**

179.27 Subdivision 1. **Requirements for businesses.** A business that provides an online service,
179.28 product, or feature likely to be accessed by children must:

179.29 (1) before any new online services, products, or features are offered to the public,
179.30 complete a data protection impact assessment for any online service, product, or feature
179.31 likely to be accessed by children and maintain documentation of this assessment as long as
179.32 the online service, product, or feature is likely to be accessed by children;

- 180.1 (2) biennially review all data protection impact assessments;
- 180.2 (3) document any risk of material detriment to children that arises from the data
180.3 management practices of the business identified in the data protection impact assessment
180.4 required by clause (1) and create a timed plan to mitigate or eliminate the risk before the
180.5 online service, product, or feature is accessed by children;
- 180.6 (4) within three business days of a written request by the attorney general, provide to
180.7 the attorney general a list of all data protection impact assessments the business has
180.8 completed;
- 180.9 (5) within five business days of a written request by the attorney general, provide the
180.10 attorney general with a copy of any data protection impact assessment;
- 180.11 (6) estimate the age of child users with a reasonable level of certainty appropriate to the
180.12 risks that arise from the data management practices of the business or apply the privacy and
180.13 data protections afforded to children to all consumers;
- 180.14 (7) configure all default privacy settings provided to children by the online service,
180.15 product, or feature to settings that offer a high level of privacy, unless the business can
180.16 demonstrate a compelling reason that a different setting is in the best interests of children;
- 180.17 (8) provide any privacy information, terms of service, policies, and community standards
180.18 concisely, prominently, and using clear language suited to the age of children likely to
180.19 access that online service, product, or feature;
- 180.20 (9) if the online service, product, or feature allows a child's parent, guardian, or any
180.21 other consumer to monitor the child's online activity or track the child's location, provide
180.22 an obvious signal to the child when the child is being monitored or tracked;
- 180.23 (10) enforce published terms, policies, and community standards established by the
180.24 business, including but not limited to privacy policies and those concerning children; and
- 180.25 (11) provide prominent, accessible, and responsive tools to help children, or if applicable
180.26 their parents or guardians, exercise their privacy rights and report concerns.
- 180.27 Subd. 2. **Data protection impact assessments; requirements.** (a) A data protection
180.28 impact assessment required by this section must:
- 180.29 (1) identify the purpose of the online service, product, or feature; how it uses children's
180.30 personal data; and the risks of material detriment to children that arise from the data
180.31 management practices of the business; and
- 180.32 (2) address, to the extent applicable:

181.1 (i) whether the design of the online product, service, or feature could harm children,
181.2 including by exposing children to harmful, or potentially harmful, content on the online
181.3 product, service, or feature;

181.4 (ii) whether the design of the online product, service, or feature could lead to children
181.5 experiencing or being targeted by harmful, or potentially harmful, contacts on the online
181.6 product, service, or feature;

181.7 (iii) whether the design of the online product, service, or feature could permit children
181.8 to witness, participate in, or be subject to harmful, or potentially harmful, conduct on the
181.9 online product, service, or feature;

181.10 (iv) whether the design of the online product, service, or feature could allow children
181.11 to be party to or exploited by a harmful, or potentially harmful, contact on the online product,
181.12 service, or feature;

181.13 (v) whether algorithms used by the online product, service, or feature could harm children;

181.14 (vi) whether targeted advertising systems used by the online product, service, or feature
181.15 could harm children;

181.16 (vii) whether and how the online product, service, or feature uses system design features
181.17 to increase, sustain, or extend use of the online product, service, or feature by children,
181.18 including the automatic playing of media, rewards for time spent, and notifications; and

181.19 (viii) whether, how, and for what purpose the online product, service, or feature collects
181.20 or processes personal data of children.

181.21 (b) A data protection impact assessment conducted by a business for the purpose of
181.22 compliance with any other law complies with this section if the data protection impact
181.23 assessment meets the requirements of this chapter.

181.24 (c) A single data protection impact assessment may contain multiple similar processing
181.25 operations that present similar risks only if each relevant online service, product, or feature
181.26 is addressed.

181.27 Subd. 3. **Prohibitions on businesses.** A business that provides an online service, product,
181.28 or feature likely to be accessed by children must not:

181.29 (1) use the personal data of any child in a way that the business knows, or has reason to
181.30 know, is materially detrimental to the physical health, mental health, or well-being of a
181.31 child;

181.32 (2) profile a child by default unless both of the following criteria are met:

- 182.1 (i) the business can demonstrate it has appropriate safeguards in place to protect children;
182.2 and
- 182.3 (ii) either of the following is true:
- 182.4 (A) profiling is necessary to provide the online service, product, or feature requested
182.5 and only with respect to the aspects of the online service, product, or feature with which a
182.6 child is actively and knowingly engaged; or
- 182.7 (B) the business can demonstrate a compelling reason that profiling is in the best interests
182.8 of children;
- 182.9 (3) collect, sell, share, or retain any personal data that is not necessary to provide an
182.10 online service, product, or feature with which a child is actively and knowingly engaged,
182.11 or as described below, unless the business can demonstrate a compelling reason that the
182.12 collecting, selling, sharing, or retaining of the personal data is in the best interests of children
182.13 likely to access the online service, product, or feature;
- 182.14 (4) if the end user is a child, use personal data for any reason other than a reason for
182.15 which that personal data was collected, unless the business can demonstrate a compelling
182.16 reason that use of the personal data is in the best interests of children;
- 182.17 (5) collect, sell, or share any precise geolocation information of children by default,
182.18 unless the collection of that precise geolocation information is strictly necessary for the
182.19 business to provide the service, product, or feature requested and then only for the limited
182.20 time that the collection of precise geolocation information is necessary to provide the service,
182.21 product, or feature;
- 182.22 (6) collect any precise geolocation information of a child without providing an obvious
182.23 sign to the child for the duration of that collection that precise geolocation information is
182.24 being collected;
- 182.25 (7) use dark patterns to lead or encourage children to provide personal data beyond what
182.26 is reasonably expected to provide that online service, product, or feature to forego privacy
182.27 protections, or to take any action that the business knows, or has reason to know, is materially
182.28 detrimental to the child's physical health, mental health, or well-being; or
- 182.29 (8) use any personal data collected to estimate age or age range for any purpose other
182.30 than to fulfill the requirements of subdivision 1, clause (6), or retain that personal data longer
182.31 than necessary to estimate age. Age assurance must be proportionate to the risks and data
182.32 practice of an online service, product, or feature.

183.1 Subd. 4. **Data practices.** (a) A data protection impact assessment collected or maintained
183.2 by the attorney general under subdivision 1 is classified as nonpublic data or private data
183.3 on individuals under section 13.02, subdivisions 9 and 12.

183.4 (b) To the extent any information contained in a data protection impact assessment
183.5 disclosed to the attorney general includes information subject to attorney-client privilege
183.6 or work product protection, disclosure pursuant to this section does not constitute a waiver
183.7 of the privilege or protection.

183.8 **Sec. 23. [3250.05] ATTORNEY GENERAL ENFORCEMENT.**

183.9 (a) A business that violates this chapter may be subject to an injunction and liable for a
183.10 civil penalty of not more than \$2,500 per affected child for each negligent violation, or not
183.11 more than \$7,500 per affected child for each intentional violation, which may be assessed
183.12 and recovered only in a civil action brought by the attorney general in accordance with
183.13 section 8.31. If the state prevails in an action to enforce this chapter, the state may, in addition
183.14 to penalties provided by this paragraph or other remedies provided by law, be allowed an
183.15 amount determined by the court to be the reasonable value of all or part of the state's litigation
183.16 expenses incurred.

183.17 (b) Any penalties, fees, and expenses recovered in an action brought under this chapter
183.18 must be deposited in an account in the special revenue fund and are appropriated to the
183.19 attorney general to offset costs incurred by the attorney general in connection with
183.20 enforcement of this chapter.

183.21 (c) If a business is in substantial compliance with the requirements of section 3250.04,
183.22 subdivision 1, clauses (1) to (5), the attorney general must, before initiating a civil action
183.23 under this section, provide written notice to the business identifying the specific provisions
183.24 of this chapter that the attorney general alleges have been or are being violated. If, within
183.25 90 days of the notice required by this paragraph, the business cures any noticed violation
183.26 and provides the attorney general a written statement that the alleged violations have been
183.27 cured, and sufficient measures have been taken to prevent future violations, the business is
183.28 not liable for a civil penalty for any violation cured pursuant to this section.

183.29 (d) Nothing in this chapter provides a private right of action under this chapter, section
183.30 8.31, or any other law.

183.31 **Sec. 24. REPEALER.**

183.32 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 325D.71, is repealed.

184.1 Sec. 25. EFFECTIVE DATE.

184.2 (a) Sections 15 to 19 are effective July 1, 2024.

184.3 (b) By July 1, 2025, a business must complete a data protection impact assessment for
184.4 any online service, product, or feature likely to be accessed by children offered to the public
184.5 before July 1, 2024, unless that online service, product, or feature is exempt under paragraph
184.6 (c).

184.7 (c) Sections 15 to 19 do not apply to an online service, product, or feature that is not
184.8 offered to the public on or after July 1, 2024.

184.9 ARTICLE 5

184.10 MISCELLANEOUS COMMERCE POLICY

184.11 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 103G.291, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

184.12 Subd. 4. **Demand reduction measures.** (a) For the purposes of this section, "demand
184.13 reduction measures" means measures that reduce water demand, water losses, peak water
184.14 demands, and nonessential water uses. Demand reduction measures must include a
184.15 conservation rate structure, or a uniform rate structure with a conservation program that
184.16 achieves demand reduction. A "conservation rate structure" means a rate structure that
184.17 encourages conservation and may include increasing block rates, seasonal rates, time of use
184.18 rates, individualized goal rates, or excess use rates. If a conservation rate is applied to
184.19 multifamily dwellings or a manufactured home park, as defined in section 327C.015,
184.20 subdivision 8, the rate structure must consider each residential unit as an individual user.

184.21 (b) To encourage conservation, a public water supplier serving more than 1,000 people
184.22 must implement demand reduction measures by January 1, 2015.

184.23 EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective August 1, 2024, and applies to a billing
184.24 period that begins on or after that date.

184.25 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 237.066, is amended to read:

184.26 **237.066 STATE GOVERNMENT PRICING PLANS.**

184.27 Subdivision 1. **Purpose.** A state government or Tribal government telecommunications
184.28 pricing plan is authorized and found to be in the public interest as it will:

184.29 (1) provide and ensure availability of high-quality, technologically advanced
184.30 telecommunications services at a reasonable cost to the state or Tribal government; and

184.31 (2) further the state telecommunications goals as set forth in section 237.011.

185.1 Subd. 2. **Program participation.** A state government or Tribal government
185.2 telecommunications pricing plan may be available to serve individually or collectively:
185.3 state agencies; Tribal governments; educational institutions, including public schools and
185.4 Tribal schools complying with section 120A.05, subdivision 9, 11, 13, or 17, and nonpublic
185.5 schools complying with sections 120A.22, 120A.24, and 120A.41; private colleges; public
185.6 corporations; and political subdivisions of the state or a Tribal Nation. Plans shall be available
185.7 to carry out the commissioner of administration's duties under sections 16E.17 and 16E.18
185.8 and shall also be available to those entities not using the commissioner for contracting for
185.9 telecommunications services.

185.10 Subd. 3. **Rates.** Notwithstanding section 237.09, 237.14, 237.60, subdivision 3, or
185.11 237.74, a telephone company or a telecommunications carrier may, individually or in
185.12 cooperation with other telephone companies or telecommunications carriers, develop and
185.13 offer basic or advanced telecommunications services at discounted or reduced rates as a
185.14 state government or Tribal government telecommunications pricing plan. Any
185.15 telecommunications services provided under any state government or Tribal government
185.16 telecommunications pricing plan shall be used exclusively by ~~those~~ the entities described
185.17 in subdivision 2 subject to the plan solely for ~~their~~ the entities' own use and shall not be
185.18 made available to any other entities by resale, sublease, or in any other way.

185.19 Subd. 4. **Applicability to other customers.** A telephone company or telecommunications
185.20 carrier providing telecommunications services under a state government or Tribal government
185.21 telecommunications pricing plan is not required to provide any other person or entity those
185.22 services at the rates made available to the state or Tribal government.

185.23 Subd. 5. **Commission review.** (a) The terms and conditions of any state government or
185.24 Tribal government telecommunications pricing plan must be submitted to the commission
185.25 for ~~its~~ review and approval within 90 days before implementation to:

185.26 (1) ensure that the terms and conditions benefit the state or Tribal Nation and not any
185.27 private entity;

185.28 (2) ensure that the rates for any telecommunications service in any state government or
185.29 Tribal government telecommunications pricing plan are at or below any applicable tariffed
185.30 rates; and

185.31 (3) ensure that the state telecommunications or Tribal government pricing plan meets
185.32 the requirements of this section and is in the public interest.

185.33 (b) The commission shall reject any state government or Tribal government
185.34 telecommunications pricing plan that does not meet ~~these~~ the criteria in paragraph (a).

186.1 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 327C.015, is amended by adding a subdivision
186.2 to read:

186.3 Subd. 3a. **Commodity rate.** "Commodity rate" means the per unit price for utility service
186.4 that varies directly with the volume of a resident's consumption of utility service and that
186.5 is established or approved by the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission or a municipal
186.6 public utilities commission, an electric cooperative association, or a municipality and charged
186.7 to a user of the service.

186.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

186.9 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 327C.015, is amended by adding a subdivision
186.10 to read:

186.11 Subd. 11a. **Public utility.** "Public utility" has the meaning given in section 216B.02,
186.12 subdivision 4.

186.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

186.14 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 327C.015, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

186.15 Subd. 17. **Substantial modification.** "Substantial modification" means any change in
186.16 a rule which: (a) significantly diminishes or eliminates any material obligation of the park
186.17 owner; (b) significantly diminishes or eliminates any material right, privilege or freedom
186.18 of action of a resident; or (c) involves a significant new expense for a resident. The
186.19 installation of water and sewer meters and the subsequent metering of and billing for water
186.20 and sewer service is not a substantial modification of the lease, provided the park owner
186.21 complies with section 327C.04, subdivision 6.

186.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for meter installations initiated on or
186.23 after August 1, 2023.

186.24 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 327C.015, is amended by adding a subdivision
186.25 to read:

186.26 Subd. 17a. **Utility provider.** "Utility provider" means a public utility, an electric
186.27 cooperative association, or a municipal utility.

186.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

187.1 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 327C.04, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

187.2 Subdivision 1. **Billing permitted.** A park owner who either provides utility service
187.3 directly to residents or who redistributes to residents utility service provided to the park
187.4 owner by a utility provider may charge the residents for that service, only if the charges
187.5 comply with this section.

187.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

187.7 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 327C.04, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

187.8 Subd. 2. **Metering required.** A park owner who charges residents for a utility service
187.9 must charge each household the same amount, unless the park owner has installed measuring
187.10 devices which accurately meter each household's use of the utility. Utility measuring devices
187.11 installed by the park owner must be installed or repaired only by a licensed plumber, licensed
187.12 electrician, or licensed manufactured home installer.

187.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and applies to meters
187.14 installed or repaired on or after that date.

187.15 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 327C.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to
187.16 read:

187.17 **Subd. 5. Utility charge for metered service.** (a) A park owner who redistributes utility
187.18 service may not charge a resident a commodity rate that exceeds the commodity rate at
187.19 which the park owner purchases utility service from a utility provider. Before billing residents
187.20 for redistributed utility service, a park owner must deduct utility service used exclusively
187.21 or primarily for the park owner's purposes.

187.22 (b) If a utility bill that a park owner receives from a utility provider separates from
187.23 variable consumption charges a fixed service or meter charge or fee, taxes, surcharges, or
187.24 other miscellaneous charges, the park owner must deduct the park owner's pro rata share
187.25 of these separately itemized charges and apportion the remaining fixed portion of the bill
187.26 equally among residents based on the total number of occupied units in the park.

187.27 (c) A park owner may not charge to or collect from residents any administrative, capital,
187.28 or other expenses associated with the distribution of utility services, including but not limited
187.29 to disconnection, reconnection, and late payment fees.

187.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

188.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 327C.04, is amended by adding a subdivision
188.2 to read:

188.3 Subd. 6. **Rent increases following the installation of water meters.** A park owner may
188.4 not increase lot rents for 13 months following the commencement of utility bills for a resident
188.5 whose lease included water and sewer service. In each of the three months prior to
188.6 commencement of utility billing, a park owner must provide the resident with a sample bill
188.7 for water and sewer service.

188.8 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and applies to meter
188.9 installations initiated on or after that date.

188.10 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 515B.3-102, is amended to read:

188.11 **515B.3-102 POWERS OF UNIT OWNERS' ASSOCIATION.**

188.12 (a) Except as provided in subsections (b), (c), (d), ~~and (e)~~, and (f) and subject to the
188.13 provisions of the declaration or bylaws, the association shall have the power to:

188.14 (1) adopt, amend and revoke rules and regulations not inconsistent with the articles of
188.15 incorporation, bylaws and declaration, as follows: (i) regulating the use of the common
188.16 elements; (ii) regulating the use of the units, and conduct of unit occupants, which may
188.17 jeopardize the health, safety or welfare of other occupants, which involves noise or other
188.18 disturbing activity, or which may damage the common elements or other units; (iii) regulating
188.19 or prohibiting animals; (iv) regulating changes in the appearance of the common elements
188.20 and conduct which may damage the common interest community; (v) regulating the exterior
188.21 appearance of the common interest community, including, for example, balconies and patios,
188.22 window treatments, and signs and other displays, regardless of whether inside a unit; (vi)
188.23 implementing the articles of incorporation, declaration and bylaws, and exercising the
188.24 powers granted by this section; and (vii) otherwise facilitating the operation of the common
188.25 interest community;

188.26 (2) adopt and amend budgets for revenues, expenditures and reserves, and levy and
188.27 collect assessments for common expenses from unit owners;

188.28 (3) hire and discharge managing agents and other employees, agents, and independent
188.29 contractors;

188.30 (4) institute, defend, or intervene in litigation or administrative proceedings (i) in its
188.31 own name on behalf of itself or two or more unit owners on matters affecting the common
188.32 elements or other matters affecting the common interest community or, (ii) with the consent
188.33 of the owners of the affected units on matters affecting only those units;

- 189.1 (5) make contracts and incur liabilities;
- 189.2 (6) regulate the use, maintenance, repair, replacement, and modification of the common
189.3 elements and the units;
- 189.4 (7) cause improvements to be made as a part of the common elements, and, in the case
189.5 of a cooperative, the units;
- 189.6 (8) acquire, hold, encumber, and convey in its own name any right, title, or interest to
189.7 real estate or personal property, but (i) common elements in a condominium or planned
189.8 community may be conveyed or subjected to a security interest only pursuant to section
189.9 515B.3-112, or (ii) part of a cooperative may be conveyed, or all or part of a cooperative
189.10 may be subjected to a security interest, only pursuant to section 515B.3-112;
- 189.11 (9) grant or amend easements for public utilities, public rights-of-way or other public
189.12 purposes, and cable television or other communications, through, over or under the common
189.13 elements; grant or amend easements, leases, or licenses to unit owners for purposes authorized
189.14 by the declaration; and, subject to approval by a vote of unit owners other than declarant
189.15 or its affiliates, grant or amend other easements, leases, and licenses through, over or under
189.16 the common elements;
- 189.17 (10) impose and receive any payments, fees, or charges for the use, rental, or operation
189.18 of the common elements, other than limited common elements, and for services provided
189.19 to unit owners;
- 189.20 (11) impose interest and late charges for late payment of assessments and, after notice
189.21 and an opportunity to be heard before the board or a committee appointed by it, levy
189.22 reasonable fines for violations of the declaration, bylaws, and rules and regulations of the
189.23 association, provided that attorney fees and costs must not be charged or collected from a
189.24 unit owner who disputes a fine or assessment and, if after being heard by the board or a
189.25 committee of the board, the board does not adopt a resolution levying the fine or upholding
189.26 the assessment against the unit owner or owner's unit;
- 189.27 (12) impose reasonable charges for the review, preparation and recordation of
189.28 amendments to the declaration, resale certificates required by section 515B.4-107, statements
189.29 of unpaid assessments, or furnishing copies of association records;
- 189.30 (13) provide for the indemnification of its officers and directors, and maintain directors'
189.31 and officers' liability insurance;
- 189.32 (14) provide for reasonable procedures governing the conduct of meetings and election
189.33 of directors;

190.1 (15) exercise any other powers conferred by law, or by the declaration, articles of
190.2 incorporation or bylaws; and

190.3 (16) exercise any other powers necessary and proper for the governance and operation
190.4 of the association.

190.5 (b) Notwithstanding subsection (a) the declaration or bylaws may not impose limitations
190.6 on the power of the association to deal with the declarant which are more restrictive than
190.7 the limitations imposed on the power of the association to deal with other persons.

190.8 (c) An association that levies a fine pursuant to subsection (a)(11), or an assessment
190.9 pursuant to section 515B.3-115(g), or 515B.3-1151(g), must provide a dated, written notice
190.10 to a unit owner that:

190.11 (1) states the amount and reason for the fine or assessment;

190.12 (2) for fines levied under section 515B.3-102(a)(11), specifies: (i) the violation for which
190.13 a fine is being levied; and (ii) the specific section of the declaration, bylaws, rules, or
190.14 regulations allegedly violated;

190.15 (3) for assessments levied under section 515B.3-115(g) or 515B.3-1151(g), identifies:
190.16 (i) the damage caused; and (ii) the act or omission alleged to have caused the damage;

190.17 (4) states that all unpaid fines and assessments are liens which, if not satisfied, could
190.18 lead to foreclosure of the lien against the owner's unit;

190.19 (5) describes the unit owner's right to be heard by the board or a committee appointed
190.20 by the board;

190.21 (6) states that if the assessment, fine, late fees, and other allowable charges are not paid,
190.22 the amount may increase as a result of the imposition of attorney fees and other collection
190.23 costs; and

190.24 (7) informs the unit owner that homeownership assistance is available from, and includes
190.25 the contact information for, the Minnesota Homeownership Center.

190.26 ~~(e)~~ (d) Notwithstanding subsection (a), powers exercised under this section must comply
190.27 with section 500.215.

190.28 ~~(d)~~ (e) Notwithstanding subsection (a)(4) or any other provision of this chapter, the
190.29 association, before instituting litigation or arbitration involving construction defect claims
190.30 against a development party, shall:

190.31 (1) mail or deliver written notice of the anticipated commencement of the action to each
190.32 unit owner at the addresses, if any, established for notices to owners in the declaration and,

191.1 if the declaration does not state how notices are to be given to owners, to the owner's last
191.2 known address. The notice shall specify the nature of the construction defect claims to be
191.3 alleged, the relief sought, and the manner in which the association proposes to fund the cost
191.4 of pursuing the construction defect claims; and

191.5 (2) obtain the approval of owners of units to which a majority of the total votes in the
191.6 association are allocated. Votes allocated to units owned by the declarant, an affiliate of the
191.7 declarant, or a mortgagee who obtained ownership of the unit through a foreclosure sale
191.8 are excluded. The association may obtain the required approval by a vote at an annual or
191.9 special meeting of the members or, if authorized by the statute under which the association
191.10 is created and taken in compliance with that statute, by a vote of the members taken by
191.11 electronic means or mailed ballots. If the association holds a meeting and voting by electronic
191.12 means or mailed ballots is authorized by that statute, the association shall also provide for
191.13 voting by those methods. Section 515B.3-110(c) applies to votes taken by electronic means
191.14 or mailed ballots, except that the votes must be used in combination with the vote taken at
191.15 a meeting and are not in lieu of holding a meeting, if a meeting is held, and are considered
191.16 for purposes of determining whether a quorum was present. Proxies may not be used for a
191.17 vote taken under this paragraph unless the unit owner executes the proxy after receipt of
191.18 the notice required under subsection ~~(d)(1)~~ (e)(1) and the proxy expressly references this
191.19 notice.

191.20 ~~(e)~~ (f) The association may intervene in a litigation or arbitration involving a construction
191.21 defect claim or assert a construction defect claim as a counterclaim, crossclaim, or third-party
191.22 claim before complying with subsections ~~(d)(1)~~ (e)(1) and ~~(d)(2)~~ (e)(2) but the association's
191.23 complaint in an intervention, counterclaim, crossclaim, or third-party claim shall be dismissed
191.24 without prejudice unless the association has complied with the requirements of subsection
191.25 ~~(d)~~ (e) within 90 days of the association's commencement of the complaint in an intervention
191.26 or the assertion of the counterclaim, crossclaim, or third-party claim.

191.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2024, for fines and assessments
191.28 levied on or after that date.

191.29 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 515B.3-115, is amended to read:

191.30 **515B.3-115 ASSESSMENTS FOR COMMON EXPENSES; CIC CREATED**
191.31 **BEFORE AUGUST 1, 2010.**

191.32 (a) The obligation of a unit owner to pay common expense assessments shall be as
191.33 follows:

192.1 (1) If a common expense assessment has not been levied, the declarant shall pay all
192.2 operating expenses of the common interest community, and shall fund the replacement
192.3 reserve component of the common expenses as required by subsection (b).

192.4 (2) If a common expense assessment has been levied, all unit owners, including the
192.5 declarant, shall pay the assessments allocated to their units, subject to the following:

192.6 (i) If the declaration so provides, a declarant's liability, and the assessment lien, for the
192.7 common expense assessments, exclusive of replacement reserves, on any unit owned by
192.8 the declarant may be limited to 25 percent or more of any assessment, exclusive of
192.9 replacement reserves, until the unit or any building located in the unit is substantially
192.10 completed. Substantial completion shall be evidenced by a certificate of occupancy in any
192.11 jurisdiction that issues the certificate.

192.12 (ii) If the declaration provides for a reduced assessment pursuant to paragraph (2)(i),
192.13 the declarant shall be obligated, within 60 days following the termination of the period of
192.14 declarant control, to make up any operating deficit incurred by the association during the
192.15 period of declarant control. The existence and amount, if any, of the operating deficit shall
192.16 be determined using the accrual basis of accounting applied as of the date of termination
192.17 of the period of declarant control, regardless of the accounting methodology previously
192.18 used by the association to maintain its accounts.

192.19 (b) The replacement reserve component of the common expenses shall be funded for
192.20 each unit in accordance with the projected annual budget required by section
192.21 515B.4-102(a)(23) provided that the funding of replacement reserves with respect to a unit
192.22 shall commence no later than the date that the unit or any building located within the unit
192.23 boundaries is substantially completed. Substantial completion shall be evidenced by a
192.24 certificate of occupancy in any jurisdiction that issues the certificate.

192.25 (c) After an assessment has been levied by the association, assessments shall be levied
192.26 at least annually, based upon a budget approved at least annually by the association.

192.27 (d) Except as modified by subsections (a)(1) and (2), (e), (f), and (g), all common
192.28 expenses shall be assessed against all the units in accordance with the allocations established
192.29 by the declaration pursuant to section 515B.2-108.

192.30 (e) Unless otherwise required by the declaration:

192.31 (1) any common expense associated with the maintenance, repair, or replacement of a
192.32 limited common element shall be assessed against the units to which that limited common
192.33 element is assigned, equally, or in any other proportion the declaration provides;

193.1 (2) any common expense or portion thereof benefiting fewer than all of the units may
193.2 be assessed exclusively against the units benefited, equally, or in any other proportion the
193.3 declaration provides;

193.4 (3) the costs of insurance may be assessed in proportion to risk or coverage, and the
193.5 costs of utilities may be assessed in proportion to usage;

193.6 (4) reasonable ~~attorneys~~ attorney fees and costs incurred by the association in connection
193.7 with (i) the collection of assessments against a unit owner, and, (ii) the enforcement of this
193.8 chapter, the articles, bylaws, declaration, or rules and regulations, against a unit owner, may
193.9 be assessed against the unit owner's unit subject to section 515B.3-116(h); and

193.10 (5) fees, charges, late charges, fines and interest may be assessed as provided in section
193.11 515B.3-116(a).

193.12 (f) Assessments levied under section 515B.3-116 to pay a judgment against the association
193.13 may be levied only against the units in the common interest community at the time the
193.14 judgment was entered, in proportion to their common expense liabilities.

193.15 (g) If any damage to the common elements or another unit is caused by the act or omission
193.16 of any unit owner, or occupant of a unit, or their invitees, the association may assess the
193.17 costs of repairing the damage exclusively against the unit owner's unit to the extent not
193.18 covered by insurance.

193.19 (h) Subject to any shorter period specified by the declaration or bylaws, if any installment
193.20 of an assessment becomes more than 60 days past due, then the association may, upon ten
193.21 days' written notice to the unit owner, declare the entire amount of the assessment
193.22 immediately due and payable in full, except that any portion of the assessment that represents
193.23 installments that are not due and payable without acceleration as of the date of reinstatement
193.24 must not be included in the amount that a unit owner must pay to reinstate under section
193.25 580.30 or chapter 581.

193.26 (i) If common expense liabilities are reallocated for any purpose authorized by this
193.27 chapter, common expense assessments and any installment thereof not yet due shall be
193.28 recalculated in accordance with the reallocated common expense liabilities.

193.29 (j) An assessment against fewer than all of the units must be levied within three years
193.30 after the event or circumstances forming the basis for the assessment, or shall be barred.

193.31 (k) This section applies only to common interest communities created before August 1,
193.32 2010.

193.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2023.

194.1 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 515B.3-1151, is amended to read:

194.2 **515B.3-1151 ASSESSMENTS FOR COMMON EXPENSES; CIC CREATED ON**
194.3 **OR AFTER AUGUST 1, 2010.**

194.4 (a) The association shall approve an annual budget of common expenses at or prior to
194.5 the conveyance of the first unit in the common interest community to a purchaser and
194.6 annually thereafter. The annual budget shall include all customary and necessary operating
194.7 expenses and replacement reserves for the common interest community, consistent with
194.8 this section and section 515B.3-114. For purposes of replacement reserves under subsection
194.9 (b), until an annual budget has been approved, the reserves shall be paid based upon the
194.10 budget contained in the disclosure statement required by section 515B.4-102. The obligation
194.11 of a unit owner to pay common expenses shall be as follows:

194.12 (1) If a common expense assessment has not been levied by the association, the declarant
194.13 shall pay all common expenses of the common interest community, including the payment
194.14 of the replacement reserve component of the common expenses for all units in compliance
194.15 with subsection (b).

194.16 (2) If a common expense assessment has been levied by the association, all unit owners,
194.17 including the declarant, shall pay the assessments levied against their units, except as follows:

194.18 (i) The declaration may provide for an alternate common expense plan whereby the
194.19 declarant's common expense liability, and the corresponding assessment lien against the
194.20 units owned by the declarant, is limited to: (A) paying when due, in compliance with
194.21 subsection (b), an amount equal to the full share of the replacement reserves allocated to
194.22 units owned by the declarant, as set forth in the association's annual budget approved as
194.23 provided in this subsection; and (B) paying when due all accrued expenses of the common
194.24 interest community in excess of the aggregate assessments payable with respect to units
194.25 owned by persons other than a declarant; provided, that the alternate common expense plan
194.26 shall not affect a declarant's obligation to make up any operating deficit pursuant to item
194.27 (iv), and shall terminate upon the termination of any period of declarant control unless
194.28 terminated earlier pursuant to item (iii).

194.29 (ii) The alternate common expense plan may be authorized only by including in the
194.30 declaration and the disclosure statement required by section 515B.4-102 provisions
194.31 authorizing and disclosing the alternate common expense plan as described in item (i), and
194.32 including in the disclosure statement either (A) a statement that the alternate common
194.33 expense plan will have no effect on the level of services or amenities anticipated by the

195.1 association's budget contained in the disclosure statement, or (B) a statement describing
195.2 how the services or amenities may be affected.

195.3 (iii) A declarant shall give notice to the association of its intent to utilize the alternate
195.4 common expense plan and a commencement date after the date the notice is given. The
195.5 alternate common expense plan shall be valid only for periods after the notice is given. A
195.6 declarant may terminate its right to utilize the alternate common expense plan prior to the
195.7 termination of the period of declarant control only by giving notice to the association and
195.8 the unit owners at least 30 days prior to a selected termination date set forth in the notice.

195.9 (iv) If a declarant utilizes an alternate common expense plan, that declarant shall cause
195.10 to be prepared and delivered to the association, at the declarant's expense, within 90 days
195.11 after the termination of the period of declarant control, an audited balance sheet and profit
195.12 and loss statement certified to the association and prepared by an accountant having the
195.13 qualifications set forth in section 515B.3-121(b). The audit shall be binding on the declarant
195.14 and the association.

195.15 (v) If the audited profit and loss statement shows an accumulated operating deficit, the
195.16 declarant shall be obligated to make up the deficit within 15 days after delivery of the audit
195.17 to the association, and the association shall have a claim against the declarant for an amount
195.18 equal to the deficit until paid. A declarant who does not utilize an alternate common expense
195.19 plan is not liable to make up any operating deficit. If more than one declarant utilizes an
195.20 alternate common expense plan, all declarants who utilize the plan are jointly and severally
195.21 liable to the association for any operating deficit.

195.22 (vi) The existence and amount, if any, of the operating deficit shall be determined using
195.23 the accrual method of accounting applied as of the date of termination of the period of
195.24 declarant control, regardless of the accounting methodology previously used by the
195.25 association to maintain its accounts.

195.26 (vii) Unless approved by a vote of the unit owners other than the declarant and its
195.27 affiliates, the operating deficit shall not be made up, prior to the election by the unit owners
195.28 of a board of directors pursuant to section 515B.3-103(d), through the use of a special
195.29 assessment described in subsection (c) or by assessments described in subsections (e), (f),
195.30 and (g).

195.31 (viii) The use by a declarant of an alternate common expense plan shall not affect the
195.32 obligations of the declarant or the association as provided in the declaration, the bylaws, or
195.33 this chapter, or as represented in the disclosure statement required by section 515B.4-102,
195.34 except as to matters authorized by this chapter.

196.1 (b) The replacement reserves required by section 515B.3-114 shall be paid to the
196.2 association by each unit owner for each unit owned by that unit owner in accordance with
196.3 the association's annual budget approved pursuant to subsection (a), regardless of whether
196.4 an annual assessment has been levied or whether the declarant has utilized an alternate
196.5 common expense plan under subsection (a)(2). Replacement reserves shall be paid with
196.6 respect to a unit commencing as of the later of (1) the date of creation of the common interest
196.7 community or (2) the date that the structure and exterior of the building containing the unit,
196.8 or the structure and exterior of any building located within the unit boundaries, but excluding
196.9 the interior finishing of the structure itself, are substantially completed. If the association
196.10 has not approved an annual budget as of the commencement date for the payment of
196.11 replacement reserves, then the reserves shall be paid based upon the budget contained in
196.12 the disclosure statement required by section 515B.4-102.

196.13 (c) After an assessment has been levied by the association, assessments shall be levied
196.14 at least annually, based upon an annual budget approved by the association. In addition to
196.15 and not in lieu of annual assessments, an association may, if so provided in the declaration,
196.16 levy special assessments against all units in the common interest community based upon
196.17 the same formula required by the declaration for levying annual assessments. Special
196.18 assessments may be levied only (1) to cover expenditures of an emergency nature, (2) to
196.19 replenish underfunded replacement reserves, (3) to cover unbudgeted capital expenditures
196.20 or operating expenses, or (4) to replace certain components of the common interest
196.21 community described in section 515B.3-114(a), if such alternative method of funding is
196.22 approved under section 515B.3-114(a)(5). The association may also levy assessments against
196.23 fewer than all units as provided in subsections (e), (f), and (g). An assessment under
196.24 subsection (e)(2) for replacement reserves is subject to the requirements of section
196.25 515B.3-114(a)(5).

196.26 (d) Except as modified by subsections (a), clauses (1) and (2), (e), (f), and (g), all common
196.27 expenses shall be assessed against all the units in accordance with the allocations established
196.28 by the declaration pursuant to section 515B.2-108.

196.29 (e) Unless otherwise required by the declaration:

196.30 (1) any common expense associated with the maintenance, repair, or replacement of a
196.31 limited common element shall be assessed against the units to which that limited common
196.32 element is assigned, equally, or in any other proportion the declaration provides;

197.1 (2) any common expense or portion thereof benefiting fewer than all of the units may
197.2 be assessed exclusively against the units benefited, equally, or in any other proportion the
197.3 declaration provides;

197.4 (3) the costs of insurance may be assessed in proportion to risk or coverage, and the
197.5 costs of utilities may be assessed in proportion to usage;

197.6 (4) reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred by the association in connection with (i)
197.7 the collection of assessments, and (ii) the enforcement of this chapter, the articles, bylaws,
197.8 declaration, or rules and regulations, against a unit owner, may be assessed against the unit
197.9 owner's unit, subject to section 515B.3-116(h); and

197.10 (5) fees, charges, late charges, fines, and interest may be assessed as provided in section
197.11 515B.3-116(a).

197.12 (f) Assessments levied under section 515B.3-116 to pay a judgment against the association
197.13 may be levied only against the units in the common interest community at the time the
197.14 judgment was entered, in proportion to their common expense liabilities.

197.15 (g) If any damage to the common elements or another unit is caused by the act or omission
197.16 of any unit owner, or occupant of a unit, or their invitees, the association may assess the
197.17 costs of repairing the damage exclusively against the unit owner's unit to the extent not
197.18 covered by insurance.

197.19 (h) Subject to any shorter period specified by the declaration or bylaws, if any installment
197.20 of an assessment becomes more than 60 days past due, then the association may, upon ten
197.21 days' written notice to the unit owner, declare the entire amount of the assessment
197.22 immediately due and payable in full, except that any portion of the assessment that represents
197.23 installments that are not due and payable without acceleration as of the date of reinstatement
197.24 must not be included in the amount that a unit owner must pay to reinstate under section
197.25 580.30 or chapter 581.

197.26 (i) If common expense liabilities are reallocated for any purpose authorized by this
197.27 chapter, common expense assessments and any installment thereof not yet due shall be
197.28 recalculated in accordance with the reallocated common expense liabilities.

197.29 (j) An assessment against fewer than all of the units must be levied within three years
197.30 after the event or circumstances forming the basis for the assessment, or shall be barred.

197.31 (k) This section applies only to common interest communities created on or after August
197.32 1, 2010.

197.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2023.

198.1 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 515B.3-116, is amended to read:

198.2 **515B.3-116 LIEN FOR ASSESSMENTS.**

198.3 (a) The association has a lien on a unit for any assessment levied against that unit from
198.4 the time the assessment becomes due. If an assessment is payable in installments, the full
198.5 amount of the assessment is a lien from the time the first installment thereof becomes due.
198.6 Unless the declaration otherwise provides, fees, charges, late charges, fines and interest
198.7 charges pursuant to section 515B.3-102(a)(10), (11) and (12) are liens, and are enforceable
198.8 as assessments, under this section. Recording of the declaration constitutes record notice
198.9 and perfection of any assessment lien under this section, and no further recording of any
198.10 notice of or claim for the lien is required.

198.11 (b) Subject to subsection (c), a lien under this section is prior to all other liens and
198.12 encumbrances on a unit except (i) liens and encumbrances recorded before the declaration
198.13 and, in a cooperative, liens and encumbrances which the association creates, assumes, or
198.14 takes subject to, (ii) any first mortgage encumbering the fee simple interest in the unit, or,
198.15 in a cooperative, any first security interest encumbering only the unit owner's interest in the
198.16 unit, (iii) liens for real estate taxes and other governmental assessments or charges against
198.17 the unit, and (iv) a master association lien under section 515B.2-121(h). This subsection
198.18 shall not affect the priority of mechanic's liens.

198.19 (c) If a first mortgage on a unit is foreclosed, the first mortgage was recorded after June
198.20 1, 1994, and no owner or person who acquires the owner's interest in the unit redeems
198.21 pursuant to chapter 580, 581, or 582, the holder of the sheriff's certificate of sale from the
198.22 foreclosure of the first mortgage or any person who acquires title to the unit by redemption
198.23 as a junior creditor shall take title to the unit subject to a lien in favor of the association for
198.24 unpaid assessments for common expenses levied pursuant to section 515B.3-115(a), (e)(1)
198.25 to (3), (f), and (i) which became due, without acceleration, during the six months immediately
198.26 preceding the end of the owner's period of redemption. The common expenses shall be
198.27 based upon the association's then current annual budget, notwithstanding the use of an
198.28 alternate common expense plan under section 515B.3-115(a)(2). If a first security interest
198.29 encumbering a unit owner's interest in a cooperative unit which is personal property is
198.30 foreclosed, the secured party or the purchaser at the sale shall take title to the unit subject
198.31 to unpaid assessments for common expenses levied pursuant to section 515B.3-115(a),
198.32 (e)(1) to (3), (f), and (i) which became due, without acceleration, during the six months
198.33 immediately preceding the first day following either the disposition date pursuant to section
198.34 336.9-610 or the date on which the obligation of the unit owner is discharged pursuant to
198.35 section 336.9-622.

199.1 (d) Proceedings to enforce an assessment lien shall be instituted within three years after
199.2 the last installment of the assessment becomes payable, or shall be barred.

199.3 (e) The unit owner of a unit at the time an assessment is due shall be personally liable
199.4 to the association for payment of the assessment levied against the unit. If there are multiple
199.5 owners of the unit, they shall be jointly and severally liable.

199.6 (f) This section does not prohibit actions to recover sums for which subsection (a) creates
199.7 a lien nor prohibit an association from taking a deed in lieu of foreclosure.

199.8 (g) The association shall furnish to a unit owner or the owner's authorized agent upon
199.9 written request of the unit owner or the authorized agent a statement setting forth the amount
199.10 of unpaid assessments currently levied against the owner's unit. If the unit owner's interest
199.11 is real estate, the statement shall be in recordable form. The statement shall be furnished
199.12 within ten business days after receipt of the request and is binding on the association and
199.13 every unit owner.

199.14 (h) The association's lien may be foreclosed as provided in this subsection.

199.15 (1) In a condominium or planned community, the association's lien may be foreclosed
199.16 in a like manner as a mortgage containing a power of sale pursuant to chapter 580, or by
199.17 action pursuant to chapter 581. The association shall have a power of sale to foreclose the
199.18 lien pursuant to chapter 580, except that any portion of the assessment that represents
199.19 attorney fees or costs shall not be included in the amount a unit owner must pay to reinstate
199.20 under section 580.30 or chapter 581.

199.21 (2) In a cooperative whose unit owners' interests are real estate, the association's lien
199.22 shall be foreclosed in a like manner as a mortgage on real estate as provided in paragraph
199.23 (1).

199.24 (3) In a cooperative whose unit owners' interests in the units are personal property, the
199.25 association's lien shall be foreclosed in a like manner as a security interest under article 9
199.26 of chapter 336. In any disposition pursuant to section 336.9-610 or retention pursuant to
199.27 sections 336.9-620 to 336.9-622, the rights of the parties shall be the same as those provided
199.28 by law, except (i) notice of sale, disposition, or retention shall be served on the unit owner
199.29 90 days prior to sale, disposition, or retention, (ii) the association shall be entitled to its
199.30 reasonable costs and attorney fees not exceeding the amount provided by section 582.01,
199.31 subdivision 1a, (iii) the amount of the association's lien shall be deemed to be adequate
199.32 consideration for the unit subject to disposition or retention, notwithstanding the value of
199.33 the unit, and (iv) the notice of sale, disposition, or retention shall contain the following
199.34 statement in capital letters with the name of the association or secured party filled in:

200.1 "THIS IS TO INFORM YOU THAT BY THIS NOTICE (fill in name of association or
200.2 secured party) HAS BEGUN PROCEEDINGS UNDER MINNESOTA STATUTES,
200.3 CHAPTER 515B, TO FORECLOSE ON YOUR INTEREST IN YOUR UNIT FOR THE
200.4 REASON SPECIFIED IN THIS NOTICE. YOUR INTEREST IN YOUR UNIT WILL
200.5 TERMINATE 90 DAYS AFTER SERVICE OF THIS NOTICE ON YOU UNLESS
200.6 BEFORE THEN:

200.7 (a) THE PERSON AUTHORIZED BY (fill in the name of association or secured party)
200.8 AND DESCRIBED IN THIS NOTICE TO RECEIVE PAYMENTS RECEIVES FROM
200.9 YOU:

200.10 (1) THE AMOUNT THIS NOTICE SAYS YOU OWE; PLUS

200.11 (2) THE COSTS INCURRED TO SERVE THIS NOTICE ON YOU; PLUS

200.12 (3) \$500 TO APPLY TO ~~ATTORNEYS~~ ATTORNEY FEES ACTUALLY EXPENDED
200.13 OR INCURRED; PLUS

200.14 (4) ANY ADDITIONAL AMOUNTS FOR YOUR UNIT BECOMING DUE TO (fill
200.15 in name of association or secured party) AFTER THE DATE OF THIS NOTICE; OR

200.16 (b) YOU SECURE FROM A DISTRICT COURT AN ORDER THAT THE
200.17 FORECLOSURE OF YOUR RIGHTS TO YOUR UNIT BE SUSPENDED UNTIL YOUR
200.18 CLAIMS OR DEFENSES ARE FINALLY DISPOSED OF BY TRIAL, HEARING, OR
200.19 SETTLEMENT. YOUR ACTION MUST SPECIFICALLY STATE THOSE FACTS AND
200.20 GROUNDS THAT DEMONSTRATE YOUR CLAIMS OR DEFENSES.

200.21 IF YOU DO NOT DO ONE OR THE OTHER OF THE ABOVE THINGS WITHIN
200.22 THE TIME PERIOD SPECIFIED IN THIS NOTICE, YOUR OWNERSHIP RIGHTS IN
200.23 YOUR UNIT WILL TERMINATE AT THE END OF THE PERIOD, YOU WILL LOSE
200.24 ALL THE MONEY YOU HAVE PAID FOR YOUR UNIT, YOU WILL LOSE YOUR
200.25 RIGHT TO POSSESSION OF YOUR UNIT, YOU MAY LOSE YOUR RIGHT TO
200.26 ASSERT ANY CLAIMS OR DEFENSES THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE, AND YOU WILL
200.27 BE EVICTED. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS NOTICE, CONTACT
200.28 AN ATTORNEY IMMEDIATELY."

200.29 (4) In any foreclosure pursuant to chapter 580, 581, or 582, the rights of the parties shall
200.30 be the same as those provided by law, except (i) the period of redemption for unit owners
200.31 shall be six months from the date of sale or a lesser period authorized by law, (ii) in a
200.32 foreclosure by advertisement under chapter 580, the foreclosing party shall be entitled to
200.33 costs and disbursements of foreclosure and ~~attorneys~~ attorney fees authorized by the

201.1 declaration or bylaws, notwithstanding the provisions of section 582.01, subdivisions 1 and
 201.2 1a, (iii) in a foreclosure by action under chapter 581, the foreclosing party shall be entitled
 201.3 to costs and disbursements of foreclosure and attorneys fees as the court shall determine,
 201.4 and (iv) the amount of the association's lien shall be deemed to be adequate consideration
 201.5 for the unit subject to foreclosure, notwithstanding the value of the unit.

201.6 (i) If a holder of a sheriff's certificate of sale, prior to the expiration of the period of
 201.7 redemption, pays any past due or current assessments, or any other charges lienable as
 201.8 assessments, with respect to the unit described in the sheriff's certificate, then the amount
 201.9 paid shall be a part of the sum required to be paid to redeem under section 582.03.

201.10 (j) In a cooperative, if the unit owner fails to redeem before the expiration of the
 201.11 redemption period in a foreclosure of the association's assessment lien, the association may
 201.12 bring an action for eviction against the unit owner and any persons in possession of the unit,
 201.13 and in that case section 504B.291 shall not apply.

201.14 (k) An association may assign its lien rights in the same manner as any other secured
 201.15 party.

201.16 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2023, and applies to foreclosures
 201.17 initiated on or after that date.

201.18 Sec. 15. Laws 2022, chapter 93, article 1, section 2, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

201.19 Subd. 5. **Enforcement and Examinations** -0- 522,000

201.20 \$522,000 in fiscal year 2023 is for the auto
 201.21 theft prevention library under Minnesota
 201.22 Statutes, section 65B.84, subdivision 1,
 201.23 paragraph (d). This is a onetime appropriation
 201.24 and is available until June 30, 2024.

201.25 Sec. 16. **REPEALER.**

201.26 Minnesota Statutes 2022, section 327C.04, subdivision 4, is repealed.

201.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2023.

48.10 ANNUAL AUDIT; REPORT.

The board of directors of a bank, bank and trust, or trust company shall annually examine its books, either in person, or by appointing an examining committee, or an auditor, who may be an independent auditor or accountant. The examining committee or auditor shall be solely responsible to the directors. A report shall be made to the directors as to the scope of the examination or audit, and also to show those assets, excluding marketable securities and fixed assets, which are carried on the books for more than actual value. This report shall be retained as a permanent record or incorporated in the minutes of the meeting.

53B.01 CITATION.

This chapter may be cited as the "Minnesota Money Transmitters Act."

53B.02 LICENSE REQUIRED.

On or after January 1, 2002, no person except those exempt pursuant to section 53B.04 shall engage in the business of money transmission without a license as provided in this chapter. A licensee may conduct business in this state at one or more locations, directly or indirectly owned, or through one or more authorized delegates, or both, under a single license granted to the licensee.

53B.03 DEFINITIONS.

Subdivision 1. **Scope.** For purposes of this chapter, the definitions in this section apply unless the context requires otherwise.

Subd. 2. **Applicant.** "Applicant" means a person filing an application for a license under this chapter.

Subd. 3. **Authorized delegate.** "Authorized delegate" means an entity designated by the licensee under this chapter, or by an exempt entity, to sell or issue payment instruments or engage in the business of transmitting money on behalf of a licensee.

Subd. 4. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of commerce.

Subd. 5. **Control.** "Control" means ownership of, or the power to vote, ten percent or more of the outstanding voting securities of a licensee or controlling person. For purposes of determining the percentage of a licensee controlled by any person, the person's interest must be aggregated with the interest of any other person controlled by the person or by any spouse, parent, or child of the person.

Subd. 6. **Controlling person.** "Controlling person" means any person in control of a licensee.

Subd. 7. **Electronic instrument.** "Electronic instrument" means a card or other tangible object for the transmission or payment of money that contains a microprocessor chip, magnetic stripe, or other means for the storage of information, that is prefunded and for which the value is decreased upon each use. The term does not include a prepaid telephone card, electronic benefits transfer card, or any other card or other tangible object that is redeemable by the issuer in the issuer's goods or services.

Subd. 8. **Executive officer.** "Executive officer" means the licensee's president, chair of the executive committee, senior officer responsible for the licensee's business, chief financial officer, and any other person who performs similar functions.

Subd. 9. **Exempt entity.** "Exempt entity" means a person to which this chapter does not apply under section 53B.04.

Subd. 10. **Key shareholder.** "Key shareholder" means any person, or group of persons acting in concert, who is the owner of ten percent or more of any voting class of an applicant's stock.

Subd. 11. **Licensee.** "Licensee" means a person licensed under this chapter.

Subd. 12. **Material litigation.** "Material litigation" means any litigation in which an applicant or a licensee has been a defendant or been named in a civil judgment involving claims of fraud, misrepresentation, conversion, mismanagement of funds, breach of fiduciary duty, or breach of contract.

Subd. 13. **Money transmission.** "Money transmission" means selling or issuing payment instruments or engaging in the business of receiving money for transmission or transmitting money within the United States or to locations abroad by any and all means, including but not limited to payment instrument, wire, facsimile, or electronic transfer.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: H2680-1

Subd. 14. **Outstanding payment instrument.** "Outstanding payment instrument" means any payment instrument issued by the licensee that has been sold in the United States directly by the licensee or any payment instrument issued by the licensee that has been sold by an authorized delegate of the licensee in the United States, and that has not yet been paid by or for the licensee.

Subd. 15. **Payment instrument.** "Payment instrument" means any electronic or written check, draft, money order, travelers check, or other electronic or written instrument or order for the transmission or payment of money, sold or issued to one or more persons, whether or not the instrument is negotiable. The term does not include any credit card voucher, letter of credit, or instrument that is redeemable by the issuer in goods or services.

Subd. 16. **Permissible investments.** "Permissible investments" means:

- (1) cash;
- (2) certificates of deposit or other debt obligations of a financial institution, either domestic or foreign;
- (3) bills of exchange or time drafts drawn on and accepted by a commercial bank, otherwise known as bankers' acceptances, that are eligible for purchase by member banks of the Federal Reserve System;
- (4) any investment bearing a rating of one of the three highest grades as defined by a nationally recognized organization that rates these securities;
- (5) investment securities that are obligations of the United States, its agencies or instrumentalities, or obligations that are guaranteed fully as to principal and interest of the United States, or any obligations of any state, municipality, or any political subdivision of a state or municipality;
- (6) shares in a money market mutual fund, interest-bearing bills or notes or bonds, debentures, or a fund composed of one or more permissible investments;
- (7) any demand borrowing agreement or agreements made to a corporation or a subsidiary of a corporation whose capital stock is listed on a national exchange;
- (8) receivables that are due to a licensee from its authorized delegates under a contract described in section 53B.20, that are not past due or doubtful of collection; or
- (9) any other investments or security device approved by the commissioner.

Subd. 17. **Person.** "Person" means any individual, corporation, limited liability company, business trust, general or limited partnership, association, sole proprietorship, or similar organization.

Subd. 18. **Remit.** "Remit" means either to make direct payment of the funds to the licensee or its representatives authorized to receive those funds or to deposit the funds in a bank, credit union, savings association, or other similar financial institution in an account specified by the licensee.

53B.04 EXEMPTIONS.

Authorized delegates of a licensee or of an exempt entity, acting within the scope of authority conferred by a written contract as described in section 53B.20, are not required to obtain a license under this chapter. This chapter does not apply to:

- (1) the United States or any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States;
- (2) the United States Postal Service;
- (3) the state or any political subdivision of the state;
- (4) banks, credit unions, savings associations, savings banks, mutual banks organized under the laws of any state or the United States, or bank holding companies which have a banking subsidiary located in Minnesota and whose debt securities have an investment grade rating by a national rating agency, provided that if they issue or sell payment instruments through authorized delegates who are not banks, bank holding companies, credit unions, savings associations, savings banks, or mutual banks, those authorized delegates must comply with all requirements imposed upon authorized delegates under this chapter; and
- (5) the provision of electronic transfer of government benefits for any federal, state, or county governmental agency as defined in Federal Reserve Board Regulation E, by a contractor for and on behalf of the United States or any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States, or any state or any political subdivision of the state.

53B.05 LICENSE QUALIFICATIONS.

Subdivision 1. **Net worth.** Each licensee engaging in money transmission in three or fewer locations in the state, either directly or through authorized delegates, must have a net worth of at least \$25,000. Each licensee engaging in money transmission at more than three locations in the state, but fewer than seven locations, either directly or through authorized delegates, must have a net worth of at least \$50,000. Each licensee engaging in money transmission at more than six locations in the state, either directly or through authorized delegates, shall have a net worth of \$100,000 and an additional net worth of \$50,000 for each location or authorized delegate located in the state in excess of seven, to a maximum of \$500,000. Net worth shall be calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Subd. 2. **Corporate applicant; good standing.** Every corporate applicant, at the time of the filing of an application for a license under this chapter and at all times after a license is issued, must be in good standing in the state of its incorporation. All noncorporate applicants shall, at the time of the filing of an application for a license under this chapter and at all times after a license is issued, be registered or qualified to do business in the state.

53B.06 PERMISSIBLE INVESTMENTS AND STATUTORY TRUST.

(a) Each licensee under this chapter must at all times possess permissible investments having an aggregate market value, calculated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, of not less than the aggregate face amount of all outstanding payment instruments sold by the licensee or reported as sold by an authorized delegate in the United States. This requirement may be waived by the commissioner if the dollar volume of a licensee's outstanding payment instruments does not exceed the bond or other security devices posted by the licensee under section 53B.08.

(b) Permissible investments, even if commingled with other assets of the licensee, are considered to be held in trust for the benefit of the purchasers and holders of the licensee's outstanding payment instruments in the event of the bankruptcy of the licensee.

53B.07 LICENSE APPLICATION.

Subdivision 1. **Requirements.** An application for a license under this chapter must be made in writing, under oath, and in a form prescribed by the commissioner.

Subd. 2. **General contents.** An application must contain:

(1) the exact name of the applicant, the applicant's principal address, any fictitious or trade name used by the applicant in the conduct of its business, and the location of the applicant's business records;

(2) the history of the applicant's or any controlling person's material litigation during the preceding ten years and criminal convictions;

(3) a description of the activities conducted by the applicant and a history of operations;

(4) a description of the business activities in which the applicant seeks to be engaged in the state;

(5) a list identifying the applicant's proposed authorized delegates in the state, if any, at the time of the filing of the license application;

(6) a sample authorized delegate contract, if applicable;

(7) a sample form of payment instrument, if applicable;

(8) the location or locations at which the applicant and its authorized delegates, if any, propose to conduct the licensed activities in the state; and

(9) the name, address, and account numbers for the clearing bank or banks on which the applicant's payment instruments will be drawn or through which these payment instruments will be payable.

Subd. 3. **Additional information from corporations.** If the applicant is a corporation, the applicant must also provide:

(1) the date of the applicant's incorporation and state of incorporation;

(2) a certificate of good standing from the state in which the applicant was incorporated;

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: H2680-1

(3) a description of the corporate structure of the applicant, including the identity of any parent or subsidiary of the applicant, and the disclosure of whether any parent or subsidiary is publicly traded on any stock exchange;

(4) the name, business and residence address, and employment history for the past five years of the applicant's executive officers and the officers or managers who will be in charge of the applicant's activities to be licensed under this chapter;

(5) the name, business and residence address, and employment history for the period five years prior to the date of the application of any key shareholder of the applicant;

(6) the history of material litigation during the preceding ten years and criminal convictions of every executive officer or key shareholder of the applicant;

(7) a copy of the applicant's most recent audited financial statement, including balance sheet, statement of income or loss, statement of changes in shareholder equity, and statement of changes in financial position, and, if available, the applicant's audited financial statements for the immediately preceding two-year period. However, if the applicant is a wholly owned subsidiary of another corporation, the applicant may submit either the parent corporation's consolidated audited financial statements for the current year and for the immediately preceding two-year period or the parent corporation's Form 10K reports filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission for the prior three years in lieu of the applicant's financial statements. If the applicant is a wholly owned subsidiary of a corporation having its principal place of business outside the United States, similar documentation filed with the parent corporation's non-United States regulator may be submitted to satisfy this provision; and

(8) copies of all filings, if any, made by the applicant with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, or with a similar regulator in a country other than the United States, within the year preceding the date of filing the application.

Subd. 4. **Additional information from noncorporate applicants.** If the applicant is not a corporation, the applicant must also provide:

(1) the name, business and residence address, personal financial statement, and employment history for the past five years, of each principal of the applicant and the name, business and residence address, and employment history for the past five years of any other person or persons who will be in charge of the applicant's activities to be licensed under this chapter;

(2) the place and date of the applicant's registration or qualification to do business in this state;

(3) the history of material litigation during the preceding ten years and criminal convictions for each individual having any ownership interest in the applicant and each individual who exercises supervisory responsibility with respect to the applicant's activities; and

(4) copies of the applicant's audited financial statements, including balance sheet, statement of income or loss, and statement of changes in financial position, for the current year and, if available, for the immediately preceding two-year period.

Subd. 5. **Waiver.** The commissioner may, for good cause shown, waive any requirement of this section with respect to any license application or to permit a license applicant to submit substituted information in its license application in lieu of the information required by this section.

Subd. 6. **Records and fees; maintenance and processing.** Section 58A.04, subdivisions 2 and 3, apply to this section.

53B.08 BOND OR OTHER SECURITY DEVICE.

Subdivision 1. **Requirement.** Each application must be accompanied by a surety bond, irrevocable letter of credit, or other similar security device acceptable to the commissioner in the amount of \$25,000. If the applicant proposes to engage in business under this chapter at more than three locations, but less than seven locations, through authorized delegates or otherwise, then the amount of the security device must be increased to \$50,000. If the applicant proposes to engage in business under this chapter at more than six locations, through authorized delegates or otherwise, then the amount of the security device must be increased by \$50,000 for each location over six, up to a maximum of \$250,000. The security device must be in a form satisfactory to the commissioner and must run to the state for the benefit of any claimants against the licensee to secure the faithful performance of the obligations of the licensee with respect to the receipt, handling, transmission, and payment of money in connection with the sale and issuance of payment instruments or transmission of money. In the case of a bond, the aggregate liability of the surety in no event shall

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: H2680-1

exceed the principal sum of the bond. Claimants against the licensee may themselves bring suit directly on the security device or the commissioner may bring suit on behalf of these claimants, either in one action or in successive actions.

Subd. 2. **Acceptable alternatives.** In lieu of a security device under subdivision 1 or of any portion of the principal of the security device, as required by subdivision 1, the licensee may deposit with the commissioner, or with banks in this state that the licensee designates and the commissioner approves, cash, interest-bearing stocks and bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations of the United States or any agency or instrumentality of the United States, or guaranteed by the United States, or of this state, or of a city, county, town, village, school district, or instrumentality of this state, or guaranteed by this state, to an aggregate amount, based upon principal amount or market value, whichever is lower, of not less than the amount of the security device or portion of the security device. The securities or cash must be deposited and held to secure the same obligations as would the security device. The depositor shall receive all interest and dividends. The depositor may, with the approval of the commissioner, substitute other securities for those deposited, and is required to do so on written order of the commissioner made for good cause shown.

Subd. 3. **Cancellation.** The security device remains in effect until cancellation, which may occur only after 30 days' written notice to the commissioner. Cancellation does not affect the rights of any claimant for any liability incurred or accrued during the period for which the bond was in force.

Subd. 4. **Duration.** The security device must remain in place for no longer than five years after the licensee ceases money transmission operations in the state. However, notwithstanding this provision, the commissioner may permit the security device to be reduced or eliminated before that time to the extent that the amount of the licensee's payment instruments outstanding in this state are reduced. The commissioner may also permit a licensee to substitute a letter of credit or other form of security device acceptable to the commissioner for the security device in place at the time the licensee ceases money transmission operations in the state.

53B.09 APPLICATION FEE.

Each application must be accompanied by a nonrefundable application fee in the amount of \$4,000.

53B.10 ISSUANCE OF LICENSE.

Subdivision 1. **Investigation.** Upon the filing of a complete application, the commissioner shall investigate the financial condition and responsibility, financial and business experience, character, and general fitness of the applicant. The commissioner may conduct an on-site investigation of the applicant, the reasonable cost of which must be borne by the applicant. If the commissioner finds that the requirements imposed by this chapter have been met and that the required license fee has been paid, the commissioner shall issue a license to the applicant authorizing the applicant to engage in the licensed activities in this state for a term of one year. If these requirements have not been met, the commissioner shall deny the application in writing, setting forth the reasons for the denial.

Subd. 2. **Denial hearing.** Any applicant aggrieved by a denial issued by the commissioner under this section may at any time within 30 days from the date of receipt of written notice of the denial contest the denial by serving a response on the commissioner. The commissioner shall set a date for a hearing not later than 60 days after service of the response, unless a later date is set with the consent of the denied applicant.

53B.11 RENEWAL OF LICENSE AND ANNUAL REPORT.

Subdivision 1. **Fee.** The annual fee for renewal of a license under this chapter is \$2,500.

Subd. 2. **Report.** The renewal fee must be accompanied by a report, in a form prescribed by the commissioner. The form must be sent by the commissioner to each licensee no later than three months immediately preceding the date established by the commissioner for license renewal. The licensee must include in this annual renewal report:

(1) a copy of its most recent audited consolidated annual financial statement, including balance sheet, statement of income or loss, statement of changes in shareholder's equity, and statement of changes in financial position, or, in the case of a licensee that is a wholly owned subsidiary of another corporation, the consolidated audited annual financial statement of the parent corporation may be filed in lieu of the licensee's audited annual financial statement;

(2) for the most recent quarter for which data are available prior to the date of the filing of the renewal application, but in no event more than 120 days prior to the renewal date, the licensee must

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: H2680-1

provide the number of payment instruments sold by the licensee in the state, the dollar amount of those instruments, and the dollar amount of those instruments currently outstanding;

(3) any material changes to any of the information submitted by the licensee on its original application that have not previously been reported to the commissioner on any other report required to be filed under this chapter;

(4) a list of the licensee's permissible investments; and

(5) a list of the locations within this state at which business regulated by this chapter is being conducted by either the licensee or its authorized delegate.

Subd. 3. **License display.** A copy of the license issued by the commissioner to the licensee shall be prominently displayed in each location where money transmission services are offered.

53B.12 EXTRAORDINARY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

Within 15 days of the occurrence of any one of the events listed below, a licensee shall file a written report with the commissioner describing the event and its expected impact on the licensee's activities in the state:

(1) the filing for bankruptcy or reorganization by the licensee;

(2) the institution of revocation or suspension proceedings against the licensee by any state or governmental authority with regard to the licensee's money transmission activities;

(3) any felony indictment of the licensee or any of its key officers or directors related to money transmission activities; or

(4) any felony conviction of the licensee or any of its key officers or directors related to money transmission activities.

53B.13 CHANGES IN CONTROL OF A LICENSEE.

Any purchaser of ten percent or more of an ownership interest in a licensee must notify the commissioner at least 30 days in advance of the purchase and submit a completed license application form. The commissioner may revoke the license if the new ownership would have resulted in a denial of the initial license under this chapter. The commissioner may waive this notification requirement if, in the commissioner's discretion, the change in control does not pose any risk to the interests of the public.

53B.14 EXAMINATIONS.

The commissioner has under this chapter the same powers with respect to financial examinations that the commissioner has under section 46.04.

53B.15 MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS.

Subdivision 1. **Requirement.** Each licensee shall make, keep, and preserve the following books, accounts, and other records for a period of three years:

(1) a record or records of each payment instrument sold;

(2) a general ledger containing all assets, liability, capital, income, and expense accounts, which must be posted at least monthly;

(3) bank statements and bank reconciliation records;

(4) records of outstanding payment instruments;

(5) records of each payment instrument paid within the three-year period; and

(6) a list of the names and addresses of all of the licensee's authorized delegates.

Subd. 2. **Compliance.** (a) Any licensee selling money orders shall maintain a record of the date, amount, serial number, and the location of the sale for each money order sold in this state.

(b) Any licensee engaged in the business of receiving money for transmission or transmitting money shall maintain a record of the identity of the remitter, identity of the recipient, amount of the transmission, date of the transaction, date funds were transmitted, and the location from which the funds were remitted for each transaction initiated in this state.

APPENDIX
Repealed Minnesota Statutes: H2680-1

(c) Maintenance of the documents required by this section in a photographic, electronic, or other similar form constitutes compliance with this section.

Subd. 3. **Location.** Records may be maintained at a location other than within this state if they are made accessible to the commissioner on seven days' written notice.

53B.16 CONFIDENTIALITY OF DATA SUBMITTED TO THE COMMISSIONER.

Data or other information obtained by the commissioner under this chapter, whether as a result of the license application or renewal process or examinations, is subject to chapter 13.

53B.17 SOLVENCY REQUIRED.

If the commissioner determines that a licensee is insolvent, that its capital is impaired, or that its condition is such as to render the continuance of its business hazardous to the public or to those having funds in its custody, the commissioner may apply to the district court for the county in which the main office is located, or for Ramsey County if the licensee does not have a main office in Minnesota, for appointment of a receiver to receive the assets of the licensee for the purpose of liquidating or rehabilitating its business and for such other relief as the interest of the public may require. The reasonable and necessary expenses of the receivership have priority over all other claims on the bond required by this chapter.

53B.18 PROHIBITED PRACTICES.

(a) No licensee shall:

(1) fail to comply with chapter 345 as it relates to unclaimed property requirements;

(2) refuse to indemnify an instrument holder for any misappropriation of money caused by any of its authorized delegates in conducting activities on behalf of the licensee for whom it acts as an authorized delegate; or

(3) fail to comply with section 53B.27.

(b) A licensee must transmit all money received for transmission in accordance with the sender's instructions within five business days of the date the licensee receives the money from the sender unless:

(1) otherwise ordered by the sender;

(2) the licensee or its authorized delegate has a reasonable belief or a reasonable basis to believe that a crime or violation of law, rule, or regulation has occurred, is occurring, or may occur as a result of transmission; or

(3) the transmission is payment for goods or services.

(c) A licensee must conspicuously state in an agreement with a merchant to transmit money from a sender for goods or services:

(1) that the licensee has the authority to place a hold on or delay the transmission of a sender's money for more than five business days; and

(2) the general circumstances under which a transmittal may be subject to a hold or delay.

(d) A licensee that receives money from a sender for transmission to a merchant to pay for goods or services must transmit the money to the merchant within the time frame agreed upon in the merchant's agreement with the licensee.

(e) If a licensee fails to transmit money received for transmission in accordance with this section, the licensee must respond to inquiries by the sender or recipient with the reason for the failure unless the response violates state or federal law.

(f) A licensee or its authorized delegate must refund to the customer all money received for transmittal within ten days of receipt of a request for a refund unless any of the following has occurred:

(1) the money has been transmitted and delivered to the person designated by the customer prior to receipt of the written request for a refund;

(2) instructions have been given committing an equivalent amount of money to the person designated by the customer prior to the receipt of a request for a refund; or

(3) the licensee is otherwise barred by law from making a refund.

53B.19 SUSPENSION OR REVOCATION OF LICENSES.

After notice and hearing, the commissioner may suspend or revoke a licensee's license if the commissioner finds that:

- (1) any fact or condition exists that, if it had existed at the time when the licensee applied for its license, would have been grounds for denying the application;
- (2) the licensee's net worth becomes inadequate and the licensee, after ten days' written notice from the commissioner, fails to take steps the commissioner considers necessary to remedy the deficiency;
- (3) the licensee violates any material provision of this chapter or any rule or order validly adopted by the commissioner under authority of this chapter;
- (4) the licensee is conducting its business in an unsafe or unsound manner;
- (5) the licensee is insolvent;
- (6) the licensee has suspended payment of its obligations, has made an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or has admitted in writing its inability to pay its debts as they become due;
- (7) the licensee has applied for an adjudication of bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, or other relief under any bankruptcy;
- (8) the licensee refuses to permit the commissioner to make any examination authorized by this chapter; or
- (9) the licensee fails to make any report required by this chapter.

53B.20 AUTHORIZED DELEGATE CONTRACTS.

Subdivision 1. **Contents of contract.** Licensees that conduct licensed activities through authorized delegates shall authorize each delegate to operate under an express written contract that, for contracts entered into after August 1, 2001, provide the following:

- (1) that the licensee appoint the person as its delegate with authority to engage in money transmission on behalf of the licensee;
- (2) that neither a licensee nor an authorized delegate authorize subdelegates without the written consent of the commissioner; and
- (3) that licensees are subject to supervision and regulation by the commissioner and that as a part of that supervision and regulation, the commissioner may require the licensee to cancel an authorized delegate contract as a result of a violation of section 53B.21.

Subd. 2. **Termination of authorized delegate contract.** Upon termination of any authorized delegate contract, the licensee must notify the commissioner within a reasonable amount of time of the termination.

Subd. 3. **Exempt entities.** For purposes of this section, "licensee" includes exempt entities.

53B.21 AUTHORIZED DELEGATE CONDUCT.

(a) An authorized delegate shall not make any fraudulent or false statement or misrepresentation to a licensee or to the commissioner.

(b) An authorized delegate shall conduct its money transmission activities in a safe and sound manner.

(c) An authorized delegate shall cooperate with an investigation conducted by the commissioner under this chapter by providing any relevant information in its possession that the commissioner cannot reasonably obtain from another source.

(d) An authorized delegate is under a duty to act only as authorized under the contract with the licensee and any authorized delegate who exceeds its authority is subject to cancellation of its contract.

(e) All funds, less fees, received by an authorized delegate of a licensee from the sale or delivery of a payment instrument issued by a licensee or received by an authorized delegate for transmission, constitute trust funds owned by and belonging to the licensee from the time the funds are received by the authorized delegate until the time when the funds or an equivalent amount are remitted by the authorized delegate to the licensee. If an authorized delegate commingles any funds with other

funds or property owned or controlled by the authorized delegate, all commingled proceeds and other property must be impressed with a trust in favor of the licensee in an amount equal to the amount of the proceeds due the licensee.

(f) For purposes of this section, "licensee" includes exempt entities.

53B.22 LICENSEE LIABILITY.

A licensee's responsibility to any person for a money transmission conducted on that person's behalf by the licensee or the licensee's authorized delegate is limited to the amount of money tendered or the face amount of the payment instrument purchased.

53B.23 HEARINGS; PROCEDURES.

The provisions of the Minnesota Administrative Procedure Act, chapter 14, apply to any hearing under this chapter.

53B.24 ENFORCEMENT.

Section 45.027 applies to this chapter.

53B.25 RULE NOTICES.

At the time the commissioner files a notice of proposed adoption, amendment, or repeal of a rule adopted under this chapter, a copy of the notice must be sent by regular United States mail, postage prepaid, to all then-current licensees and applicants for licenses under this chapter.

53B.26 APPOINTMENT OF COMMISSIONER AS AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS.

Subdivision 1. **Consent and appointment.** Any licensee, authorized delegate, or other person who knowingly engages in business activities that are regulated under this chapter, with or without filing an application, is considered to have done both of the following:

(1) consented to the jurisdiction of the courts of this state for all actions arising under this chapter; and

(2) appointed the commissioner as the lawful agent for the purpose of accepting service of process in any action, suit, or proceeding that may arise under this chapter.

Subd. 2. **Service of process.** Service of process must be made in accordance with section 45.028, subdivision 2.

53B.27 MONEY TRANSMITTERS; COOPERATION REQUIRED IN COMBATTING FRAUD.

Subdivision 1. **Fraud prevention measures required.** Each money transmitter shall:

(1) provide a clear, concise, and conspicuous consumer fraud warning on all transmittal forms used by consumers to send money to an individual;

(2) provide consumer fraud prevention training for agents involved with transmittals;

(3) monitor agent activity relating to consumer transmittals; and

(4) establish a toll-free number for consumers to call to report fraud or suspected fraud.

Subd. 2. **Voluntary disqualification by customer.** A money transmitter that originates money transfers in this state must allow an individual to voluntarily disqualify the individual from sending or receiving money transfers. The disqualification lasts for one year, unless the individual requests that it be in effect for a period longer than one year. The individual may terminate the disqualification at any time upon written notice to the money transmitter.

Subd. 5. **High incidence of schemes to defraud.** The commissioner, after consulting with licensed money transmitters, may recommend a maximum transaction amount for money transmissions to countries associated with high incidence of schemes to defraud.

Subd. 6. **Notification of attempted receipt of money transfer at unexpected location.** Upon request of a sender of a money transmission, a money transmitter shall promptly notify the sender if the money transmitter receives notice that a person has attempted to receive the transfer at a physical location in a state or country other than the state or country specified by the sender. The money transmitter shall not authorize receipt of the transfer at any physical location not specified

in writing by the sender at the time of the transmission unless the money transmitter has received authorization from the sender.

Subd. 7. **Verification of name and location of receipt of money transfer.** Upon request of a sender or the authorized delegate of a money transmission, a money transmitter shall provide the sender verification of the location where the transfer was received and the name of the person receiving the transfer. This subdivision only applies to transmissions received at a physical location.

62A.31 MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT BENEFITS; MINIMUM STANDARDS.

Subd. 1b. **Preexisting condition coverage.** The policy must cover preexisting conditions during the first six months of coverage if the insured was not diagnosed or treated for the particular condition during the 90 days immediately preceding the effective date of coverage.

Subd. 1i. **Replacement coverage.** If a Medicare supplement policy or certificate replaces another Medicare supplement policy or certificate, the issuer of the replacing policy or certificate shall waive any time periods applicable to preexisting conditions, waiting periods, elimination periods, and probationary periods in the new Medicare supplement policy or certificate for benefits to the extent the time was spent under the original policy or certificate. For purposes of this subdivision, "Medicare supplement policy or certificate" means all coverage described in section 62A.011, subdivision 3, clause (10).

325D.71 UNLAWFUL GASOLINE SALES.

Any offer for sale of gasoline by a retailer by way of posted price or indicating meter that is below cost, as defined by section 325D.01, subdivision 5, clause (3), is a violation of section 325D.04, except that the criminal penalties in section 325D.071 do not apply. In addition to the penalties for violations and the remedies provided for injured parties set forth elsewhere in this chapter, the commissioner of commerce may use the authority under section 45.027 for the purpose of preventing violations of this section. A retailer who sells gasoline at the same or higher legally posted price of a competitor in the same market area, on the same day, is not in violation of this section.

A retailer who offers gasoline for sale at a price below cost as part of a promotion at an individual location for no more than three days in any calendar quarter is not in violation of this section.

327C.04 UTILITY CHARGES.

Subd. 4. **Electricity.** If a park owner provides electricity to residents by reselling electricity purchased from a public or municipal utility or electrical cooperative, and compliance with subdivision 3 would cause the park owner to lose money on the sale of electricity, the park owner may bill residents at a rate calculated to allow the park owner to avoid losing money on the sale of electricity. In calculating the cost of providing electricity, the park owner may consider only the actual amount billed by the public utility or electrical cooperative to the park owner for electricity furnished to residents. The park owner may not consider administrative, capital or other expenses.

2675.2610 ANNUAL EXAMINATION REPORT.

Subpart 1. **Contents.** An annual examination report made under the direction of the board of directors pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 48.10, must at a minimum:

A. determine that an internal control system is in place as required by part 2675.2600 and that control procedures are being followed (describe process and findings);

B. determine when the board last reviewed loan, investment, audit, and asset/liability policies;

C. confirm securities held at the bank, in safekeeping elsewhere, or in book entry form;

D. confirm loans and deposits through a sample positive or negative verification (define and describe process);

E. determine if the board has reviewed fixed assets, other real estate, and equity accounts since the last examination;

F. examine income, expense, and related accrual accounts since the last examination (describe process and findings);

G. determine that general ledger supporting accounts are promptly reconciled and appropriateness of reconciling items, and account makeup (describe process and findings);

H. determine that the board is reviewing delinquent loans and collection action taking place (show frequency of review);

I. determine when the board last reviewed the allowance for loan loss account and the basis on which the funding determination was made;

J. determine that the board has approved charge off loans, that charge off notes and files are secure, and that IRS Forms 1099C have been prepared where appropriate;

K. sample loan files for documentation and approvals required by loan policy (describe sample methodology and findings);

L. determine that an internal audit function exists regarding the electronic data processing system or computer applications and that procedures are in place for authorizing input data and master file changes and consider the effect of a service organization on the bank's internal control system and, if applicable, obtain an auditor's report on the policies and procedures in operation at the service organization;

M. examine significant activity in employee and officer accounts (depository and loan) for propriety and compliance with bank policies and regulations (describe process and findings); and

N. determine that off-balance sheet items have been authorized and detail items that may have a material impact on the condition of the financial institution.

Subp. 3. **Preparation.** A written report of the annual examination must be prepared and must include the scope of the examination including the size of the samplings taken. The report must summarize the findings and make recommendations for improving conditions, where appropriate.

Subp. 4. **Transmittal.** The written report shall be transmitted to the board of directors within 30 days of completion of the annual examination.

2675.2620 QUALIFICATIONS OF EXAMINING AUTHORITY.

Subpart 1. **Board to specify examining authority.** The board shall have the discretion to determine the method of examination used to meet the requirements of this part provided the examination is accomplished through one of the methods in subparts 2 to 5.

Subp. 2. **Examining committee.** If the requirements of this part are to be accomplished in whole or in part by an examining committee appointed by the board, the annual examination must be completed by qualified directors or their appointees who are in fact reasonably independent. A director or appointee serving as a member of the examining committee will not be considered independent if:

- A. the person is closely related to active officers or employees of the bank;
- B. the person has outstanding loans with the bank subject to criticism by state or federal supervisory agencies; or
- C. the person has other unusual relationships or affiliations with the bank that raise the question of independence.

Subp. 3. **Internal auditor.** If the requirements of this part are to be accomplished in whole or in part by an internal auditor, the examination must be completed by a qualified internal auditor who is in fact reasonably independent. An internal auditor will not be considered independent if:

- A. the person is employed or accountable to anyone other than the board of directors, and salary and annual bonus are not set by the board, unless the person is employed by the institution's holding company;
- B. the person's duties within the bank are not confined entirely to bank auditing;
- C. the person has any proprietary interest in any partnership, firm, or corporation which controls the bank, directly or indirectly;
- D. the person has outstanding loans subject to criticism by state or federal supervisory agencies;
- E. the person is a member of the immediate family of an officer, director, attorney, or employee for the bank; or
- F. the person has other unusual relationships or affiliations with the bank that raise the question of independence.

In banks of less than \$50,000,000 in total assets as of the immediately preceding calendar year end, where duties of the internal auditor cannot be confined entirely to bank auditing, the internal auditor will be considered reasonably independent only if someone else audits the areas for which the internal auditor has operational responsibilities. The board is responsible for determining that this degree of internal audit dependence is maintained.

Subp. 4. **Certified public accountants or licensed public accountants.** If the requirements of this part are to be accomplished in whole or in part by a certified public accountant or licensed public accountant, the examination must be completed by a qualified certified public accountant or a qualified licensed public accountant who is in fact independent. A certified public accountant or licensed public accountant will not be considered independent if:

- A. The certified public accountant, licensed public accountant, or any member of a firm performing the examination is connected with the bank as an officer, director, attorney, or employee or is a member of the immediate family of an officer, director, bank attorney, or employee.
- B. He or she is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of any of the shares of stock of the bank.
- C. He or she has any proprietary interest in any partnership, firm, or corporation which controls the banks, directly or indirectly.
- D. The bank under examination has outstanding loans to the certified public accountant, licensed public accountant, partners, principals of the firm, or employees of such a firm who are directly involved in the examination, unless the loans are adequately

disclosed in the examination report to the board of directors of the bank. Adequate disclosure includes the name of the borrower, the amount of the loan, the security pledged, and the appraisal or market value of the security at the time of the engagement.

E. He or she makes entries or postings on the books of account or performs any other operating functions for the bank, except functions for which prior approval was requested and obtained in writing from the commissioner of commerce.

F. He or she has other unusual relationships or affiliations with the bank that raise the question of independence.

In circumstances where directors, appointees, or the internal auditor are considered not independent or qualified to perform the annual examination, the board should engage a certified public accountant or licensed public accountant.

Subp. 5. **Board of directors.** If the requirements of this part are to be accomplished by the board of directors as provided in Minnesota Statutes, section 48.10, the board must number at least five and include at a minimum one outside director.

2675.2630 OPINION AUDIT.

Subp. 3. **Satisfaction of annual examination report requirement.** An unqualified opinion audit on the financial statement of the institution or a consolidated opinion audit on the institution taken as a whole will satisfy the annual examination report requirements of part 2675.2610, subpart 1. However, documentation of internal audit procedures performed in testing the internal control system, part 2675.2600, must be maintained by the bank for inspection by the supervisory examiners and external auditors.